Tusculum College is accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools (1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Georgia 30033-4097; Telephone, 404-679-4501) to award baccalaureate degrees, and the Master of Arts in education and the Master of Arts in Organizational Management. Tusculum College does not discriminate on the basis of sex, color, race, age, religion, ethnic origin, or handicap in the selection of its applicants.

The Tusculum College catalog is not to be construed as a contract. This catalog does present policies and programs as accurately as possible at the time of publication, but the College reserves the right to alter any part or section as deemed necessary.
TABLE OF CONTENTS

OUR MISSION 5
ABOUT TUSCULUM COLLEGE 6
SIZE, LOCATION, ACCREDITATION, AND FACILITIES 9
A BRIEF HISTORY OF THE COLLEGE 11
REGARDING THE CIVIC ARTS 11
TUITION AND FEES 16
THE RESIDENTIAL COLLEGE 17
GRADUATE AND PROFESSIONAL STUDIES 17
FINANCIAL AID 20
GRANT PROGRAMS; LOAN PROGRAMS; STUDENT EMPLOYMENT; SCHOLARSHIPS; 22
LIBRARY SERVICES 23
ALBERT COLUMBUS TATE LIBRARY; THE PRESIDENT ANDREW JOHNSON MUSEUM AND LIBRARY; THE INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS CENTER 24
THE TUSCULUM INSTITUTE FOR LEADERSHIP AND POLICY 25
THE RESIDENTIAL COLLEGE 27
ADMISSION POLICIES, ACADEMIC FRESH START, CAMPUS LIFE AND STUDENT SERVICES; 32-37 ACADEMIC POLICIES; COURSEWORK; SERVICE-LEARNING/CIVIC ARTS PROJECT; DEGREES WITH DISTINCTION; BRUCE G. BATT'S MEDAL; INDEPENDENT PROGRAM OF STUDY; COURSE LOAD; TERM HONORS; REPEATING COURSES; CORRESPONDENCE COURSES; COURSES AT ANOTHER INSTITUTION; ADVANCED PLACEMENT COURSES; PRACTICUMS; ACADEMIC ADVISING; ADDING AND DROPPING CLASSES; WITHDRAWAL FROM CLASS ON THE SIXTH AND SEVENTH DAY; WITHDRAWAL FROM COLLEGE; CLASS ATTENDANCE; DECLARATION AND CHANGING OF MAJORS; ACADEMIC MISCONDUCT; GRADING PROCEDURES; GRADE APPEALS; CLASSIFICATION OF STUDENTS; RETENTION STANDARDS; SPECIAL OFFERINGS; ATHLETIC ELIGIBILITY; ACADEMIC PROBATION; REMOVAL FROM PROBATION; ACADEMIC SUSPENSION; ACADEMIC DISMISSAL; ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS; STUDENT RECORDS/RIGHT TO PRIVACY 51
ACADEMIC PROGRAMS, COMPETENCY PROGRAM, SERVICE-LEARNING AND CIVIC ARTS PROJECT, TUSCULUM COLLEGE COMMONS; REQUIREMENTS FOR TRANSFER STUDENTS; COURSE DESCRIPTIONS; ENGLISH AND MATH PLACEMENT FOR FRESHMEN; TRANSFER EQUIVALENCIES; MINICOURSE PROGRAM; INTERNATIONAL AND DOMESTIC TRAVEL; PROGRAMS OF STUDY; ATHLETIC TRAINING EDUCATION PROGRAM; BIOLOGY; BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION; CHEMISTRY; COMPUTER SCIENCE/COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS; EDUCATION; ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE; FIELD GUIDE/NATURALIST; FINE ARTS; GEOGRAPHY; HISTORY; HUMANITIES; JOURNALISM; MASS MEDIA; MATHEMATICS; MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY; MUSEUM STUDIES; MUSIC; NATURAL SCIENCE; PHYSICAL EDUCATION; PHYSICS; POLITICAL SCIENCE AND PRE-LAW; PRE-PROFESSIONAL 176-180.
TUSCULUM COLLEGE 2003-2004

PROGRAMS, 181-183; PSYCHOLOGY, 184-191; RELIGIOUS STUDIES, 192-194; SERVICE-LEARNING, 195-197; SOCIOLOGY, 198; SPANISH, 199; SPECIAL EDUCATION, 200-205; SPORTS MANAGEMENT, 206; THEATRE, 207; VISUAL ARTS, 208-217.

GRADUATE AND PROFESSIONAL STUDIES, 219; ACADEMIC POLICIES, 220-230; ACADEMIC SCHEDULE, ACADEMIC ADVISING, COURSE LOAD, CLASS ATTENDANCE, 220; CLASS REPRESENTATIVES, LOCATIONS AND FACILITIES, COMPUTER NEEDS AND RECOMMENDED SKILLS, ADMISSION, 221; TRANSFER CREDIT, GRADES OF “D” OR “F,” GRADUATE TEST SCORES, 222; ADMISSION OF SPECIAL STUDENTS, INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS, 223; READMISSION, RETENTION STANDARDS, UNDERGRADUATE, 224; GRADUATE, 225; WITHDRAWAL, PLAGIARISM AND FALSIFICATION OF DOCUMENTS, 226; DEGREES WITH DISTINCTION, THE GRADUATE AND PROFESSIONAL STUDIES COMPETENCY PROGRAM, THE RESEARCH PROJECT, 227; GRADING PROCEDURES, 228; GRADE APPEALS, 229; GRADE REPORT, TRANSCRIPTS, TRANSCRIPTS FOR PORTFOLIO, REPEATING COURSES, PROGRAM COMPLETION, TUITION, FEES, AND LIBRARY SERVICES, 230; THE GATEWAY PROGRAM 231; GATEWAY GENERAL OBJECTIVES, ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS AND PROCEDURES, 231; GATEWAY ADMISSIONS PROCEDURES, ACADEMIC FRESH START, STUDENT REQUIREMENTS, TERMS OF ACADEMIC FRESH START, 232; GATEWAY SAMPLE COURSE DESCRIPTIONS, 233; BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE, 234; GENERAL OBJECTIVES, 235; CLASSIFICATION OF STUDENTS, GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS, CREDIT FOR PRIOR COLLEGE-LEVEL LEARNING, 236; DESCRIPTION OF PRIOR LEARNING PORTFOLIO, 237; PORTFOLIO DEADLINES AND EXTENSIONS, PRIVACY OF THE PORTFOLIO, 238; PORTFOLIO COURSE SEQUENCE, 239; BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN ORGANIZATIONAL MANAGEMENT, 240-243; ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS AND PROCEDURES, 240; COURSE DESCRIPTIONS, PROFESSIONAL PREPARATION CORE, MAJOR COURSES, 241; MASTER OF ARTS DEGREE, 244; MASTER OF ARTS GENERAL INFORMATION, GENERAL OBJECTIVES, ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS AND PROCEDURES, 244; PROVISIONAL ACCEPTANCE, ATTENDANCE POLICY, GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS, 245; MASTER OF ARTS IN ORGANIZATIONAL MANAGEMENT, MASTER OF ARTS PREREQUISITE COURSES, 246; MASTER OF ARTS IN EDUCATION, K-12 CONCENTRATION, CURRICULUM, K-12 CONCENTRATION, FIRST SEMESTER, 249; SECOND SEMESTER, 250; THIRD SEMESTER, 251; ADULT EDUCATION CONCENTRATION, 252.

COVENANTS, SCHOLARSHIPS, & AGREEMENTS 255; SYNOD OF LIVING WATERS COVENANT, 256; HOLSTON PRESBYTERY COVENANT, 260; PRESBYTERY OF EAST TENNESSEE COVENANT, 265.

ENDOWED FUNDS, 270-297; ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIPS, 297-300.

TRIO PROGRAMS, 301; THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES, 302; FACULTY AND STAFF, 305-319.
TUSCULUM COLLEGE REMAINS TRUE TO ITS ORIGINS AS A CHURCH-RELATED INSTITUTION OF HIGHER LEARNING IN THE CIVIC REPUBLICAN TRADITION BY DEVELOPING EDUCATED CITIZENS DISTINGUISHED BY ACADEMIC EXCELLENCE, PUBLIC SERVICE, AND QUALITIES OF JUDEO-CHRISTIAN CHARACTER. THE COLLEGE REFLECTS THE IDEAL OF ITS CIVIC ARTS HERITAGE THROUGH ITS COMMITMENT BOTH TO INTEGRITY AND TO THE DEVELOPMENT OF STRONG CITIZENSHIP QUALITIES IN THE TRADITIONAL-AGED STUDENTS FROM DIVERSE BACKGROUNDS AS WELL AS THE WORKING-ADULT STUDENTS FROM THE REGION. FURTHERMORE, THE COLLEGE USES INNOVATIVE APPROACHES TO TEACHING AND LEARNING AT THE UNDERGRADUATE AND MASTER’S LEVELS TO INSTILL FACTUAL KNOWLEDGE, CULTIVATE THE HABITS OF PRACTICAL WISDOM, AND DEVELOP THE SKILL OF REFLECTIVE THINKING, ALL NECESSARY FOR PERSONAL SUCCESS IN A DEMOCRATIC SOCIETY.
ABOUT TUSCULUM COLLEGE

THE CAMPUS

SIZE: Tusculum College has a combined campus and off-campus enrollment of about 2,000 students with a student-faculty ratio of 16 to 1. The College believes that learning is an intimate process best supported on a personal basis between teacher and student and that no environment nurtures this process more completely than a small college community.

LOCATION: Tusculum is located five miles east of Greeneville, Tennessee, a growing community of 15,200. The population of Greene County, including the City of Greeneville, is around 63,000. The 140-acre campus is situated in picturesque Northeast Tennessee. The College maintains a regional center for Professional Studies in Knoxville, Tennessee.

Located between Knoxville and the Tri-Cities area of Bristol, Kingsport, and Johnson City, Tennessee, Tusculum College is easily accessible by automobile, interstate bus lines, and airlines. Interstate Highway 81 is 10 miles from campus. Major airlines serve each of these airports: The Tri-Cities Regional Airport (40 miles), the Knoxville McGhee-Tyson Airport (80 miles), and the Asheville, North Carolina Regional Airport (70 miles).

ACCREDITATION: Tusculum is accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools to award baccalaureate degrees and the Master of Arts in education and the Master of Arts in organizational management. Tusculum is an institutional member of the Association of American Colleges and Universities, The Council of Independent Colleges, The National Council of Educational Opportunities, the National Commission on Accrediting, the Commission on Christian Higher Education, the Presbyterian College Union, the Tennessee College Association, and the Tennessee State Board of Education. The College is also on the approved list of the American Medical Association, the New York State Board of Regents and the American Association of University Women. Tusculum College is an institutional member of the Appalachian College Association.

FACILITIES: The Tusculum College campus consists of 140 acres. The College has occupied this rolling, wooded site since 1818, and the campus is a striking combination of modern structures and historic red brick buildings clustered in the shade of sheltering oaks.

Among major academic facilities, Virginia Hall, originally designed by noted architect Louis Sullivan, enjoyed a major renovation in 1994 and celebrated its 100th anniversary in 2001. It is the central arrival point for new and prospective students on campus. In addition to housing the campus computer laboratories, Virginia Hall is home to the Northeast Tennessee division of the Professional Studies Program as well as offices for the Registrar, Admissions, and Financial Aid. It also contains several classrooms and various other offices.

Just across the street from Virginia Hall is the Annie Hogan Byrd
TUSCULUM COLLEGE 2003-2004

Virginia Hall -- designed by famed architect Louis Sullivan

**Fine Arts Building**, where many community activities take place. The building contains a 700-seat auditorium and large, which in the summer of 2001 began undergoing several significant improvements, a 200-seat arena theatre and the J. Clement Allison Gallery.

The **Albert Columbus Tate Library**, which in the 2003-2004 academic year is undergoing major expansion and renovation, serves all Tusculum students with a collection exceeding 185,000 book and microform texts, more than 600 periodical titles, records, films, audio and visual tapes, and Internet capability. The Coffin Collection (the original college library of 1794-1827), the Andrew Johnson Library, and the College archives are housed in the President Andrew Johnson Museum and Library.

The **Herbert L. Shulman Center** is built in an attractive circular design. The Center’s primary use is as the site of studios and offices for the Visual Arts program. Other academic facilities include **Tredway Science Hall** and **Rankin Hall**.

Tusculum College athletic facilities are among the best among East Tennessee institutions of higher learning. In the late 1990s, the **Niswonger Commons** building opened on the main campus, including within its attractive structure a gymnasium-swimming pool complex that incorporates the 2,000-seat Alpine Arena and a state-of-the-art weightroom/fitness center. The Commons also houses a full-service post office, bookstore, television studio facilities, the campus telecommunications center, a campus living room, classrooms, a campus security office, and various offices for faculty and staff.

Through the generous support of business and community leader Scott M. Niswonger, who is a member of Tusculum College’s Board of Trustees, a new, modern **athletics complex**, which in October 2003 was dedicated in Mr. Niswonger’s honor, enhances Tusculum’s campus.
Tusculum College 2003-2004

Its major features include a new fieldhouse is located behind the west end zone of Pioneer Field, featuring large locker area facilities that can be divided into four locker rooms. An indoor practice and soccer facility with interior space of about 240 by 185 feet features a special high-quality, realistic turf of a type also used by the University of Nebraska, University of Washington and the NFL’s Seattle Seahawks.

With improvements made through the athletics complex development project, Pioneer Field’s seating capacity is now at 3,500. New parking facilities have been added through the project.

New and improved pedestrian ways, fencing and lighting in the athletics complex area has been developed in a style to match that already on the campus.

A modern press box facility, built to blend with the architectural style of the campus’s most historic facilities, is also part of the athletics complex project.

Overall, Tusculum’s sports facilities include lighted football, soccer and softball fields, a baseball field, an intramural field, and six lighted tennis courts that invite a variety of outdoor activities as well as physical education instruction.

The Charles Oliver Gray Complex includes four separate buildings—three are women’s residence halls and the fourth houses the professional education and special education programs, a curriculum library and instructional materials center, along with general classrooms and faculty offices.

Eight buildings and the arch are on the National Register of Historic Places: Doak House (1818), Old College (1841), McCormick Hall (1887), Welty-Craig Hall (1891), Virginia Hall (1901), Tate Library (1910), Haynes Hall (1914), The Arch (1917), and Rankin Hall (1923).
A BRIEF HISTORY OF THE COLLEGE

The roots of Tusculum College are buried deep in early American frontier history.

In 1794, George Washington was president of a young country and the state of Tennessee was still two years away from becoming a reality. In what is now East Tennessee, Hezekiah Balch and Samuel Doak, Presbyterian ministers educated at the College of New Jersey (now Princeton University), were ministering to the pioneers of what was the southwestern frontier of the United States. They also desired to meet the educational needs of these Scots-Irish settlers. Doak and Balch, although they did not always see eye-to-eye, were visionaries ultimately seeking the same goals through the rival colleges they established: they wanted to educate settlers of the American frontier so that they would become better Presbyterians, and therefore, in their vision, better citizens.

Tusculum College as it now exists descends from two schools. The first, Greeneville College, was chartered in September 1794 by the General Assembly of the Territory of the United States South of the Ohio River, and established by Hezekiah Balch. The second was founded as Tusculum Academy in 1818 by Samuel Doak and his son Samuel Witherspoon Doak.

Tusculum Academy operated in a log cabin adjacent to the present site of Tusculum College. When the academy became Tusculum College in 1844, Andrew Johnson, who was to become 17th President of the United States, was one of its trustees. Johnson often walked the five miles to and from Greeneville to participate in the debating activities at Tusculum.

A merger in 1868 formed Greeneville and Tusculum College. In 1908, Greeneville and Tusculum College merged with Washington College, creating Washington and Tusculum College. This union dissolved in 1912, and thus evolved modern-day Tusculum College. The College received formal accreditation by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools fifteen years later.

Samuel Doak
-- pioneering preacher and educator
TUSCULUM COLLEGE 2003-2004

From the outset, the flux of early American culture was reflected in the life of the institution. As the pioneer settlers thrived, so did the College. As the area was torn apart during the Civil War, so were the two institutions that are Tusculum’s twin roots. College buildings served as barracks for soldiers, scientific apparatus was destroyed, and library holdings were scattered and stolen.

Ultimately, the College survived it all. It made it through financial difficulty and near-disastrous enrollment droughts during World War I and World War II. It endured the Civil War through the merger of the two institutions. The College survived these devastating events only to rebound into an institution stronger than it was before.

There are many people who played important roles in the development of the institution. It is difficult to guess what Tusculum College would be like today without early influences such as Charles Coffin, Cyrus and Nettie McCormick, Charles Oliver Gray, Landon Carter “Daddy” Haynes, and a host of others too numerous to mention individually. Of all of these people, Nettie Fowler McCormick undoubtedly had the largest and most visible impact on the College. She was the widow of Cyrus Hall McCormick, the inventor of a famous mechanized reaper. Through McCormick philanthropy, several major buildings were added. McCormick Hall, built in 1887, remains the central landmark on the campus and is a living memorial to this notable family.

Tusculum College is the oldest college in Tennessee and the 28th oldest in the nation. In addition, Tusculum is the oldest coeducational institution affiliated with the Presbyterian Church (U.S.A.) and an early national pioneer in the admission of women. Tusculum accepted women students early in its history, and it is notable that by the turn of the 20th century more than half of its students were women.

In 1984, Tusculum College made a major commitment to serve adult students in extended campus locations. Tusculum’s rich heritage provides a firm foundation that sustains extended learning opportunities through the Professional Studies Program.
REGARDING THE CIVIC ARTS

As a civic arts institution, Tusculum College is uniquely prepared to offer education that leads to effective citizenship. The information below describes some of the distinctive features that contribute to making this literally a one-of-a-kind experience in higher education.

A. What is meant by “Civic Arts?”

The term “liberal arts” is used so often in so many different ways that its meaning has tended to become lost or ambiguous. Some use the term in reference to almost any small private college. Others use it to refer to a curriculum that includes a range of courses in a variety of subjects. At Tusculum we have developed the term “Civic Arts” in order to recapture the original meaning of the phrase “liberal arts” as it was first used by Cicero, the Roman orator, philosopher, statesman, and educator from whose villa our college takes its name. This original meaning referred to those skills, attitudes, and abilities appropriate to citizenship in a democratic society.

We draw strength for implementing the Civic Arts mission of the college from two traditions that have undergirded the institution throughout its 200-year history and have provided the College’s guiding virtues. On one hand, the Judeo-Christian heritage was uppermost in the minds of our Presbyterian founders and continues to figure in our ongoing connection to the church. This tradition, in addition to its richness of spiritual insight, has a special role in promoting the virtue of Compassion.

On the other hand, the civic republican tradition, including Plato, Aristotle, Cicero, Cato, and others leading right up to the present time, emphasizes citizens working together to form good societies — that in turn nurture individuals of good character. Such virtues as Courage (moral and physical), Self-Control (moderation, responsibility and self-discipline), and Justice (fairness) are all prominent in the civic republican tradition. Particular emphasis is placed on practical wisdom. Within the tradition, this term carries a special meaning. It indicates careful thinking with other citizens, guided by the virtues listed above in order to determine a course of action that will enhance the good of the community.

Drawing on these two traditions then, the Civic Arts embrace such things as active and empathetic listening, the ability to present one’s thoughts clearly in speaking or writing, the ability to analyze situations carefully and solve problems creatively, consistent use of the virtues embodied in the traditions for personal and public decision making, and respect for one’s own cultural heritage and that of others.

B. How are the Civic Arts built into Tusculum College?

Five principal avenues integrate the Civic Arts into academic life at Tusculum College: the Focused Calendar, the Commons Core Curriculum, the Competency Program, Service-Learning, and Major Pro-
grams of Study. Each of these is discussed below.

1. **Focused Calendar.**

   At Tusculum, a semester is comprised of four blocks, each three and one-half weeks long. A student takes one course per block. We call this a focused calendar because students and faculty can concentrate on one course without the distraction of having to prepare other courses at the same time. This calendar was implemented in order to produce a distinctive teaching and learning environment.

   Since classes meet for an average of three hours daily, students and faculty are able to get to know each other quite well, facilitating exchange of ideas among all members of the class — transforming the classroom into a model of a community. In addition to transmitting knowledge, such classes actively engage students in their own learning. The focused calendar allows time for serious listening and critical thinking, as well as for learning to communicate clearly. In the process, students and faculty connect the subject matter of the course to their lives and the life of the community more directly than is normally possible.

   Some additional benefits of the focused calendar include:

   a. Field trips, laboratory work, and other out-of-classroom experiences are readily arranged since there are no conflicts with other classes.

   Exercising citizenship: students Drew Massengill and Ashlee King visit with a City of Tusculum resident as they take part in a Tusculum official census on McCormick Service Day 2003.
Recently, courses have included extended trips to Costa Rica, Boston, Chicago, and Washington, D.C., while dozens of other courses have included overnight or day trips as an integrated part of their curriculum. 

b. Retention of material is enhanced due to the concentration encouraged by the calendar itself and the fact that classroom environment and a wider range of teaching methods more directly connect the knowledge gained to students’ lives.

c. Films, dramatic productions or other modes of presentation, where appropriate, can be used within the context of a class, while still allowing time for discussion.

d. Close contact with students allows early identification of students needing extra help as well as advanced students who are ready for extra challenges.

e. Students have the opportunity to develop personal skills of self-discipline and time management since the schedule provides blocks of discretionary time.

2. Commons Core Curriculum.

While most colleges utilize a “distribution” approach to general education, involving students in a series of unrelated introductory courses in various disciplines, the Commons at Tusculum College is a true core consisting of a set of courses required of all students. Many of the Commons courses are designed by teams of faculty from across the campus. More importantly, the Commons courses provide the depth of understanding, the intellectual background, and the creativity and imagination required of citizens in effectively addressing the problems confronting society.

3. Competency Program.

Many institutions assume that students will have developed their academic abilities simply by taking and passing courses. At Tusculum, the the Competency Program emphasizes the continuing development of student competence in writing, analytical reading, critical analysis, computer literacy, mathematics, public speaking, civility, the ethics of social responsibility, and self-knowledge. Students graduate with a solid foundation in the academic skills and habits of character essential both to success in graduate school and professional life and to meaningful civic participation. A more detailed description of the Civic Arts Education Program is found later in this catalog.

4. Service Learning.

At Tusculum service is an integral part of the curriculum. Many courses include service components. In addition, as part of the Commons Core Curriculum, all students have the opportunity for practical experience outside the classroom and a chance to serve the community. Students acquire valuable skills in areas such as leadership, collective decision-making, communication, working in groups, and public problem-solving. Most important, students gain knowledge of their
ability to work together in order to make a difference. Further details will be found on page 22 of this catalog.

5. Major Programs of Study.

An important element of civic contribution is the ability to make a living by performing meaningful work in the community. The major programs of study at Tusculum are similar in some ways to majors at other institutions. A dedicated faculty, highly qualified in their respective areas of expertise, work with students to develop concentrated professional knowledge that will be useful in graduate school or in various vocations. The civic arts focus of the college’s mission provides a deeper context for the knowledge and skills acquired in a student’s major. Coursework and field experiences prepare students not only to function within the specialized area but to relate that specialized knowledge to the general welfare of the larger community.

In addition, work in the Commons and Service-Learning courses contribute to the strengthening of the very skills that so many reports have indicated as crucial to professional success: clear communication, critical analysis, problem solving, interpersonal skills, and ethical decision making. This enriched educational context provides exceptional professional preparation for our students in all the various major programs of study offered by the college.

C. How do Tusculum’s distinctive programs affect me as a student at Tusculum College?

Students enrolling in Tusculum College should be prepared to spend a significant portion of each day in diligent study. In an academic community such as Tusculum, academic rigor is valued; professors will expect much of you, while also providing the support you need to be successful. Your effort will not only reap individual dividends of academic success but also is important in maintaining an intellectual atmosphere conducive to learning. While much can be learned from the well-qualified faculty, it is also true that much is learned from interactions with fellow students. The better prepared each student is, the richer is the academic climate for all.

There are numerous opportunities to become involved in campus organizations, clubs, volunteer service in the community, college governance, intramurals, and intercollegiate athletics. All of these provide experiences that are enjoyable in their own right while also developing the skills of working with others toward a common goal, even when it is necessary to work through disagreements. Such experience and skill are invaluable for civic life.

D. How do Tusculum’s distinctive programs affect graduates?

Your time spent pursuing a degree at Tusculum College is probably the most important investment you can make. The College has had a long history of success from graduates in its various major programs of study. The Civic Arts mission of the College, Commons Curriculum, and other
reforms, all work together in an integrated way to prepare citizens for effective participation in professional, public, and personal life. The bold initiatives of the institution are gaining increasing national recognition, further enhancing the value of your degree from Tusculum College.
TUSCULUM COLLEGE 2003-2004

TUITION AND FEES

Charges for the 2003-2004 academic year at Tusculum College are listed below.

Residential College

Standard Fulltime Charges

Resident Students

Tuition (12 to 16 hrs/semester) ............................................... $14,110

Room and board

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Haynes</td>
<td>$5,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apartment</td>
<td>$6,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>$5,580</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tuition under 12 hrs/semester (per hour) ................................ $650
Tuition over 16 hrs/semester (per hour) ................................... $650

Tuition (summer sessions) — see note below

Summer tuition is billed separately depending upon the course of study. Normally the College offers a significant reduction in tuition rates for this period.

Audit fee (per course) .......................................................... $100

The following may audit courses without charge:

- Full-time Tusculum College students enrolled in degree programs;
- Full-time Tusculum College faculty/staff;
- Former full-time Tusculum College faculty/staff who retired from those positions.

Portfolio assessment fee ........................................ $150
Portfolio recording fee per semester hour requested ... $ 40

Registration for applied music courses, described in the Music section of the catalog, does not incur an overload fee but does require an applied music fee for each registration.

Applied music fees (per semester registration) .............. $170
Late registration fee ......................................................... $50
Late payment fee ............................................................ $15
Graduation fee ............................................................... $75
Technology fee ............................................................... $250
Activity fee ................................................................. $ 50

Required deposits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Resident Students</th>
<th>Commuting Students</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Intention to enroll</td>
<td>$200</td>
<td>$200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contingency</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intention to return</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The intention-to-enroll deposit is requested within 30 days of acceptance for all new, transfer, and readmitted students. The intention-to-

16
to-enroll deposit, minus the contingency deposit, will be credited to the next semester billing. This deposit for new, transfer, and readmitted students is fully refundable until May 1.

The contingency deposit included in the intention to enroll deposit. It is to be maintained as long as the student is enrolled at Tusculum and must be at the maximum level at the beginning of each semester. The primary use of the contingency deposit is to cover any damage to facilities caused by the student (including allocations of general residence hall damage) left unpaid at the end of a semester. The deposit is not to cover damage charges during the normal course of a semester; those charges will be billed promptly to students responsible and must be paid within two weeks. When a student is no longer enrolled and all charges have been assessed, a refund of any balance in the contingency deposit will be issued at the end of the fiscal year.

The intention to return deposit is due from returning students before registration for the next fall semester. Course registration and housing applications will not be processed until the intention to return deposit is paid. The intention to return deposit will be credited to the next semester billing and is not refundable.

**Miscellaneous Costs**
Textbooks average approximately $455 per semester. Personal expenses and travel costs will vary with each individual. Financial aid budgets include an allocation of $1,200 per semester for personal expenses and travel costs.

**Professional Studies**
The following rates were effective January 1, 2001. Tuition and fees are subject to revision; revised rates are available from Professional Studies admissions counselors.

**Gateway Program**
Tuition per semester hour ............................................... $155
Audit fee per course ....................................................... $100

**Bachelor of Science in Organizational Management**
Tuition per semester hour ............................................... $240
Audit fee per course ....................................................... $100
Graduation fee ................................................................. $ 75

**Master of Arts in Education**
Tuition per semester hour ............................................... $265
Audit fee per course ....................................................... $100
Graduation fee ................................................................. $75

**Master of Arts in Organizational Management**
Tuition per semester hour ............................................... $265
Audit fee per course ....................................................... $100
Graduation fee ................................................................. $75
Other Charges
Late registration fee ............................................................ $50
Late payment fee.................................................................... $15
Mini-course fee per course ................................................ $30
Portfolio assessment fee ................................................... $150
Portfolio recording fee per semester hour requested .... $40
Technology fee per semester ............................................. $50

Miscellaneous Costs
Textbooks average approximately $450 per semester. Personal expenses, travel costs, and living expenses will vary with each individual. Financial aid budgets include an average allocation of approximately $4,000 per semester for personal expenses, travel costs, and living expenses.

Payment Schedule
Charges are due at the beginning of each semester and are payable in full as a part of registration and as a condition for enrollment. No student is eligible to enroll for or to attend classes until registration is completed and all semester charges are paid.

A student who is awarded financial assistance under federal, state, institutional, and/or private programs approved by the College may use documentary evidence of such award as a condition for registration. This privilege, however, does not relieve the student from completing payment in full when actual funds are received and, in any event, prior to the end of the semester.

Students or parents who prefer to pay educational expenses in monthly installments may want to consider Tusculum College’s Installment Plan. A description of the plan will be provided to each student with billing statements. For information or questions about the Installment Plan, please contact the Business Office.

Adjustment of Charges for Dropping a Course
There is no tuition adjustment for dropping a course in the Residential College program. For a Professional Studies student who drops a course, the course’s tuition will be reduced in accordance with the following schedule:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Written request to drop</th>
<th>Portion of received by Tusculum College</th>
<th>Tuition Refunded</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>prior to the first class meeting</td>
<td>........................................... 100 percent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prior to the second class meeting</td>
<td>........................................... 80 percent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>after the second class meeting</td>
<td>........................................... None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Professional Studies audit and laboratory fees are refundable only if the student drops the course prior to the first class meeting. Other fees are not refundable.
**Tusculum College 2003-2004**

**Refund of Charges and Financial Aid Awards**

Formal withdrawal from the College consists of submission of a written request to withdraw from Tusculum College. Withdrawal is effective upon the College’s receipt of the written request to withdraw and upon approval by appropriate administrative offices.

There is no refund of room charges, board charges, fees, or summer tuition.

The distribution of any refunds and/or repayments will be made to the source(s) from which payment was received.

In case of formal withdrawal from the College, the semester’s financial aid awards will be refunded as follows:

For students receiving federal student aid, the semester’s Title IV awards will be calculated in accordance with the “Return of Title IV Funds” regulations published November 1, 1999. A copy of the policy is available in the Business Office upon request.

For students receiving institutional aid, the semester’s institutional awards will be calculated in accordance with the College’s “Refund of Institutional Aid” policy. A copy of the policy is available in the Financial Aid Office.

For a Residential College student who formally withdraws from the College, the semester’s tuition will be refunded in accordance with the following schedule:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Written request to withdraw received by Tusculum College</th>
<th>Portion of Tuition Refunded</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>within 3 calendar days of scheduled registration date</td>
<td>75 percent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>within 10 calendar days of scheduled registration date</td>
<td>50 percent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>within 31 calendar days of scheduled registration date</td>
<td>25 percent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>after 31 calendar days from scheduled registration date</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

No refund will be granted to a student suspended for disciplinary reasons.

There is no refund of room charges, fees, or summer tuition. Board charges are refunded in accordance with the number of weeks remaining in the semester after formal withdrawal, except that no refunds will be granted to a student suspended for disciplinary reasons. Textbook sales are not refundable.

For a Professional Studies student who formally withdraws from the College, each course’s tuition will be refunded in accordance with the following schedule:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Written request to withdraw prior to the first class meeting</th>
<th>Portion of Tuition Refunded</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>prior to the first class meeting</td>
<td>100 percent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prior to the second class meeting</td>
<td>80 percent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>after the second class meeting</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

No refund will be granted to a student suspended for disciplinary reasons. Professional Studies audit and laboratory fees are refundable only if the student formally withdraws from the College prior to the first class meeting. Other fees are not refundable.
FINANCIAL AID

Tusculum College offers a wide range of student financial assistance composed of grants, loans, employment, and scholarships. Information regarding application procedures, eligibility criteria, types of student financial aid available, alternative financing options, and other general information is available from the Financial Aid Office. All information provided here is true and accurate to the best of our knowledge. Program regulations are subject to change without notification, and all awards are subject to funding availability. If you wish to receive applications or if you have questions regarding the application process and eligibility criteria, please contact the Tusculum College Financial Aid Office at 1-800-729-0256 or 1-423-636-7300.

An entering student seeking financial aid must complete and submit the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) for the academic year he/she wishes to receive assistance and indicate Tusculum College (Title IV Code: 003527) as a recipient of the data provided on the FAFSA. Tusculum College will be happy to submit your FAFSA electronically to the federal processor if you send the original to us. This will greatly speed up the process. The FAFSA is available in most high school guidance offices, financial aid offices at local postsecondary institutions, or directly from the Tusculum College Financial Aid Office. The priority filing deadline is February 15 preceding the academic year in which the student wishes to receive aid. Additional institutional documents may be required. In order for a student to receive an official award letter, he/she must be fully accepted into a degree program at Tusculum College.

International students or ineligible United States non-citizens cannot receive federal or state financial assistance and therefore do not need to complete the FAFSA. Institutional assistance is available in some cases for these students.

As required by federal regulations, Tusculum College has established a Satisfactory Academic Progress policy for all recipients of Title IV assistance. The standards are both qualitative (requiring maintenance of a minimum grade point average) and quantitative (requiring passing grades in a minimum number of credit hours per academic year). Students must meet these standards before receiving assistance. The Satisfactory Academic Progress policy is available upon request from the Financial Aid Office. Final decisions regarding appeals of this policy rest with the Director of Financial Aid.

Tusculum College participates in all federal Title IV programs, including grant, work, and loan programs. Descriptions of these programs are as follows:

A. Grant Programs

Federal Pell Grants are federally-funded grants to students with financial need. Federal Pell Grants are awarded annually.
The Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant is a federally-funded program that offers grants to students with exceptional financial need. Priority goes to Pell Grant recipients.

The Tennessee Student Assistance Award is a state-funded grant program with matching federal funds. Students must demonstrate financial need and be Tennessee residents attending a college in Tennessee. The TSAA is offered to most Federal Pell Grant recipients pending availability of funds. The FAFSA must be processed very early for TSAA consideration (preferably by March 1). Eligibility is based on at least half-time enrollment.

**B. Loan Programs**

Federal Perkins Loans Program is a federally-funded program and offers students with demonstrated need a loan with a low interest rate. For new borrowers, full repayment does not begin until six months after the student ceases to be enrolled at least half-time, graduates, or withdraws. While enrolled at least half-time, the principal payment is deferred. Interest during in-school, grace, and deferment periods is paid by the federal government.

Subsidized Federal Stafford Loans are long-term, variable-interest rate loans made to eligible students by banks or other participating lending institutions. Depending upon need, freshmen may be eligible to borrow up to $2,625, sophomores may qualify for a maximum of $3,500, juniors and seniors may be eligible for up to $5,500 each academic year, and a graduate student’s maximum eligibility may be up to $8,500. For new borrowers, repayment of principal and interest begins six months after the student ceases to be enrolled at least half-time, graduates, or withdraws.

Unsubsidized Federal Stafford Loans are available to borrowers who do not qualify for federal interest subsidies under the Subsidized Federal Stafford Loan program. Principal payments are deferred. However, the student is responsible for interest during in-school, grace, and deferment periods. Annual maximums are the combined eligibility amounts per grade level as listed above for the Subsidized Federal Stafford Loan program.

The Federal Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students program offers loans to parents of dependent undergraduate students up to the cost of education less any other financial assistance. Repayment begins sixty (60) days after the lender disburses the loan. Applications are available from participating lenders or from the Tusculum College Financial Aid Office. Additional information is available from the chosen lender.

Eligible independent applicants may be awarded an additional Unsubsidized Federal Stafford Loan program of up to $4,000 each year for freshmen and sophomores, and up to $5,000 each year for juniors and seniors. A graduate student may be eligible for up to an additional $10,000 annually. Although these maximums are in addition to the
Subsidized and Unsubsidized Federal Stafford Loan amounts, federal regulations prohibit any student from receiving total assistance greater than the cost of education for that academic year.

C. Student Employment

Federal Work-Study programs offer students the opportunity to have on-campus or community-service employment in order to earn the funds necessary to pursue their studies. Students are paid on a monthly basis. Various positions are offered to students to complement their education with practical job experience. Eligibility for awards is based on need and availability. Applications processed by the February 15 priority date receive preference. Students who do not qualify for Federal Work-study may be placed on the Campus Employment Program.

D. Scholarships

In addition to the federal and state programs listed, Tusculum College offers its own institutional scholarship and grant programs. Virtually every student, including a transfer, who is accepted into the residential-campus program on a degree-seeking basis will receive some sort of institutional gift assistance based on both academic achievement and financial need. The Trustees Scholarship, the Pioneer Scholarship, and the Presidential Scholarship represent the strongest academic records.

Service Leader Scholarships are also available. Residents of Greene County who graduated from Greeneville High School or a Greene County high school are eligible for the Greeneville/Greene County Regional Award. Athletic scholarships are available from each varsity sport at Tusculum College. For further details, please contact the coaching staff for each sport in which you are interested in participating. Cheerleading and Choral Scholarships may be awarded to qualified students. Contact the member of the music faculty for further details for the Choral Scholarship and the Cheerleader coach for the Cheerleading Scholarship.

E. Veterans Administration Programs

Various programs are available to eligible military veterans and their dependents. Students should direct their inquiries and/or application requests to the nearest Veterans Administration Office or veterans’ organization. Forms should be completed early to allow ample processing time. All veterans’ educational benefits must be reported in writing to the Financial Aid Office.

F. Vocational Rehabilitation

Students with a disability may be eligible for support through the Vocational Rehabilitation Program. Contact your local Vocational Rehabilitation Counselor.
Historic Tate Library on the Greeneville campus, along with the Knoxville Branch of Tate Library, plays a creative and dynamic role in meeting the academic mission of the College. The education of Tusculum students is enhanced through an intellectually stimulating library environment, active collaboration between librarians and professors, a program of information literacy/bibliographic instruction, and a significant presence on the Internet. Introduction to Tusculum’s library service commences with new student orientation and is fostered throughout the entire course of study. Tate Library actively works to improve the quality of student research, to prepare students for continued life long learning, and to equip graduates to keep abreast of information developments.

The print collection exceeds 185,000 print and microform texts and over 200 periodical subscriptions. Whether the books and journals are in Greeneville or Knoxville, all students have access to these resources via an efficient intercampus loan procedure. Another 35,000 full-text e-books and over 50,000 journals are available via the library website. Tate Library has working agreements with other colleges in eastern Tennessee, thereby permitting additional walk-in service and access to hundreds of thousands of additional volumes. Membership in TennShare, ACA Central Library, and SOLINET allows interlibrary loan service to be both quick and efficient.

Internet access to online databases and other resources is available at both library locations or, with passwords, from any computer with Internet access. The library’s website, http://library.tusculum.edu,
provides access to a virtual library made up more than 40 full-text databases, 35,000 e-books, thousands of categorized links, and email assistance and services. Wherever or whenever members of the Tusculum community need access to information, Tate Library and its resources are always available.

THE PRESIDENT ANDREW JOHNSON MUSEUM AND LIBRARY

Opened in the fall of 1993, The President Andrew Johnson Museum and Library houses the College’s special collections: The Charles Coffin Collection, the Andrew Johnson Library, and the College Archives.

The 2,000 volumes of the Charles Coffin Collection are from the original College library of 1794–1827. As a sizeable collection from a post-Revolutionary frontier college, this collection is a unique resource for scholars of 18th century history. The Coffin collection includes 16th, 17th, and 18th century imprints from renowned European publishing houses and from the early American colonial press.

The Andrew Johnson Library includes books, papers, and memorabilia of the 17th President of the United States. This collection was presented to the College by Mrs. Margaret Johnson Patterson Bartlett, great-granddaughter of President Andrew Johnson. The College Archives contain documents and artifacts relating to the history of Tusculum College since its founding in 1794.

The College’s special collections, including its Archives, are available by arrangement to students and to the public for scholarly research.

THE INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS CENTER (IMC)

Located with the Education program in the Charles Oliver Gray building, the IMC contains a wide variety of professional and child-use materials, many specifically designed for use in special education. Materials may be circulated and are employed by education personnel throughout the Greene County area and by Tusculum students preparing for teaching careers.
THE TUSCULUM INSTITUTE
FOR PUBLIC LEADERSHIP
AND POLICY

To complement the College’s attention to civic responsibility, the Tusculum Institute works with students to cultivate their leadership potential through an array of academic and extracurricular activities. The Tusculum College Board of Trustees established the Tusculum Institute for Public Leadership and Policy out of its commitment to expanding the horizons of students beyond traditional academic studies by focusing more broadly on leadership and service obligations.

The Institute recently entered into a collaborative relationship with the Niswonger Foundation -- a $20 million educational foundation created by Greeneville philanthropist and businessman Scott M. Niswonger to foster educational excellence in the region. Specifically, the Institute is helping to provide leadership training for the Foundation’s scholarship program -- a program designed to prepare a network of talented young people for future leadership in Upper East Tennessee.

While the primary academic focus of the Institute’s activities is the study of government, the Institute also works with students demonstrating outstanding potential to provide real life experiences with accomplished public servants, political officeholders, and other community leaders in hope of preparing the students more fully for leadership.
RESIDENTIAL COLLEGE
ADMISSION POLICIES

Tusculum College is a distinctive institution that seeks students of good character who display academic promise. Our student population is diverse, and we welcome applications from all students who desire an education that is highly civic-minded and intensely practical. This education is rooted in the Civic Arts and closely analyzes those practices that exemplify good citizenship.

Students are admitted to Tusculum because they have demonstrated they are capable of doing college-level course work. In determining a student’s readiness for college, we examine academic records, class rank, SAT or ACT scores, extracurricular activities, and leadership.

All students wishing to enroll in the Bachelor of Arts degree program must have graduated from an approved or accredited secondary school or have a GED high school equivalency diploma and meet the following requirements to be considered for admission:

1. Submit a completed application for admission
2. Submit an official secondary school transcript(s).
3. Submit an official score report on the SAT or ACT or GED if applicable.
4. Transfer students with 24 or more transferrable semester hours do not need to send a high school transcript but must send official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions in which they were previously enrolled.

The College expects students to demonstrate their preparedness for college with a minimum 2.0 GPA in academic core courses. Students are recommended to have at least 12 such courses distributed as follows: 4 English, 3 Math, 2 science, and 3 social studies. Study of a foreign language is not required; however, it is counted when calculating an academic GPA.

The curriculum at Tusculum places strong emphasis on writing, analytical reading, and critical analysis skills. Students are assessed for these skills early in their college careers. Assistance is provided to students needing further development for academic success.

Although a personal interview is not required for admission, prospective students are encouraged to visit the Tusculum campus and meet with an admissions representative. The Admissions Office is open from 8 A.M. to 5 P.M. Monday through Friday and 9 A.M. to 12 noon on Saturdays. To schedule an interview and visit the campus, call in advance of the intended date of arrival. Our toll-free number is 1-800-729-0256 or locally 636-7300.

Applicants are reviewed for admission once all required materials are received. Students who are offered admission are asked to submit an enrollment deposit of $200 to secure their place in the class. Depos-
its are fully refundable upon written request to the Office of Admissions on or before May 1st. All offers of admissions or financial aid will stand until May 1 if a student chooses to hold his or her deposit until that date. After May 1, the deposit is non-refundable.

Transfer Student Information: Transfer students must be eligible to return to the college previously attended. Transfer students must submit an official transcript for each post-secondary institution attended. Tusculum will consider transfer students with complete official transcripts that show an average of 2.00 or better. Tusculum College will accept as transfer credit only those hours that are earned at a regionally accredited institution.

The College accepts Associate of Arts or Associate of Science degrees from any accredited junior/community college. Students interested in transferring to Tusculum should be aware that upon receiving official transcripts from all institutions previously attended the College will evaluate completed courses and will advise the student of the courses still needed to fulfill Tusculum’s general requirements. Transfer students will complete adjusted Commons and competency requirements according to their evaluation of completed courses.

Transfer grades of “D” and “F” are treated in the same way as those earned in Tusculum College courses. Therefore all transfer “D” grades are used as hours toward graduation; and all “D” and “F” grades are used to compute the grade point average. Grades of “D” cannot be counted in the total number of hours required in the major.

Early Admission: It is possible for students who show exceptional talent and maturity to enroll at Tusculum after completion of the eleventh grade. Early admission is granted only to those students who can demonstrate that they have exhausted the academic offerings at their high school and have an outstanding academic record and exemplary standardized test scores. Then, in addition to the requirements listed for standard admission, students pursuing early admission should also furnish two (2) letters of recommendation: one from a teacher and one from another high school official. A letter from the student’s parents should also be included. This letter should state support for the decision to enroll in Tusculum. Finally, in the case of early admission, an interview with an Admissions representative is required.

**Academic Fresh Start**

Academic Fresh Start is a plan of academic forgiveness provided for students who have not attended college for at least 4 years. This plan allows the calculation of grade point average (GPA) and credit hours toward graduation to be based only on work completed after returning to college. All prior college credit will be forfeited.
Student Requirements

• Separation from all collegiate institutions for at least 4 calendar years
• At the time of admission as a degree-seeking student, submission of a formal application for admission
• Description of an academic plan
• After acceptance, a student must complete at least 15 semester hours of earned degree course work with a minimum grade point average of 2.00 for all work attempted

Terms of Academic Fresh Start

1. The student may be granted the Academic Fresh Start only once.
2. The student’s permanent record will remain a record of all work; however, the student will forfeit the use for degree or certification purposes of all college or university degree credit earned prior to the four-year separation upon granting of Fresh Start status. Previously satisfied placement test requirements will not be forfeited.
3. The student’s transcript will note that the Fresh Start was made and the date of the Fresh Start. The record will also carry the notation “GPA and credit totals are based only on the work beginning with the date of the Fresh Start.”

International Student Applicants: The review procedure for international students is the same as that required of all students. In addition, an international student applicant must fulfill the following requirements:

1. An international student must take the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) and have a record of the results sent to Tusculum College. A minimum score of 550 is required on this test. This test is administered in the United States and abroad by the College Entrance Examination Board, Box 592, Princeton, New Jersey 08540.
2. If the TOEFL is not taken, then an international student may complete the American Language Academy course level V and be admitted upon the recommendation of the director of that program located in the United States. The same applies for a student who enters a program of the English Language School, which has centers throughout the country. Tusculum requires that a student graduating from an ELS program must have completed Level 108 before being considered for full-time admission.
3. An international student must complete and return to the College the “Certification of Finances” form. This form will be supplied by Tusculum College and must be completed in conjunction with the student’s bank or similar financial institution. It is important that all financial arrangements be confirmed before the student arrives at Tusculum. If the international student is accepted and financial arrangements complete, the College will issue an I-20 form which will expe-
dite securing a student visa.

Veterans’ Admission: Veterans must submit a certified Veterans’ Form DD 214 showing an honorable discharge with at least six months’ service. Seven semester hours of physical education credit will be awarded. Those still serving in the military will be awarded the seven semester hours of physical education credit by submitting basic training documentation.

Special Student Status: Students who are not candidates for degrees from Tusculum College but are interested in attending classes will probably be placed in one of these three categories:

1. Transient Students: Students currently matriculating at another college who are in good standing may want to enroll as transient students. The normal application procedure should be followed, but in place of the transcript, a letter from the chief academic officer or registrar of the student’s institution must be sent to the Admissions Office giving special approval for the student to attend Tusculum College and specifying which courses may be taken. At the request of the student, a transcript will be sent to his/her college at the end of the enrollment at Tusculum. Enrollment in this status is for a limited period, usually not exceeding one semester.

2. Special Students: Tusculum College will admit students who do not wish to become regular students or candidates for degrees but who desire to enroll in one or more courses. Students seeking course credit to qualify for admission to undergraduate, graduate or professional programs may be enrolled as special students. Those students are required to submit applications, appropriate documentation to be reviewed by committee, and be interviewed before being admitted.

3. Auditors: An auditor is one who attends classes but is not required to participate in classroom discussions, submit work required of other students, or take examinations. Individuals who wish to audit one or more courses should submit an application at least two weeks before the beginning of the semester in which they expect to enroll and secure the permission of the instructor. A course that is audited cannot change to a credit course, nor can a credit course change to an audit course after the drop/add period.

Readmission: A former student who is seeking readmission should contact the Admissions Office. The Admissions Office will outline the admissions procedure.
Because Tusculum is a small college, the style of life on campus is that of a community, a group of people—students, faculty, and staff—working, learning, and living together. Attention is given to individual and community growth both in and out of the classroom. The staff of Tusculum College recognizes the importance of a well-rounded college experience to each student’s life. The Campus Life Office is primarily concerned with programs and services that create an environment conducive to personal and group development. As a result, the campus life staff supports and encourages varied co-curricular programs for students that, when combined with the academic program, provide an enriched college environment.

Orientation
All new students arrive on the campus early to attend the required orientation. Resident students check into their residence halls at this time. Resident students and commuting students meet to discuss issues that are unique to their respective groups. Special programs for parents are conducted during the beginning of the orientation period.

Worship Services
Voluntary worship services, conducted on the campus, are led by the college minister. Students are also encouraged to participate in local church services.

Campus Activities
The campus calendar of events boasts films, dances, seminars, plays, and other events. The College sponsors these functions to enhance the educational experiences of Tusculum students.

Tusculum’s location in the foothills of the Great Smoky Mountains is also naturally conducive to a variety of outdoor activities. Students often choose to fill their free time with hiking, camping, backpacking, spelunking, or even whitewater rafting expeditions.

Students, faculty, and staff participate in the programs of many community organizations such as the Y.M.C.A., churches, social services agencies, the Little Theatre of Greeneville, and area schools. Through these interactions, Tusculum College and the Greeneville community have formed strong and lasting ties.

Cultural Activities

Convocations
Convocations occur once per block during the school day, allowing the entire community to gather. The Opening Convocation officially begins each academic year. Honors Convocation takes place late each spring and recognizes outstanding achievement among students and
Cultural Opportunities
The Cultural Activities series sponsors events on campus throughout the academic year. In cooperation with the Greeneville Arts Council, a series of exhibits is on display in the J. Clement Allison Gallery. A variety of music, theatre, and dance events—including presentations from Tusculum Theatre, Tusculum Arts Outreach, Tusculum College Choir, and Tusculum College Community Chorus—take place in the Annie Hogan Byrd Auditorium and the David F. Behan Theatre.

Students’ Rights and Responsibilities
Each student possesses individual rights and responsibilities in the context of the college community. Tusculum encourages an atmosphere that promotes mutual respect and consideration for the rights of others. When students feel their rights have been violated, they have the responsibility to deal directly and informally with the persons involved. If this approach is not possible or does not eliminate the conflict, the student may take action through the Tusculum College Judicial System. This system provides a formal process to hear cases to determine the outcome and to set the penalty in all cases of the alleged violation of student rights or college policies. As a small college community working together to solve differences, we hope not only to create unity and acceptance but also to develop strong individuals willing to take responsibility for themselves and the community.

These principles are expressed in the Statement of Expectations for Members of the Tusculum College Community, adopted on April 17, 1991.

Tusculum College is a distinctive educational community whose members are committed to the cultivation of the Civic Arts. As evidence of our desire to belong to the community, we, members of Tusculum College, pledge ourselves

- To develop in and among ourselves the character virtues of integrity, compassion, and loyalty
- To the pursuit of practical wisdom; to the cultivation of good judgement and the courage to act on our examined convictions
- To honor civic mindedness through responsible participation in the collective life of the community
- To require of ourselves disciplined, sustained effort toward the achievement of the highest levels of academic and personal excellence of which we are capable
- To exercise honesty and forthrightness in dealing with people and information.

Organizations
Students, faculty, and staff have formed a variety of campus-based...
organizations in support of special interests and needs. The College encourages the formation of clubs and organizations as an effective method of developing leadership and enhancing interaction among members of the Tusculum community. Check with the Campus Life Office for a complete listing or information regarding the formation of a new organization. Organizations include honorary and professional groups, an on-campus radio station, service organizations, special interest groups, and sports clubs. An annual Clubs/Organizations fair is held at the beginning of the school year. Contact the Campus Life Office for specific dates and times. The following is a sampling of student organizations at Tusculum College:

Alpha Chi: Membership is by invitation and requires a cumulative average of 3.25 and junior or senior status. This national honor society was established to recognize those students showing outstanding academic achievement.

Athletic Trainers Club: The Athletic Trainers Club is designed for athletic training majors to come together as a team. The club works closely with the Athletic Trainer at the College to learn more about the role of athletic trainers.

Bonwondi: Bonwondi Club is designed to meet the needs of minority students at Tusculum College. Bonwondi sponsors a variety of educational and social events to enhance the understanding of issues faced by minority students. Bonwondi is open to all interested Tusculum students.

ACE (All Campus Events): ACE is responsible for providing entertainment programs and events to Tusculum students and sponsors comedy and music concerts, movies and other special events throughout the year.

D.J. Club: Open to all interested in the student radio station, WTPL. Members work to improve the station’s programming and to increase student involvement and interest.

Physical Education Majors Club: A club designed for any student interested in physical education as a major. The club offers opportunities for involvement in the state association and in club-sponsored social activities.

Pioneer Student Newspaper: The student newspaper is published by students every block. Students can earn college credit through the minicourse program and also gain experience by working on a student-run journal.

SIFE (Students in Free Enterprise): This is an opportunity to gain professional expertise and knowledge in working with the free enterprise system. Students may present and compete in regional and national conferences.

Student Government Association: The Student Government Association is the official voice of all Tusculum students. It is an elected orga-
nization which serves as a student liaison to the administration, a for-
rum for the discussion of student concerns, and the focus of leadership
for clubs and activities. The SGA is composed of an Executive Council
of officers and a Legislative Council of representatives. The SGA is
responsible for the distribution of a portion of the fees, which is used
to support campus organizations, student activities, and special events
and programs.

*TUSCULANA Yearbook:* The Tusculum yearbook functions with the
assistance of a faculty or staff advisor. Interested students are invited
to apply for staff positions, regardless of previous experience.

*Fellowship of Christian Athletes (F.C.A.):* This well-known organiza-
tion promotes Christian principles among student athletes.

**Residence Life**

Tusculum is a residential college. Living on campus increases the
level of involvement in both academic and co-curricular activities and,
therefore, heightens the impact of the total college experience.

Programs in residence halls are designed to encourage students’
intellectual growth while developing healthy social and interpersonal
skills. Each hall has its own elected council to provide leadership in
activities, student conduct, and the general living environment. In ad-
dition, resident advisors are students carefully selected and trained as
staff members to provide supervision, peer counseling, programming,
and policy enforcement. Campus Life staff provide supervision and
support of all housing operations and programs.

Students are housed in Katherine Hall, Haynes Hall, Welty-Craig
Hall, the Charles Oliver Gray complex, one of four apartment build-
ings or campus houses. Room and roommate assignments for new stu-
dents are made by the Campus Life staff after the returning students
have made their room selections. Mutual requests for roommates will
be honored whenever possible. Single rooms may be available to stu-
dents at an additional cost per semester.

All Tusculum students, with the exception of married students, stu-
dents living at the primary residence of their parents or guardians, or
students granted an exception by the Director of Residence Life, are
required to live on campus.

Rooms are furnished with single beds, mattresses, dressers, desks,
and chairs. Rooms are rented for the full academic year unless other
arrangements are made in advance. The Residence Hall Contract must
be signed prior to being assigned a room.

Laundry facilities are supplied in each residence hall for use by resi-
dent students only at no additional cost.

**Career Counseling Services**

The Office of Career Counseling serves two important functions: 1)
career choice and development, 2) employment skills development. The office serves alumni as well as currently enrolled students.

Students are encouraged to begin career development programs upon entering Tusculum and continue them throughout their college experience. Services include personal meetings, seminars, and advising regarding choice of academic major and/or career directions.

The office provides programs to instruct students and alumni in methods of how to secure employment and provides assistance in constructing resumes, develops interviewing skills, and records personal data for a permanent placement file. The office maintains current information about full-time, part-time, and internship opportunities. Employer representatives are invited to campus for interviews with students. A graduate study library (maintained in the office) includes graduate school catalogs, information about standardized examinations, and graduate programs.

Health Services

The College employs a licensed practical nurse to assist in the treatment of minor ailments and to refer students to a physician when necessary. The on-campus health service is open 35 hours per week.

Two fully-equipped hospitals, both with full-time emergency rooms, are within easy access of the campus. Both hospitals are approved as Class A by the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Hospitals. Each student is encouraged to select a personal physician upon arrival in Greeneville.

Students may elect to enroll in a group medical insurance plan offered through the College. This plan covers hospital, medical, and surgical expenses according to a schedule of benefits. Details of the plan are sent to prospective students prior to registration and are available in the Business Office.

Academic Support Services for Individuals with Disabilities

Tusculum College affirms its intent to comply with federal regulations regarding persons with disabilities, specifically with section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and with the Americans with Disabilities Act.

The college does not discriminate on the basis of disability in admissions, and the college makes reasonable accommodations as needed for persons with documented disabilities.

Students seeking accommodations consequent to a documented disability should contact the Tusculum College Learning Center.

Upon review of the documentation provided by the student, the student will be assisted in working with faculty to secure appropriate accommodations.
Volunteer Service

A wide range of voluntary service opportunities are available to Tusculum students, faculty, and staff. These community service opportunities are coordinated through the Service-Learning Center. Examples of volunteer work in which students have participated include river cleanup, Habitat for Humanity construction, recycling programs, theatrical outreach programs, literacy assistance with first graders, Big Brothers/Big Sisters programs, highway litter pickup, and many others.

Dining Service

The College cafeteria, located in the Niswonger Commons, serves a variety of well-balanced, enjoyable meals. All resident students are required to pay for food service each semester. Commuting students who wish to eat in the cafeteria may purchase meals plans in the Business Office. Details regarding the Dining Service are provided in the Student Handbook.

Athletics

Athletic activities at Tusculum College are provided at both the intercollegiate and intramural levels. A wide range of intramural sports is offered throughout the year for competition among Tusculum students, while 14 men’s and women’s teams compete with teams from other colleges and universities.

Tusculum College is a member of the South Atlantic Conference of the National Collegiate Athletic Association (NCAA) at the Division II level. Varsity sports for men are baseball, basketball, cross country, football, golf, soccer, and tennis. Varsity sports for women are basketball, cross country, golf, soccer, softball, tennis, and volleyball. Varsity athletes who participate in these teams may earn varsity letters. Athletic scholarships are available to varsity athletes who qualify.

Motor Vehicle Regulations

Any student wishing to maintain a motor vehicle on campus may do so by registering the vehicle with the Campus Life Office at the time of registration for classes. Designated parking is available.

Academic Year

The academic year at Tusculum is divided into two semesters comprised of four three-and-one-half week blocks. In addition to the eight sessions offered during the regular academic year, there are 3 sessions offered during the summer months. The standard academic year is 30 weeks, during which the student completes 32 credit hours.
Academic Policies

Requirements for Degrees
To earn the Bachelor of Arts degree, the student must
- Complete 128 semester hours of coursework, with an overall G.P.A. of 2.00
- Complete a Major program of study, with a G.P.A. of 2.25 in the Major
- Satisfactorily complete all coursework in the Commons core curriculum, including the Service-Learning requirement

Although advisors are available to guide students in planning, it is the student’s ultimate responsibility to see that all requirements for graduation are met, including Commons requirements, requirements within a chosen major program of study, and any other degree requirements applicable to individual students.

Students who have completed all graduation requirements and are in good standing with the institution are eligible to participate in graduation exercises. No certification will be given until work is completed and all graduation requirements are met and approved.

All graduates are expected to participate in the winter or spring commencement exercises of the college.

Coursework
The Bachelor of Arts requires satisfactory completion of college work that must include the Commons courses (including the service-learning component) as well as a major program of study. Elective courses constitute the remainder of the student’s academic program. Many students also choose to earn a minor, although this is not a graduation requirement.

In general, the student who successfully completes a course will earn the equivalent of four semester hours of credit; 32 courses or one hundred and twenty-eight semester hours are required for graduation.

Satisfactory completion of work for graduation requires that the student earn a minimum grade point average of 2.00, or an overall “C” for all courses taken. The student must earn a minimum grade point average of 2.25 in the major program of study. All students are required to complete at least 32 of their last 36 hours at Tusculum College.

Competency Program
Please see “Competency Program” heading in the “Academic Programs” section.
Service-Learning/Civic Arts Project

At Tusculum College, service is an integral part of the curriculum. As part of the Commons curriculum, all students have the opportunity to get practical experience outside the classroom and a chance to serve the community. Students acquire valuable skills in areas such as leadership, collective decision-making, communication, working in groups, and public problem-solving. Most important, students gain knowledge of their ability to work with others in order to make a difference. Further information about the service-learning requirement will be found under the service-learning heading in the ACADEMIC PROGRAMS section of the catalog.

Degrees with Distinction

Degrees with distinction are granted to Bachelor of Arts students for outstanding academic performance. All collegiate level work, including work taken at other accredited colleges, will be used to determine the required average. The grade point averages required for these degrees are as follows: cum laude, 3.50; magna cum laude, 3.75; summa cum laude, 3.95.

Bruce G. Batts Medal

Prior to his passing after a heroic struggle with leukemia in September 1992, Bruce G. Batts was the founding director of the Warren W. Hobbie Center for the Civic Arts. His vision, creativity, careful thinking, determination, and concern for others were crucial factors in launching the major changes that continue to shape Tusculum College today. It was Bruce who first suggested the name “Commons” for the newly developed core curriculum. It was Bruce who worked diligently to assist in finding sources of funding for the important innovations taking shape here. It was Bruce from whose frequent essays and thoughtful conversations members of the community learned to think more deeply about goals and methods in transforming the College.

With the Bruce G. Batts Medal Tusculum College perpetuates the memory of this outstanding pioneer and honors a graduating student who has demonstrated to a high degree the qualities that characterized Bruce and, in fact, qualities which well represent the Civic Arts: consistent civility in dealing with others, a high level of scholarship and careful thinking, and a strong pattern of service to others.

Independent Program of Study

If a student wishes to declare a program of study not officially offered by this institution, an “Independent Program of Study” may be declared. Applicants must have at least a 2.75 GPA and have second semester sophomore standing. Students must solicit independent program of study approval from their advisor, the department chair, and
the Admissions and Standards Committee. An Independent Program of Study requires a minimum of 24 hours of coursework at the 300 or 400 level.

*Independent Program of Study with Two Areas*
- A minimum of 32 hours in the primary area.
- A minimum of 24 hours in the secondary area.
  Total of 56 hours.

*Independent Program of Study with Three Areas*
- A minimum of 24 hours in the primary area.
- A minimum of 20 hours in the secondary area.
- A minimum of 16 hours in the tertiary area.
  Total of 60 hours.

*Primary area must be an existing major.*

**Course Load**

A Bachelor of Arts student will not be permitted to register for more than 16 semester hours of academic credit per term without approval of the Admissions and Standards Committee. An extra-hour tuition charge will be assessed for each hour over 16 with the following exceptions: Students are not assessed overload charges for Mini Course credit, Service Learning Practicum, or Civic Arts Project credit, College Choir credit, Applied Music credit, Athletic Training Clinical Courses, Theatre Production, Classical Ballet, or up to one Physical Education Activity course per semester.

Students can only register for one course of three or four credit hours per block.

**Term Honors**

*President’s List:* The President’s List includes students who have completed 12 semester hours in a four-block period earning a 4.00 grade point average.

*Dean’s List:* The Dean’s List includes students who have completed 12 semester hours in a four-block period earning a 3.50 grade point average.

*Charles Oliver Gray Scholars List:* The Charles Oliver Gray Scholars List includes students who have maintained President’s or Dean’s List standing for two consecutive terms.

**Repeating Courses**

Students may repeat courses. All attempts will be recorded on the permanent record along with the grades received. For all repeated courses, only the last attempt will be used to determine GPA and hours completed for graduation. An “R” will be placed on the transcript by all courses that have been repeated. Students must indicate to the Registrar’s Office at registration that they are repeating a course.
Correspondence Courses
Students wishing to earn the Bachelor of Arts degree may be allowed to take one correspondence course a year in their major only if the course will not be offered at Tusculum College during the period in which the student will be fulfilling graduation requirements. A student may take a total of two correspondence courses to fulfill teacher certification requirements if Tusculum does not offer those courses in an acceptable time frame. B.A. students taking correspondence credit must receive prior permission from the Registrar and department chair.

Courses at Another Institution
All courses taken at another institution must be approved by the Tusculum College Registrar. Unauthorized course work may result in duplication of previously earned credit or denial of credit.

Advanced Placement Programs
Tusculum College participates in the AP, CLEP, and the DSST Programs. These programs allow a student to receive course credit without participating in the course by successfully completing a standardized examination. Only official scores coming from an authorized testing center will be evaluated. Credit for exams appearing on transcripts from other colleges will not be evaluated. A maximum of 30 semester hours of credit earned through these examinations may be applied to the total number of semester hours required for graduation.

Tusculum College grants credit for satisfactory scores made on AP, CLEP, and DSST providing the following have been met:
1. The student has received permission to take the exam from the Registrar. (CLEP & DSST only)
2. The student must pass with the minimum score recommended by the American Council on Education (ACE).
3. Credit will be received as “pass,” that is, no hours attempted or quality points will be computed in the examinee’s quality point average.
4. Unsatisfactory scores will not become a part of the student’s record.
5. The number of semester hours granted will be determined by the scope of the material measured, as recommended by the Council on College-Level Examination.
6. CLEP credit may not be acceptable for Pre-Professional Majors.

Practicums
The College encourages students to take advantage of the educational opportunity presented to them through practicums or off-campus experience such as internships and student teaching. This hands-on learning can be accomplished in most of the programs of study of-
Academic Advising
All students are assigned an advisor by the coordinator of advising. Advisors are either faculty, staff with faculty status, or selected staff members. In order to establish close personal contacts, each advisor typically works with 15 to 20 advisees.
If the student has decided upon a program of study, an advisor will be assigned from that area of study. If the student is undecided about a major, the coordinator of advising will assign an advisor from a pool who work with those who are undeclared. Once a major has been declared, the student will normally be reassigned to an advisor from the group working with that major. All students meet with their advisors on the first day of every block.

Academic Time
Classes may be scheduled from 8:00 A.M. until 3:30 P.M., while science course laboratories sessions may extend until 4:00 P.M. The typical morning class is scheduled between 8:30 and 11:30. The typical afternoon class is scheduled between 12:30 and 3:30. Naturally, when field trips are scheduled, the trip may extend beyond these hours. Course syllabi will identify any additional class meeting times.

Adding and Dropping Classes
Students may add or drop classes for which they have registered. For courses already in progress (that is, the class has met at least one time), students may add or drop during the advising period on the first day of the course. All students are required to meet with advisors during the advising period to handle schedule adjustments and other academic matters. The registrar cannot accept drop/add forms without the signature of the advisor, instructor and Division Director, which can be obtained each block at the required first-day meeting. Exceptions to this procedure must be authorized by the Admissions and Standards Committee and affected professors. Dropping a course without authorization automatically results in a grade of “F.”

Withdrawal from Class on the Sixth and Seventh Day
On the 6th and 7th day of the block in which the course is taught a student may drop (with a “WP” or “WF” on the transcript) that course by (1) obtaining a Withdrawal on the 6th or 7th day Form in the Registrar’s Office, (2) securing the signatures of the instructor and the faculty advisor, and (3) returning the form to the Registrar’s Office before 5:00 P.M. of the 7th day. Students may not withdraw from a course using the 6th or 7th day option more than one time per academic year except in extenuating circumstances approved by the Ad-
missions and Standards Committee. Students withdrawing from a course should be aware that it may affect financial aid, eligibility for athletics, and graduation date. Withdrawing from a course without authorization automatically results in a grade of “F.” Students may withdraw from a semester-long class (Choir, Athletic Training Clinical courses, Student Teaching, etc.) up to the first day of the third block of the course’s duration.

Withdrawal from College
A Bachelor of Arts student who wishes to withdraw from College should apply directly to the Dean of Students for the proper withdrawal procedure. Dropping out of classes without official withdrawal earns a grade of “F” or “NR” in each course. A grade of “WP” or “WF” will be posted for the student who properly withdraws.

Class Attendance
Class attendance is required. Each student is responsible for all work from the first day of class and is expected to attend all meetings of the class for which he/she is registered. This is regarded as a matter of individual student responsibility. All faculty members are expected to keep accurate records of class attendance.

Faculty members are authorized to establish specific attendance policies for each course or class that they teach. Students will be informed of these policies in writing by the instructor at the beginning of each course. A maximum of three valid absences, including those resulting from participation in school-sponsored events, is permitted without penalty during any academic block. Although penalties will not be assessed for such absences, it should be understood that students may miss activities which, by their nature, cannot be made up or may miss other information in the course that could affect their overall performance and grade in the course.

When students are acting as authorized representatives of the College, a maximum of three absences will be allowed without penalty. The validity of other absences and the nature of the penalty assessed for exceeding the maximum shall be determined by the instructor. Information about the specific policies applicable to a particular course must be stated in the syllabus.

Declaration and Changing of Majors
When students know what major program of study they wish to pursue, an official declaration of major form should be completed with the advisor and forwarded to the coordinator of the advising program. Accurate knowledge of students’ major program intentions is used by the College to assign academic advisors, assist in accurate advising about program requirements, anticipating the need for various courses,
and ensuring that graduation requirements have been met.

Students may change majors while at the College. When this happens, a new declaration of major form must be completed with the advisor, and forwarded to the coordinator of the advising program. A change of major may entail a change of academic advisor as well.

Changing majors, particularly as an upperclassman, may require additional time in order to complete all graduation requirements.

**Academic Misconduct**

Cheating and plagiarism are violations of Ethics of Social Responsibility — one of the competencies that we have identified as essential to the Civic Arts. Plagiarism is a form of academic dishonesty. It consists of knowingly presenting in writing or in speech the intellectual or creative work of others as if it were one’s own. This includes:

1) Failing to identify direct or word-for-word quotations by use of appropriate symbols and reference to the source
2) Restating in your own words the work (ideas, conclusions, words) of another without reference to the source
3) Presenting as your own the creative work (for instance, music or photographs) of another without proper acknowledgement

Besides plagiarism, other forms of academic dishonesty include the following:

4) Submitting the same work in two or more courses without significant modifications or expansion and without the approval of the instructors involved
5) Submitting purchased, borrowed, copied, or specially commissioned work as if it were one’s own
6) Knowingly permitting others to submit your work under their names
7) Copying the work of others during an examination or other academic exercise
8) Knowingly allowing others to copy your work during an examination or other academic exercise
9) Using “cheat sheets” or any other unauthorized form of assistance during an exam, quiz, or other academic exercise

**NOTE:** AUTHORIZED HELP is encouraged and includes:

- attendance at help sessions
- tutoring received with your instructor’s knowledge (responsible tutoring does not provide answers to specific assignments but focuses on general principles, concepts, rules, and information, as well as on skills development)
- work with Learning Center or Student Support Services staff done with the knowledge of your instructor

10) Manipulating or fabricating data to support erroneous conclusions
The effect of cheating within a community is to destroy the environment of honesty and trust on which the community depends. A dishonest performance diminishes the achievement of those who have worked hard and demonstrated real mastery of a subject. For this reason you are encouraged to confront peers who violate the standard of honesty by any form of cheating or plagiarism and, if necessary, to report their behavior to an appropriate authority (instructor, director, or authorized college agency or body). No one but you can know if you should take the kind of action just described. Sanctions:

Stage 1
In a case of unintentional or doubtful plagiarism, the student receives a written warning from the faculty member. Whether the student receives an F for the assignment is up to the faculty member.

Stage 2
This stage is for an offense after warning or for a first offense in which the student knowingly and willfully engages in academic misconduct. The penalty is automatically an F in the course. The action is reported to the Admissions and Standards Committee. The student is warned in writing of the consequences of a future Stage 3 offense.

Stage 3
Depending on where the student started (with unintentional or intentional violation), Stage 3 is for a second offense in cheating or a second or third offense in plagiarism. The penalty is an F in the course and suspension from the College — a matter that is recorded on the student’s transcript. Most accredited institutions will deny admission to a student currently on suspension.

Grading Procedures
Coursework is evaluated in the following terms:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Quality Points Assigned</th>
<th>Interpretation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>4.0 per semester hour</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-</td>
<td>3.7 per semester hour</td>
<td>3.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B+</td>
<td>3.5 per semester hour</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>3.0 per semester hour</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-</td>
<td>2.7 per semester hour</td>
<td>2.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C+</td>
<td>2.5 per semester hour</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>2.0 per semester hour</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-</td>
<td>1.7 per semester hour</td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D+</td>
<td>1.5 per semester hour</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>1.0 per semester hour</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>0.0 per semester hour</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR</td>
<td>No grade reported</td>
<td>Calculates as an “F”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>No points applied</td>
<td>Excused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>No points applied</td>
<td>Incomplete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IP=</td>
<td>No points applied</td>
<td>In progress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P=</td>
<td>No points applied</td>
<td>Passing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TUSCULUM COLLEGE 2003-2004

W = No points applied Administrative withdraw
WP = No points applied Withdraw-passing
WF = No points applied Withdraw-failing
AU = No points applied Audit

1. Grades of “D” earned in the student’s major will satisfy the course prerequisite requirement; however, grades of “D” cannot be counted in the total number of hours required in the major. The student must either 1) retake the course and earn a grade of “C-” or better OR 2) take an elective approved by department chair and the Admissions and Standards Committee and earn a grade of “C-” or better, which may be substituted for the “D” grade.

2. Incomplete and Excused Grade. If a student is unable, for a satisfactory reason such as illness, to complete the work in a given course, the student will receive either a grade of “Incomplete” or “Excused” for that course. In cases where there is a disputed grade, the instructor may assign a grade of “Incomplete” pending resolution of the case. See Grade Appeals.
   a. “Incomplete” grades must be made up according to the agreement between the instructor and the student. In order to extend an “Incomplete” beyond the block following the block in which the “Incomplete” was recorded, the student must have the approval of both the instructor and the Admissions and Standards Committee. If an “Incomplete” is not made up within the prescribed time, the Registrar will automatically convert it to a grade of “F.” A student seeking an Excused grade must do so within four blocks from the time of the course for which the grade is being sought.
   b. In order to receive a grade of “Excused,” students with extenuating circumstances must petition the instructor and the Admissions and Standards Committee by submitting a form. A grade of “Excused” will not be approved unless there are extenuating circumstances, such as illness, injury, or personal tragedy, that have affected the student’s progress in the course. The student must state a specific reason for requesting an “Excused,” and the instructor’s recommendation must be recorded. The Admissions and Standards Committee will make the final decision and notify the Registrar.
   c. If a student does not complete the work in a course and has no satisfactory excuse or does not meet the minimum standards set by the instructor, the instructor will give the student a grade of “F.”

3. In Progress. An “IP” grade may be given in a course where a major project or extended research is required and work on that project cannot be completed by the end of the regular grading period. The “IP” must be completed within a year of the time it is assigned. An “IP” may also be given in the basic skills course, Mathematics 101. It is given to a student who has put forth serious effort but has not yet attained a level of competence sufficient to be given a letter grade. The student must again register for the within the next semester in order to receive
credit. All “IP” grades not made up within the prescribed time automatically convert to the grade of “F.”

4. Pass/Fail. Courses that are so designated in the catalog are graded on a pass/fail basis. The “Pass” grade is counted in hours toward graduation but will not affect the GPA, whereas a “Fail” is figured in the hours completed and will affect the GPA.

5. Audit. Students who desire to explore their interests and abilities in courses of study that are unfamiliar to them, without affecting their GPA, may choose to audit courses. Students who audit courses are not held responsible for the work. Audited courses receive no credit, no points applied to the grade point average, and a final grade of AU. A course that is audited cannot change to a credit course, nor can a credit course be changed to an audit course after the drop/add period. Students enrolled full-time may audit courses without charge. Those enrolled less than full-time may audit courses for a $100 fee.

Grade Appeals
When appealing a grade, a student must first send a written appeal to the instructor of the course, accompanied by reasons for the appeal, and by documentation providing evidence to support a grade change within a four-block period after receiving the grade. A written response should be requested from the instructor. If, after receiving the instructor’s written response, a student wishes to continue an appeal, he/she must send the original materials presented to the instructor, the written response from the faculty member, and a new appeal to the Division Chair for review and possible mediation. (A list of the Division Chairs may be obtained from the office of the Provost and Academic Vice President.) In cases where the Division Chair is the instructor, the appeal will be sent to a different Division Chair for review and possible mediation. If deemed appropriate by the Division Chair, the appeal will be forwarded to the Admissions and Standards Committee. If the student is not satisfied with the result of the appeal at the Division level, the student may forward his/her appeal to the Admissions and Standards Committee. The course instructor and the Admissions and Standards Committee are the only two institutional bodies that may change a grade. The decision of the Admissions and Standards Committee is final.

Classification of Students
For administrative purposes, the following criteria are used in determining the class in which a student is placed:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit Hours Earned</th>
<th>Class</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0-28</td>
<td>Freshman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29-60</td>
<td>Sophomore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61-91</td>
<td>Junior</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>more than 92</td>
<td>Senior</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Grade Reports and Transcripts
At the end of each course, the instructor submits grades for each student. Unofficial grades are mailed to students’ campus mailboxes at the end of blocks 1, 2, 3, 5, 6 and 7. Official grades are mailed home to paid students at the end of each semester. Students who require a duplicate grade report should request an official transcript. The student’s official transcript is prepared by Tusculum College. The transcript will show the courses, grades, credits, and terms of instruction for each course. Requests for transcripts of coursework at Tusculum College must conform with the Family Rights and Privacy Act of 1974. This requires that all transcript requests must be submitted in writing and be signed by the student. Transcripts and grade reports will not be faxed.

There is no charge for transcripts. A transcript cannot be issued until all financial obligations have been met. Students in need of unofficial copies of transcripts from other institutions for “Portfolio Use Only” must submit a written request to the Registrar’s Office.

Retention Standards
To graduate from Tusculum College, a student must have a 2.25 grade point average in the major and a cumulative grade point average of 2.00 for all work attempted. A student is subject to academic probation or suspension if the cumulative grade point at the end of any term falls below a minimum standard which is dictated by the number of cumulative credit hours the student has earned. The cumulative standards are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit Hours Earned</th>
<th>Probation</th>
<th>Suspension</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0-28.99</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29-60.99</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>1.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61-91.99</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>1.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92 or more</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1.9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A student must be making reasonable progress toward a degree to be in academic good standing at Tusculum College. In order to assure that a student is making progress toward the degree, in terms of the number of hours completed, Tusculum College utilizes the following satisfactory progress policy. A student must have as a minimum, complete 8 hours by the end of the first term and complete 16 hours by the end of the second term. The third term and beyond, a student must continue passing 12 hours each term, each year.

Special Offerings
On occasion, a student, in consultation with the advisor, identifies a need to take a course listed in this catalog at a time other than its regularly scheduled offering. Since this action may place a substantial burden on the College faculty, the institution seeks to keep special offerings at a minimum. To request a special offering, the student acquires the appropriate form in the Registrar’s office. The Admissions and Standards Committee has established a review committee to determine whether a request is truly necessary. Upon recommendation from the review committee, the Admissions and Standards Committee then takes final action, either approving or denying the special offering request. Students must submit completed special offering request forms by the first day of the block preceding that in which the special offering is desired. Students may not receive credit for work that has not been officially approved.

Athletic Eligibility
For purposes of athletic eligibility, a student athlete in good standing is one who meets all of the academic standards of Tusculum College. If, however, a student is placed on probation for failure to meet standards then the student will be considered in good standing if a deliberate effort is made to correct the deficiency. The student must submit a course of action to the Admissions and Standards Committee by the end of the first week of their probationary semester. The Admissions and Standards Committee must approve the plan to determine that the requirement of a satisfactory effort is being made. This plan must be coordinated with the student’s advisor. Possible ways to get the needed help are regular tutorial sessions with a faculty member, organized study hall, and/or regular sessions at the Learning Center. Students who do not submit and execute a plan for correcting their deficiency will not be eligible for intercollegiate athletics. Failure to execute the plan adequately will jeopardize eligibility for future seasons.

Athletes on probation must report weekly to the administrative assistant to the athletic director with a signed statement from their source of help indicating their attendance and progress. The administrative
assistant will notify the advisor, athletic director, coach, and faculty athletic representative of all students who fail to comply with these requirements. Students should check with a compliance officer for additional standards.

**Academic Probation**

A student will be placed on academic probation for his/her next term of enrollment if he/she fails to meet any standard as outlined above for any term. In no case may a student remain on academic probation for more than two consecutive terms.

Students on academic probation must:

1. Attend a mandatory meeting at the beginning of each course with their assigned academic advisor.
2. Complete a plan of action outlining specific standards of behavior with the Director of the Learning Center or other appropriate academic support staff member, that may include:
   a. Class attendance
   b. Regular contact with academic advisor
   c. Use of campus resource and services

Students identified by the registrar to be in jeopardy of being placed on probation will be required to meet with their advisors on the first day of the following semester to discuss appropriate action(s).

**Removal from Probation**

A student will be removed from GPA-related academic probation at the end of the semester if he/she:

1. satisfactorily completes the semester, and
2. meets the requirements of Retention Standards.

**Academic Suspension**

At the end of a term on academic probation, if a student fails to meet both the credit hours earned and GPA standards he or she will be placed on academic suspension. However, if the student has earned at least a 2.0 grade point average on at least 12 hours of completed coursework during the most current term, he or she will not be suspended, but will remain on academic probation for a second term.

Any student who has been suspended due to academic performance will not be eligible to re-enter the college until one term of suspension has been completed. All students will be identified for potential suspension following the spring term and final determination of suspension will be determined prior to the beginning of the fall term. Residential College students may use the summer term on probation or suspension to raise their cumulative grade point average to the level required for good standing. Students on probation or suspension are allowed to transfer hours to Tusculum from other accredited institu-
tions to improve their grade point average provided they have received prior to approval of this coursework from the Office of the Registrar. Only students who have been on probation for two consecutive terms may be suspended following the fall term.

All appeals must be made in writing to the Admissions and Standards Committee. No student may return to the college in a fall or spring term either part-time or full-time without following the appeals procedure outlined in his or her suspension letter.

Academic Dismissal

Dismissal occurs when a student has been unsuccessful during the probationary semester following an Academic Suspension in remedying the cause of the probation. Dismissal is ordinarily a final revocation of eligibility to return to the College.

Administrative Appeals

A student placed on academic suspension or academically dismissed may appeal to the Admissions and Standards Committee. The appeal must be prepared in writing and be accompanied by appropriate support of documents. Reasons that may be acceptable for appeal consideration are:

1. A serious illness or an accident to the student. This will normally require a medical statement from a physician.
2. Death, serious illness, or injury in the immediate family (parent, siblings, children, or spouse). A physician’s statement or appropriate death certificate will be required.
3. Other extenuating circumstances may be acceptable and will be considered.

Student Records/Right to Privacy

Tusculum College complies with the Federal Family Education Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (the “Buckley Amendment”). It states that no academic or personal records or personally identifiable information about students will be released without their permission to persons other than those College staff members with legitimate educational interests in those records. Tusculum students have the right to inspect their records to challenge the accuracy of those records.

The Privacy Act defines requirements that are designed to protect the privacy of the students concerning their records maintained by the College. The law requires that:

1. The student must be provided access to official records directly related to the student. This does not include private records maintained by instructional, supervisory, or administrative personnel. A student who wishes to see his/her records must make an appointment through the Registrar’s Office. A student may not remove any materials but is
entitled, at his/her own expense, to one (1) copy of any material con-
tained in this file.

2. The student must be given the opportunity for a hearing to chal-
lenge such records on the grounds that they are inaccurate, mislead-
ing, or otherwise inappropriate. The right to a hearing under the law
does not include any right to challenge the appropriateness of a grade
as determined by the instructor.

3. The student’s written consent must be received prior to releasing
identifiable data from the records to anyone other than those specified
in numbers 4 and 5 below.

4. The College is authorized under the Act to release public direc-
tory information concerning students. Directory information may in-
clude a student’s name, address, telephone listing, date and place of
birth, major field of study, dates of attendance, degrees and awards
received, most recent previous educational agency or institution at-
tended by the student, and any other information authorized in writ-
ing by the student. Directory information is subject to release at any
time by the College unless the Provost and Academic Vice President
has received prior written request from the student specifying that the
information not be released.

5. Tusculum College is authorized to provide access to students’ records
to Tusculum College officials and employees who have legitimate in-
terests in such access; these are persons who have responsibilities in
the College’s academic, administrative, or service functions.
Tusculum College has six distinct yet interrelated academic programs whose aims are to create the skills and abilities that will help students engage in meaningful lives, both in their chosen life’s work and as citizens of the community, nation, and world:

- The Competency Program
- The Service-Learning and Civic Arts Project
- The Commons Core Curriculum
- The Minicourse Program
- International and Domestic Travel
- The Programs of Study in various academic disciplines

These programs work in concert to create and develop skills and increase discipline-based knowledge. They also provide opportunities for students to gain experience, which is a foundation of understanding.
Competency Program

The mission of the Competency Program is to help students develop the skills and virtues that are essential to good citizenship. Tusculum College has identified writing, analytical reading, public speaking, critical analysis, mathematics and computer literacy as the foundation competencies that students need to participate fully and effectively in public life. If the best interests of the individual and the community are to be served, these citizenship skills must be guided by a complementary set of citizenship virtues. The College has designated self-knowledge, civility, and the ethics of social responsibility as the virtue competencies.

The competencies are integrated into Tusculum College coursework so that knowledge, skills, and virtues are mutually supportive. As students progress through the curriculum, they become more proficient in their academic skills and more mindful of their practices of virtue. Upon graduation, Tusculum students will be ready to exercise their learning, their abilities, and their values for personal and professional fulfillment and for improving the lives of others in the communities they join.

Program requirements and operation

The lower-division Commons courses focus on the instruction and assessment of the foundation competencies. College entrance examination scores or transfer credit determine student placement in these courses. A passing grade in a lower-division Commons course indicates minimum proficiency in the academic skill that is taught and assessed in that course. Those Commons courses and their associated competencies are listed below.

Analytical Reading - HUMA 101 and HIST 125
Writing - ENGL 110, 111, 200 & 212
Mathematics – MATH 101 and 102
Critical Analysis - EVSC 111 and HIST 225
Computer Literacy – CISC 100
Public Speaking - Minicourse

The College expects students to demonstrate proficiency in each foundation competency before taking Junior and Senior-level courses. Therefore, a student must pass HUMA 101 or HIST 125, ENGL 110, 111, 200 or 212, MATH 101 or MATH 102, EVSC 111 or HIST 225, CISC 100 and the Public Speaking Minicourse before registering for upper-division courses. A Competency Mentoring Team composed of the instructor and the Learning Center staff provide additional academic support for students having difficulty meeting the competency require-
ments for any course.

Students will continue to develop their foundation competency skills and their practice of virtue competencies in other courses throughout the curriculum. In their senior year of study, students will take a series of foundation competency tests. The scores on these tests will be used by the college to improve the academic program and will not affect students’ academic standing or graduation status.

**Service-Learning and Civic Arts Project**

Service-Learning and Civic Arts Projects are integral to the curriculum and reflect the College’s commitment to providing educational experiences that will prepare its graduates for the demands of active and responsible citizenship. The college has established the Service-Learning Center with a full time staff in order to help support students in planning and undertaking service placements and projects and to coordinate service and volunteer activities of all kinds.

The service-learning graduation requirement became effective with the freshman class that entered Tusculum in the fall of 1993. Students may fulfill the requirement through a Civic Arts Project, a Service-Learning course (each 4 semester credits) or through a Service-Learning Practicum (for 2 semester credits). Students subject to the service-learning graduation requirement should take CMNS 251 during their sophomore year. They should then begin SVLN/CMNS 351, 354, 355, or 356 in one of the next two semesters (second semester sophomore year or first semester junior year). (SVLN 351 will normally take one semester, 355 may take a semester or a year, and 354 and 356 will take one block.) At the very latest, they should plan to have their service-learning graduation requirement fulfilled by the end of their junior year.

Students who have not completed the service-learning graduation requirement by the time they complete 92 semester credit hours will be placed on probation for one semester. Failure to complete the requirement during the probationary semester will make the student subject to suspension.

The student undertaking a Civic Arts Project will engage with others in planning the project and will take the lead in carrying it out. In many instances, the results of the project will live on after the time in which the student’s specific involvement has been completed, leaving an active legacy as a product of civic participation.

Students may choose from several Service-Learning classes which are offered each year. Immersion classes involve travel and possibly a stay in another location, sometimes in another culture. Other classes remain in the Greeneville-Greene County area to carry out their service activities. Community issues such as social justice, economic opportunity, environmental protection or restoration, education or health and wellness may be the focus of these classes.

The student who chooses a Service-Learning Practicum will take
TUSCULUM COLLEGE 2003-2004

on a role working with a community organization and will gain practical experience providing service through that role.

To help prepare students for the challenges of service learning, the course, Citizenship and Social Change: Theory and Practice, is included in the Commons curriculum. Additional preparation may take place through a wide range of smaller-scale, voluntary service projects in which students may participate individually or through various campus organizations.

TUSCULUM COLLEGE COMMONS

Function of the Commons Curriculum

The Civic Arts embody those skills, knowledge, attitudes, and practices appropriate to free citizens in a democratic society. Within Tusculum College, we seek to nurture the Civic Arts in our curriculum and in the experience of life in this academic community. In the curriculum, this takes place not only in the major programs of study, but in a unique, coherent set of core courses called the Commons. The Commons program has four principal purposes.

First, the involvement of faculty and students in a set of courses that all students must take provides a basis for an intellectual “common ground” that can be fruitful for shaping the nature of this academic community — stimulating learning and discussion from a common point of reference. It is this function from which the Commons draws its name, derived from the practice in New England towns of having an open space, or Commons, at the heart of town, that might be used by any of the citizens for speaking, gathering, reflection, or recreation. Our core forms an intellectual Commons for the Tusculum College community.

Second, the Commons curriculum explores areas of knowledge and human thought crucial to effective citizenship in American democracy. Specifically, this includes the following:

a) students demonstrate knowledge of the roots and significant features of the Judeo-Christian tradition and an understanding of the relationship between principal teachings of a religious tradition and individual and cultural patterns of action

b) students demonstrate awareness of how society influences the form and content of art, how art influences and reflects society, and demonstrate ability to form a response to works of art based on knowledge of form and awareness of a work’s social context.

c) students demonstrate ability to use scientific method: defining a problem, identifying and carrying out an appropriate problem-solving method, and judging the quality or credibility of the results using appropriate criteria

d) students demonstrate ability to trace both antecedents and con-
sequences of historical events in relation to the development of Western culture

e) students demonstrate knowledge of ecological principles, inter-relationships of systems in nature, processes of natural selection, inter-relationships of social, political, religious, and economic implications of environmental issues, and apply their knowledge to propose solutions or responses to particular ecological problems.

f) students demonstrate knowledge of the intellectual roots of western culture and how those foundations continue to be useful in providing a framework for building a better society.

Third, the Commons develops skills of careful reflection and deliberation about the issues and process of ethical decision making in a democratic society — drawing appropriately on the contributions of specialized knowledge in the various disciplines and on the Judeo-Christian and civic republican traditions undergirding our ethical and social structures. By involving students in various kinds of community service, the Commons helps them practice what they have learned, demonstrating connections among the kinds of learning in the various academic disciplines as well as connections between “academic” learning and learning from life experience.

Finally, along with the courses in the various disciplines, the Commons curriculum sets a high expectation for rigorous academic performance and provides channels for development of skills, competencies, and habits of character needed for success in college level work and in life beyond graduation.

The Commons and the Competency Program are complementary. Together with the student’s major program of study, all three programs work together to build the knowledge and abilities needed for personal, professional, and public success.

Commons Requirements for Transfer Students

Transfer students will have adjusted commons requirements, based on courses transferred to Tusculum College. The Registrar will inform transfer students of the specific requirements that apply in each individual’s case.

Commons Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CISC 100</td>
<td>Computer as a Tool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 460</td>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 099/CMNS 099</td>
<td>Basic Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 110/CMNS 110</td>
<td>Composition and Rhetoric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111/CMNS 112</td>
<td>Composition, Research and Rhetoric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 200/CMNS 200</td>
<td>Advanced Composition, Research and Rhetoric I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 212/CMNS 212</td>
<td>Advanced Composition, Research and Rhetoric II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVSC 111/CMNS 111</td>
<td>Environmental Science</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TUSCULUM COLLEGE 2003-2004

HIST 125/CMNS 125 The People Shall Judge I
HIST 225/CMNS 225 The People Shall Judge II
HIST 325/CMNS 325 Athens to Philadelphia
HUMA 101/CMNS 101 Our Lives in Community
MATH 102/CMNS 102 College Algebra
MATH 215/CMNS 215 Elementary Statistics
RELG 302/CMNS 302 Jerusalem
SOCI 251/CMNS 251 Citizenship and Social Change: Theory and Practice
SVLN 351/CMNS 351 Service-Learning Practicum
SVLN 352 Advanced Service-Learning Practicum
SVLN 354/CMNS 354 Service-Learning in Northeast Tennessee
SVLN 355/CMNS 355 Civic Arts Project
SVLN 356/CMNS 356 Service-Learning Immersion
SVNL 450 Independent Study in Service-Learning

Course Descriptions

CMNS 460: SENIOR SEMINAR

This interdisciplinary course is a graduation requirement for the class which began as freshmen in Fall, 1999 or later. It serves as a capstone to students’ exploration of the civic arts at Tusculum College—both in the Commons and in their majors. Students will explore how the civic arts relate to their intended career fields and to their roles as citizens within communities. Significant attention will be given to human responsibility for the natural environment. Prerequisites: Senior standing.

NOTES:

1. Course descriptions of Commons courses are to be found in this catalog under the headings of the disciplines in which they are cross-listed.

2. As described in the Service-Learning section of the catalog, students may fulfill their service-learning graduation requirement by completing SVLN 351, 354, 355, or 356.

3. All students must enroll in English composition (099, 100, 110, 111, and 200), but the exact requirements will vary, based on a combination of the student’s ACT English subscore or SAT Verbal score, placement testing at the time of entrance to Tusculum College, and assessment of the student’s work during the first block of enrollment. The average student should expect to enroll in ENGL 110 and ENGL 111. Students needing extra preparation in developing college-level writing will be required to enroll in ENGL 099 or ENGL 100. Students with exceptionally strong preparation may be able to elect ENGL 200 in lieu of ENGL 110 or 111. Any required composition courses must be taken
during the student’s first year of enrollment at Tusculum. Students who transfer in 1-16 semester hours must complete the same course requirements as new freshmen. Prior completion of equivalent coursework at other accredited institutions will satisfy the composition requirement.

4. Students may satisfy the MATH 102 requirement in several ways: 1) present an ACT Mathematics sub-score of 27 or higher, 2) earn a passing score on the college algebra competency examination, 3) earn a passing grade in the course, 4) new transfer students may present a grade of D or higher in a college algebra course from an accredited college as certified by the Tusculum College registrar. Students who “test out” of this requirement do not thereby earn credit. Rather, by exempting from taking the course, they gain an extra elective slot in their curriculum.

5. The Commons curriculum is intended as a sequence to be taken across four years of enrollment at Tusculum College. Required commons courses and transfer equivalencies are shown on the chart below.
Minicourse Program

In addition to completing courses offered in the regular college curriculum, students may enroll in a wide range of smaller “minicourses.” The courses are open to students and staff and are designed to offer experiential learning and knowledge in areas not generally covered in more traditional academic courses.

Each minicourse carries 1/2 semester credit and is graded Pass/Fail. Students may present up to 8 minicourses (4 semester hours) for graduation credit. Thus over four years, the mini courses could allow completion a block earlier, or conversely, make room for an extra elective in a student’s schedule. There is no overload charge for minicourses. Contact individual course instructors for details.

Since a wide range of topics is addressed by the minicourses, and since course offerings and their scheduling vary in accordance with student interests, it is not possible to include a detailed listing of all minicourses here. Examples of past course offerings include Reading and Study Skills, Sign Language, Counseling Skills, Karate, History of Christianity, Horseback Riding, Leadership Development, Portable Walden, Searching the ERIC Database, Yoga, Sensitivity Training, and Classical Ballet. Check with the Advising Coordinators for current information about minicourse offerings.
International and Domestic Travel

One of the advantages of the focused calendar is the opportunity it affords professors to involve travel in their courses. Trips may range in length from a few days to the entire block. Students interested in courses including travel should contact the instructor well in advance, as the course may have special requirements (e.g. language training, passport, immunizations, etc.) Some courses are specialized and only offered within a major, while others are open to a broad range of students. Although most courses involving travel entail additional fees, the College underwrites a substantial portion of the cost to keep the trips affordable for students. In recent years, professors have taken classes to New York, Chicago, Mexico, Costa Rica, and Belize. In 1996, Tusculum established an exchange relationship with University of Edinburgh in Scotland and Derby University in England. Each year students from each institution may spend time studying at the partner institution.

Students may also take advantage of other international programs of study. These programs are generally for a semester and courses are taken concurrently. While these programs are generally more expensive than those offered by the College, many are still a good educational value. The Travel Office maintains a comprehensive listing of travel opportunities and will gladly assist you in finding a program that meets your educational needs.

Programs of Study

Majors
Athletic Training
Biology
Business Administration
General Management
Management Accounting
English
Environmental Science
Field Guide/Naturalist
History
Mass Media
Mathematics
Mathematics with Computer Science Concentration
Medical Pre-Professional
Medical Technology
Museum Studies
Physical Education
Political Science
Pre-Pharmacy
Psychology
Sports Management
Sports Science
Visual Arts - Graphic Design Concentration
Visual Arts - Fine Arts Concentration

Tusculum College offers four categories of teacher licensure programs:
1. Pre-Secondary Education
   Early Childhood Education PreK-3
   Elementary Education K-8
2. Secondary Education
   Biology 7-12
   English 7-12
   History 7-12
   Mathematics 7-12
   Psychology 9-12
3. K-12 Education
   Physical Education K-12
   Visual Arts K-12
4. Special Education
   Special Education Modified and Comprehensive K-12
   Special Education Early Childhood

Minors

Other Disciplines
   Tusculum College also offers additional courses in the following disciplines:
   Dance, Geography, Humanities, Music, Natural Science, Physics, Sociology, Spanish, and Theatre.
   Most courses offered at Tusculum College carry four semester hours. Courses with a different number of credit hours will be so noted in the following listings.
ATHLETIC TRAINING EDUCATION PROGRAM

The Athletic Training Education Program, (ATEP) at Tusculum College provides the educational and clinical foundation to prepare students to successfully challenge the National Athletic Trainers’ Association Board of Certification examination and serve as active leaders in the athletic training profession.

ATEP provides the student with the cognitive, psychomotor, and affective skills necessary to work with all aspects of athletic injury, illness, and performance. Students seeking employment as a high school athletic trainer are strongly encouraged to pursue teacher certification. This requires students to fulfill both Athletic Training and Education program requirements.

The Athletic Training Education Program is designed for those students who want to meet the course work and clinical requirements established by the National Athletic Trainer’s Association Education Council, National Athletic Trainers’ Association Board of Certification (NATABOC) and the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs, (CAAHEP). In addition to course work, students must complete six semester-length clinical rotations working under the supervision of an NATABOC certified and state licensed athletic trainer, who is an Approved Clinical Instructor (ACI). Students complete clinical observation during the Freshman year and upon formal admission into the ATEP, are assigned to an ACI at the beginning of their sophomore year. Student athletes enrolled in ATEP need to be aware of the clinical requirement of this program and plan accordingly. Hour requirements and clinical course sequencing necessary for successful completion the ATEP major while participating as an intercollegiate athlete may necessitate the student needing more than the traditional eight semesters to complete an undergraduate degree. Students wishing to pursue graduate studies in Athletic Training should maintain a 3.0 GPA or better through graduation. Students identifying athletic training as their major will be assigned to an ATEP faculty member for academic advising.

Tusculum College’s Athletic Training Education Program is currently in candidacy status with the Joint Review Committee of Athletic Training Education Programs, (JRC-AT). This is the initial phase for consideration of accreditation by CAAHEP, but this does not guarantee CAAHEP accreditation. It is anticipated that Tusculum College’s ATEP will be eligible for CAAHEP-accreditation in 2004. Until CAAHEP-accreditation is awarded, enrolled students who have not completed course work and clinical work by December 31, 2003 will need to enroll in a CAAHEP-accredited entry-level graduate or undergraduate program in order to be eligible to sit for the NATA-BOC certification examination.
Admission Requirements

The number of applicants accepted and enrolled in the Athletic Training Education Program is limited by the faculty/student ratio established by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP). Admission into ATEP is governed by the following criteria:

1. Maintain a minimum 2.50 GPA overall.
2. Maintain a minimum 2.70 GPA in ATEP courses.
3. Letter of Application
4. Completion of Application Materials
5. An essay describing the student's interest in becoming a NATABOC athletic trainer.
6. Completion of a minimum of 100 hours of clinical observation with 20 hours in each of the following areas: lower extremity experience; upper extremity experience; equipment intensive experience; game/event coverage and rehabilitation/morning treatment sessions held at any of the clinical settings at Tusculum College.
7. Two character letters of recommendation from former instructors, employers, athletic trainers, coaches, etc.
8. A formal interview with the ATEP Admissions committee.
9. Validation of a candidate's compliance with the Guidelines of Technical Standards for Athletic Training completed by a MD, DO, PA or NP through the completion of a physical examination.
   - The exam may be administered by Team Physician at no cost to students, The exam must be scheduled through the Athletic Training Staff.
   - The student may choose to have the physical exam administered by his/her private physician, NP, or PA. If choosing this option, the student must utilize TC-ATEP forms that can be attained from Coordinator of Clinical Education.
10. Completion of the annual comprehensive written/oral/practical examination with a grade of 70% or better.
11. Completion of all pre-requisite course work with grade of 2.70 (B-) or better
   - PHED 115: First Aid/ CPR / Safety
   - ATEP 262: Basic Athletic Training
   - PHED 201: Foundations of Physical Fitness and Wellness OR PHED 260: Contemporary Health Issues
12. Proof of Hepatitis B vaccination or a signed declination form
13. Signature on Confidentiality of Medical Information Disclosure Form
## ATEP Prospective Athletic Training Student Admission Assessment Form

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Criteria</th>
<th>Points Possible</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Overall GPA</td>
<td>3.5 = 40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3.0 - 3.49 = 35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.75 - 2.99 = 30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.5 - 2.74 = 20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHED 115</td>
<td>A = 5 pts. B = 2 pts.</td>
<td>(Maximum of 40 pts.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A = 4 pts. B = 1 pt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B+ = 3 pts.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Requisite Course Grads</td>
<td>ATEP 262</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A = 4 pts. B = 1 pt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B+ = 3 pts.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHED 201 or PHED 260</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A = 4 pts. B = 1 pt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B+ = 3 pts.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Written TC-AEPE</td>
<td>A = 10 pts. B = 8 pts.</td>
<td>(Maximum of 15 pts.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATEP Annual</td>
<td>A = 9 pts. C+ = 7 pts.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comprehensive Exam Score</td>
<td>B+ = 6 pts. C = 4 pts.</td>
<td>(Maximum of 10 pts.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B = 7 pts. C+ = 3 pts.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O &amp; P TC-AEPE</td>
<td>A = 10 pts. B = 6 pts.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATA Mock</td>
<td>A = 9 pts. C+ = 5 pts.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exam Score</td>
<td>B+ = 8 pts. C = 4 pts.</td>
<td>(Maximum of 10 pts.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B = 7 pts. C+ = 3 pts.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final Clinical Observation</td>
<td>A = 10 pts. B+ = 6 pts.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A = 9 pts. C+ = 5 pts.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evaluation Score</td>
<td>B+ = 8 pts. C = 4 pts.</td>
<td>(Maximum of 10 pts.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B = 7 pts. C+ = 3 pts.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interview</td>
<td>15 Points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Avg. of all Interviewer Scores)</td>
<td>(Maximum of 15 pts.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL SCORE**
ATEP’s Admissions Committee meets each year to review formal applications of student candidates during Block 8 and prior to the start of Block 1. Currently enrolled observation students and Spring semester transfer students who have completed all prerequisites for ATEP admission, are reviewed in April. The specific date for this review is posted in the ATEP student office by the Program Director one (1) month prior to the meeting date/time. Summer transfer students who meet all admission requirements and/or any currently enrolled observation students who were not eligible for the Block 8 meeting, may apply for formal ATEP admission in August. The ATEP Admissions Committee meets to rule on these candidates on the Sunday before the Fall semester officially begins. The specific date for this review is posted in the ATEP student office by the Program Director one (1) month prior to the meeting date/time.

All applicants must achieve the minimum acceptance score of 70 points on this Tusculum College ATEP Prospective Athletic Training Student Admission Assessment form in order to be considered for acceptance. All Tusculum College ATEP candidates will be ranked according to the assessment form score. Available slots within the ATEP major will be filled according to this prioritized listing of candidates starting with the top candidate’s score downward. Prospective athletic training students who fail to score 70 pts on initial assessment may re-submit their application during the next application period.

Students who are formally accepted into Tusculum College’s Athletic Training Education Program will be notified by mail. Formally accepted students may enroll in Clinical and professional coursework and begin official ACI assignments with clinical supervisors.

Students must earn a grade of C- or better in all major courses and maintain a 2.5 GPA overall. Failure to maintain the minimum GPA and program requirements will subject a student to immediate suspension from clinical rotation by the Program Director. If the student does not achieve a 2.5 or higher GPA after one semester of suspension, he/she will be dismissed from the Athletic Training Education Program. Students have the right to appeal their academic status to the College’s Admissions and Standards Committee.

ATEP students must pass all clinical evaluations with a grade of 70% or greater and have been evaluated as competent on all competencies in order to advance to the next clinical course regardless of final grade in the class. Failure to meet these requirements will result in the suspension of the student from further ATEP clinical coursework until the student has retaken and successfully passed this class. A student who has not successfully completed all competencies will be issued a grade of “I”-Incomplete. This grade must be converted to a grade of C- or better prior to the beginning of the next semester. Failure to do so will result in the grade of “I” convert-
ing to a grade of “F” for the clinical course. Because clinical course work must be successfully completed in sequence, a failing grade in a clinical course will result in the student being delayed in graduating from Tusculum College for a minimum of one (1) additional year.

Transfer Students
Transfer students will be allowed to formally apply to ATEP during either Block 8 or just prior to the beginning of Block 1 upon entering Tusculum College. It is the student’s responsibility to contact the ATEP Program Director and obtain the necessary forms or documents to complete the application process. Each student will be expected to complete the same requirements as the prospective ATEP student at Tusculum College. When the student is formally accepted into the Athletic Training Education Program, the transfer student will be immediately allowed to enroll in clinical and professional courses and begin supervised clinical rotations. Any clinical work completed by the transfer student before acceptance into Tusculum College’s ATEP will not be accepted towards course substitution in regards to clinical rotations.

Technical Standards for the Athletic Training Education Program.
The Athletic Training Educational Program at Tusculum College is a rigorous and intense program that places specific requirements and demands on the students enrolled in the program. An objective of this program is to prepare graduates to enter a variety of employment settings and to render care to a wide spectrum of individuals engaged in physical activity. The technical standards set forward by the Athletic Training Education Program establish the essential qualities considered necessary for students admitted to this program to achieve the knowledge, skills, and competencies of an entry-level athletic trainer, as well as meet the expectations of the program’s accrediting agency (Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs [CAAHEP]). The following abilities and expectations must be met and maintained by all students admitted to the Athletic Training Education Program. In the event a student is unable to fulfill these technical standards, with or without reasonable accommodation, the student will not be admitted into or remain in the program. Compliance with program’s technical standards does not guarantee a student’s eligibility for NATABOC certification exam.

Candidates for selection to the Athletic Training Educational Program must demonstrate:

The mental capacity to assimilate, analyze, synthesize, integrate concepts and problem solve to formulate assessment and therapeutic judgment and to be able to distinguish deviations from the norm.

Sufficient postural and neuromuscular control, sensory function and coordination to perform appropriate physical examinations using accepted techniques; and accurately, safely, and efficiency use equipment
The ability to communicate effectively and sensitively with patients and colleagues, including individuals from different cultural and social backgrounds; this includes, but is not limited to, the ability to establish rapport with patients and communicate judgements and treatment information effectively. Students must be able to understand and speak the English language at a level consistent with competent professional practice.

The ability to record physical examination results and a treatment plan clearly and accurately.

The capacity to maintain composure and continue to function well during periods of high stress.

The perseverance, diligence and commitment to complete the Athletic Training Education Program as outlined and sequenced.

Flexibility and the ability to adjust to changing situations and uncertainty in clinical situations.

Affective skills and appropriate demeanor and rapport that relate to professional education and quality patient care.

Candidates for selection to the Athletic Training Educational Program will be required to verify that they understand and meet these technical standards or that they believe that, with certain accommodations, they can meet the standards.

The Tusculum College Campus Life office will evaluate a student who states she/he could meet the Program’s technical standards with accommodation and confirm that the stated condition qualifies as a disability under applicable laws.

If a student states she/he can meet the technical standards with accommodation, then Tusculum College will determine whether it agrees that the student can meet the technical standards with reasonable accommodation. This includes a review of whether the accommodation would jeopardize clinician/patient safety, or the educational process of the student or the institution, including all coursework, clinical experiences and internships deemed essential to graduation.

NOTE: If at anytime a formally-admitted student becomes unable to meet the technical standards he/she is required to notify the ATEP Program Director or Coordinator of Clinical Education immediately. The athletic training student will then be referred to a Campus Life representative for evaluation of the student’s ability to continue within the ATEP major.

Annual Physical Examination:

ATEP students are required to complete an annual physical examination before beginning formal clinical education activities. Physical examinations will be given, at no cost in August, to enrolled ATEP students by Tusculum College team physicians. Observation students applying for program admission in April, may schedule a physical examination at the cost of $35.00. ATEP students are responsible for payment at the time of the annual physical examination. Observation students are responsible for payment of the fee at the time of registration. ATEP students and observation students are required to submit a current physician’s statement within 90 days of registration. If the ATEP student is unable to complete the annual physical examination within 90 days of registration, the student is required to notify the ATEP Program Director. Observation students who are unable to complete the physical examination within 90 days of registration, must notify the observation coordinator.
exam, with a member of the Athletic Training staff. This exam will be performed by a team physician at no cost to the student. Athletic Training students may complete a physical with a Physician, Nurse Practitioner, or Physician Assistant of his/her choice. However, the student must request from the Program Director or Coordinator of Clinical Education, all appropriate TC-ATEP forms to be completed by the chosen medical professional.

Annual ATEP Evaluation:
Tusculum College’s Athletic Training Education Program is required to participate in an annual institutional educational effectiveness assessment. ATEP administers an annual comprehensive examination to all students formally enrolled ATEP major’s and observation students.

The Athletic Training Education Program’s annual examination serves as a tool by which the Program staff evaluates the comprehensive knowledge, skills, and competencies of formally enrolled ATEP major’s and observation students. In addition, the annual comprehensive examination serves as ATEPs assessment tool as a part of Tusculum College’s institutional effectiveness plan for the Southern Association of Colleges. Each year, every ATEP major or observation student will complete a comprehensive written and practical examination. The written examination will be designed by members of the ATEP academic faculty.

Students will be required to correctly answer a minimum of 105 out of 150 written questions. The practical examination is designed by clinical instructors and will include clinical skills from completed course work. Students must correctly answer a minimum of 70% of the practical skill demonstration. Students will be notified of test results in a timely manner.

Students, who fall below the minimum test scores on either section of the examination, must retake that section of the exam within one (1) week. Test scores from the comprehensive evaluation will count 10% towards a student’s clinical grade for the current semester. Comprehensive test results serve as one criteria of evaluation for observation and transfer candidates seeking formal admission into ATEP.

The student scoring the highest initial test score on the annual comprehensive examination will be presented with the annual ATEP Pinnacle Award for academic achievement.

The ATEP comprehensive examination will be given on a Sunday in late March or early April. Every formally-enrolled ATEP major or observation student will be required to take the examination. Each comprehensive examination is written to include only knowledge and skills from completed course work.

Tusculum College’s Athletic Training Education Program also certifies students annually in CPR: Professional Rescuer and AED. All
ATEP students must maintain current CPR: Professional Rescuer/AED certification throughout their enrollment in Tusculum College’s ATEP.

**Fees:**

Formal acceptance into ATEP allows each student to begin three (3) years of on- and off-campus clinical education rotations. As with other allied health care professions, certain fees are required of students enrolled in these pre-professional clinical activities. The following describes the typical fees expected of ATEP students and may periodically be subject to change. Students should check with the ATEP Coordinator of Clinical Education and/or Program Director for the most recent fee scales.

**Uniform Fee: Approximately $350.00 to $400.00**

ATEP requires its students to wear a professional uniform when involved in on-campus and some off-campus clinical education activities. The basic uniform package is designed for use during the three (3) year clinical education program. For student convenience, the basic uniform package may be ordered through the College and includes the following items:

- Wind-shirt pullover
- Waterproof warm-up jacket with two pairs of warm-up pants
- Two pairs of black shorts
- Each student is responsible for providing his/her own khaki or black shorts/long pants. The cost of these latter items is not included within the cost of the basic uniform package.

**Professional Dues:** Approximately $65.00, (initially partial year enrollment, August-December) and $85.00 annually thereafter.

**Student membership in NATA, Inc.** is required of ATEP students enrolled in clinical education course work. This cost also includes student membership in the Tennessee Athletic Trainers’ Society. Benefits of NATA membership include the following: reduced fees to state, district, and national conventions and fees for the NATA-BOC certification examination, the quarterly journal of Athletic Training, the monthly NATA News, access to annual scholarships, job placement/networking opportunities, etc.

**Professional Liability Insurance:** Approximately $16.00/year.

Each ATEP student must purchase group professional liability insurance upon entry into clinical education. This policy provides protective $2,000,000/4,000,000 coverage at both on- and off-campus clinical educational settings. Each student will receive a copy of the policy.

**Hepatitis B inoculations:** Cost will vary depending on insurance or where treatment is received.
As a part of required OSHA education, ATEP students entering clinical education programs are strongly encouraged to complete a three (3) injection series of Hepatitis B inoculation. The series is completed over a one (1) year period. Students who provide proof of previously completed inoculations and/or who request and sign a declination form are exempt from this fee. ATEP clinical course work requires each student to have started/completed the inoculation series or to have signed a declination form when beginning clinical rotations and/or observation hours.

All the above fee information including the rules and regulations for Athletic Training Students performing observation hours or formal clinical rotations is found in the TC-ATEP Clinical Education manual. All Athletic Training students receive this manual prior to their observation rotations. The manual is reviewed with each Athletic Training student by the Coordinator of Clinical Education. The Athletic Training student signs a form indicating that he/she has received a copy of this manual and that it has been reviewed.

Course Work:

ATEP 131-136 Clinical Experience I -VI (1 semester hour each for a total of 6 semester hours)
ATEP 262 Basic Athletic Training
ATEP 272 Advanced Athletic Training: Lower Extremity
ATEP 273 Advanced Athletic Training: Upper Extremity
ATEP 285 Therapeutic Modalities
ATEP 286 Therapeutic Rehabilitation
ATEP 333 Nutrition
ATEP 350 Advanced Athletic Training: Head and Torso
ATEP 417 Management Practices in Athletic Training
ATEP 452 Practicum in Athletic Training
PHED 115 Community First Aid, CPR, and Safety
PHED 201 Foundations of Physical Fitness and Wellness
PHED 251 Human Anatomy
PHED 252 Human Physiology
PHED 260 Contemporary Health Issues
PHED 370 Measurement & Evaluation in Physical Education
PHED 380 Kinesiology
PHED 390 Physiology of Exercise
TOTAL: 63 semester hours

Course Descriptions

ATEP 131: CLINICAL EXPERIENCE I, 1 semester hour.
This lab course is designed to assist sophomore level student athletic trainers in the application of academic/didactic knowledge and skills within the clinical setting. A student may be placed to receive an
“equipment intensive” clinical experience or one emphasizing “lower extremity injury”. Areas of emphasis include the following: OSHA requirements, environmental injuries, emergency care planning organization of the NATA, assessing vital signs, surface anatomy and palpation, back boarding, rigid, air, and vacuum splinting, taping techniques, the manufacturing/fitting of protective pads, fitting of protective equipment and crutches, diagnostic testing, introduction to infrared modalities, introduction to pharmacology, general injury assessment, and rehab, taping and wrapping techniques, and SOAP documentation. A minimum of 200 clinical hours of ACI-supervision is required. Prerequisites: PHED 115, 201 or 260, ATEP 262, and/or consent of instructor. Competency: Civility. Offered every year.

ATEP 132: CLINICAL EXPERIENCE II. 1 semester hour.
This lab course is designed to assist sophomore level student athletic trainers in the application of academic/didactic knowledge and skills within the clinical setting. A student may be placed to receive an “equipment intensive” clinical experience or one emphasizing “upper extremity injury”. Areas of emphasis include the following: review of first aid/CPR skills, taping, wrapping, and muscle testing. ATEP comprehensive examination. A minimum of 200 clinical hours of ACI-supervision is required. Prerequisites: PHED 115, 201 or 260, 251, 252, ATEP 131, 262, 272, and/or consent of instructor. Competency: Civility. Offered every year.

ATEP 133: CLINICAL EXPERIENCE III. 1 semester hour.
This lab course is designed to assist junior level student athletic trainers in the application of academic/didactic knowledge and skills within the clinical setting. A student may be placed to receive an “equipment intensive” clinical experience, one emphasizing “lower extremity injury,” or one emphasizing “upper extremity injury” as needed. Areas of emphasis include the following: OSHA standards, environmental injuries, emergency care planning, sling psychrometer use, goniometry, hand dynamometer testing, oxygen tank set up and use, SAC protocol, otoscope/opthalmoscope use, orthotron/cybex testing, therapeutic pharmacology, NCAA/ACSM position statements, strength and weight training protocols for the upper extremity, backboarding and upper extremity/torso injuries/illness. A minimum of 200 clinical hours of ACI-supervision is required. Prerequisites: PHED 115, 201 or 260, 251, 252, ATEP 131, 132, 262, 272, 273, 285, 286 and/or consent of instructor. Competency: Civility. Offered every year.

ATEP 134: CLINICAL EXPERIENCE IV. 1 semester hour.
This lab course is designed to assist junior level student athletic trainers in the application of academic/didactic knowledge and skills within the clinical setting. A student is placed within a six week orthopaedic
TUSCULUM COLLEGE 2003-2004

and a three week general medical rotation at an off-campus affiliated clinical site. Areas of emphasis include the following: review of first aid/CPR skills, dermatology, goniometry, NCAA/ACSM position statements, strength and weight protocols for the lower extremity, social and performance enhancement pharmacology, backboarding, traction splinting, medical/communicable diseases, skinfold caliper use, and lower extremity injuries/illnesses. ATEP comprehensive examination. A minimum of 200 clinical hours of ACI/CI-supervision is required. Prerequisites: PHED 115, 201 or 260, 251, 252, ATEP 131, 132, 133, 262, 272, 273, 285, 286, 333, 350, and/or consent of instructor. Competency: Civility. Offered every year.

ATEP 135: CLINICAL EXPERIENCE V. 1 semester hour.
This lab course is designed to assist senior level student athletic trainers in the application of academic/didactic knowledge and skills within the clinical setting. A student is placed either on-campus or at an off-campus at an ACI/CI-supervised affiliated high school clinical setting. Areas of emphasis include the following: OSHA standards, environmental injuries, backboarding, emergency care planning, medical intervention and referral, research methods, professional development, peer education, gait analysis, joint mobilization, use of the computer in the athletic training setting, employment skills and networking, technology use in education, clinical decision making scenarios. Begin reviewing knowledge and clinical skills in preparation for the NATABOC certification examination. A minimum of 200 clinical hours of ACI/CI-supervision is required. Prerequisites: PHED 115, 201 or 260, 251, 252, 380, 390, ATEP 131, 132, 133, 134, 262, 272, 273, 285, 286, 333, 350, and/or consent of instructor. Competency: Civility. Offered every year.

ATEP 136: CLINICAL EXPERIENCE VI. 1 semester hour.
This lab course is designed to assist senior level student athletic trainers in the application of academic/didactic knowledge and skills within the clinical setting. A student is placed at an off-campus ACI/CI-supervised clinical setting that closely match his/her entry-level career interest area. Areas of emphasis include the following: review of first aid/CPR skills, peer education, joint mobilization, clinical decision making scenarios, rehab progressions, and computer injury assessment scenarios reviews in preparation for the NATABOC exam. A minimum of 200 clinical hours of ACI/CI-supervision is required. Prerequisites: PHED 115, 201, 251, 252, 260, 380, 390, ATEP 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 262, 272, 273, 285, 286, 333, 350, 417, and/or consent of instructor. Competency: Civility. Offered every year.

ATEP 262: BASIC ATHLETIC TRAINING.
An introductory course to the field of Athletic Training. Emphasis is placed on elements of recognition/care and prevention of common
athletic illnesses and injuries. The roles of the NATABOC-certified athletic trainer and other community-based emergency care providers are also discussed. Includes a lab covering the selection, fabrication, and application of preventive taping, wraps, pads, splints, braces, and other specific protective devices. OSHA and Universal precaution during wound care and management are discussed and demonstrated as are the fitting of protective athletic equipment and crutches. Competency: Self-knowledge. Competency: Self-knowledge. Offered every year.

ATEP 272: ADVANCED ATHLETIC TRAINING: LOWER EXTREMITIES.
A course covering accepted techniques and procedures in the clinical evaluation of common athletic injuries/illness of the lower extremities. Includes history taking, visual inspection, manual palpation, and specific and functional testing. Recognition of clinical presentations of athletic injuries and illnesses of the lower extremities are also covered. Prerequisites: PHED 115, 201 or 260, 251, 252, ATEP 262. Competency: Critical analysis. Offered every year.

ATEP 273: ADVANCED ATHLETIC TRAINING: UPPER EXTREMITIES.
A course covering accepted techniques and procedures in the clinical evaluation of common athletic injuries/illness of upper extremities. Includes history taking, visual inspection, manual palpation, and specific and functional testing. Recognition of clinical presentations of athletic injuries and illnesses of the upper extremities are also covered. Prerequisites: PHED 115, 201 or 260 251, 252, ATEP 131, 262, 272. Competency: Critical analysis. Offered every year.

ATEP 285: THERAPEUTIC MODALITIES.
A course covering the theory and clinical application of contemporary electromagnetic, hydrotherapy, acoustic, and mechanical therapeutic modalities. Principles of electrophysics and biophysics, pain theories, indications/contraindications of the local and systemic effects of modality use on traumatized tissues are discussed. Three (3.0) credits of lecture and (1.0) credit of lab. Taken concurrently with ATEP 286: Therapeutic Rehabilitation. Prerequisites: PHED 251, 252, ATEP 131, 262, 272, 273, or consent of instructor. Competency: Analytical reading or critical analysis. Offered every year.

ATEP 286: THERAPEUTIC REHABILITATION.
A theory and laboratory course covering those topics associated with therapeutic rehabilitation: indications/contraindications isometric, isotonic, and isokinetic exercise, passive, active-assisted, active, and resistive exercise, manual resistance, open and closed chain kinetic exercise, proprioceptive neuromuscular facilitation, joint mobilization and
pool exercises. Consideration of the psychological needs of the injured athlete, manual muscle testing, goniometric measurement and methods of setting rehab goals are also discussed and demonstrated. Three (3.0) credits of lecture and (1.0) credit of lab. Taken concurrently with ATEP 285: Therapeutic Modalities. Prerequisites: PHED 251, 252, ATEP 131, 262, 272, 273 or consent of instructor. Competency: Analytical reading or critical analysis. Offered every year.

ATEP 333: NUTRITION FOR HEALTH AND PERFORMANCE. 3 semester hours
This course provides knowledge of the functions of food and its relationship with health and human performance allowing students to make informed choices regarding personal nutritional habits. Topics of study include the following: Essential dietary nutrients; Dietary energy sources at rest and during exercise; Weight control, body composition, and exercise; Eating disorders; Nutrition for physically active; pre/post-exercise meals and dietary supplements; and Dietary analysis and making better selections. Prerequisites: PHED 251, 252. Competency: Critical analysis. Offered every year.

ATEP 350: ADVANCED ATHLETIC TRAINING: HEAD AND TORSO. A course covering accepted techniques and procedures in the clinical evaluation of common athletic injuries/illness of the head and torso. Includes history taking, visual inspection, manual palpation, and specific and functional testing. Recognition of clinical presentations of athletic injuries and illnesses of the head and torso are also covered. Prerequisites: PHED 115, 201 or 260, 251, 252, ATEP 131, 132, 262, 272, 273, 285, 286. Competency: Critical analysis. Offered every year.

ATEP 417: MANAGEMENT PRACTICES IN ATHLETIC TRAINING. A course covering the following topics associated with the administration of an athletic training/health care facility; legal liability, pre-participation physical examinations, facility design and safety management, OSHA standards, budgeting and inventory, employment strategies, peer education, computer use in the clinical setting, and ACSM/NCAA position statements. Prerequisites: Completion of Sophomore and Junior level ATEP course work and Senior standing. Competency: Public speaking. Prerequisites: ATEP 131, 132, 133, 134, 272, 273, 285, 286, 333, 350, PHED 115, 201 or 260, 251, 252, or consent of instructor. Offered every year.

ATEP 452: PRACTICUM IN ATHLETIC TRAINING. A 160-hour off-campus clinical placement within an allied health, collegiate, hospital, industrial, recreational, professional sport, and/or public school setting where the student will gain NATABOC-supervised work experience in athletic training. Prerequisites: Senior stand-
ing with completion of Sophomore and Junior level athletic training course work and ATEP 417: Management Practices in Athletic Training. Competency: Civility and/or ethics. ATEP 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 262, 272, 273, 285, 286, 333, 350, PHED 115, 201 or 260, 251, 252, 380, 390, or consent of instructor Offered every year.

PHED 115: COMMUNITY FIRST AID, CPR, AND SAFETY. 1 semester hour.
Designed to assist the students develop knowledge and skills in First Aid, CPR, and Safety. Red Cross Certification is possible. Offered every year.

PHED 201: FOUNDATIONS OF PHYSICAL FITNESS & WELLNESS. 3 semester hours.
Designed to help students develop physical fitness and wellness. Students will also be familiarized with the strategies and methods used in teaching fitness and wellness. Competency: Self-Knowledge. Offered every year.

PHED 251: HUMAN ANATOMY. 3 semester hours.
After successful completion of this course, the student will demonstrate knowledge and skill regarding basic structure of the human body. This course is designed to prepare the student for further study in Kinesiology and Exercise Physiology. The course will include both classroom and laboratory work. Competency: Critical Analysis. Prerequisite. Offered every year.

PHED 252: HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY. 3 semester hours.
After successful completion of this course, the student will demonstrate knowledge and skill regarding basic function of the human body. This course is designed to prepare the student for further study in Kinesiology and Exercise Physiology. The course will include both classroom and laboratory work. Competency: Critical Analysis. Offered every year.

PHED 260: CONTEMPORARY HEALTH ISSUES. 3 semester hours.
Designed to develop knowledge of current personal, school, and social health issues and how they relate to national and international health and wellness. Competency: Writing. Offered every year.

PHED 370: MEASUREMENT AND EVALUATION IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION. 3 semester hours.
Designed to develop knowledge and skills of utilizing various instruments in measuring and evaluating physical fitness, motor ability, and performance of sports skills as well as the development of grading techniques. Competency: Critical Analysis. Offered every year. Prereq-
PHED 380: KINESIOLOGY. 3 semester hours.  
Designed to develop knowledge of the science and mechanics of human movement. It includes lecture and laboratory course work. Competency: Critical Analysis. Offered every year. Prerequisite: PHED 251, 252.

PHED 390: PHYSIOLOGY OF EXERCISE. 3 semester hours.  
Designed to study the function of the human body under the stress of exercise. The student will demonstrate skill in planning fitness and sports training programs. The course includes lecture and laboratory work. Competency: Critical Analysis. Offered every year. Prerequisite: PHED 251, 252.

Athletic Training Education Program  
Four Year Suggested Course Sequence  
Revised March, 2003

Freshman year  
Fall  
HUMA 101 OLIC or Elective (4 hours)  
ENGL 110 or 200 (4 hours)  
MATH 102 College Algebra (4 hours)  
ENGL 111 or 212 (4 hours)  
PHED 115 First Aid/CPR/Safety (1 hour)  
WCMC 105 Public Speaking (or Spr.) (1 hour)  
Total: 17 or 18.0 hours  
Spring  
PHED 201 Fndtns. of Phyl. Fit. & Health (3 hours)  
ATEP 262: Basic Athletic Training (or Fall) (4 hours)  
EVSC 111 Environ. Science or elective** (4 hours)  
CISC 100: Computer as a Tool or test out (4 hours)  
PHED Elective Activity Course (1 hour)  
WCMC 105 Public Speaking (or Fall) (1 hour)  
Total: 16 or 17 hours

Sophomore year  
Fall  
PHED 251 Human Anatomy (3 hours)  
PHED 252 Human Physiology (3 hours)  
HIST 125 People Shall Judge I (4 hours)  
ATEP 272 Adv. Athl. Tr. LE (4 hours)  
ATEP 131 Clinical Experience I (1 hour)  
Total: 15 hours  
Spring  
ATEP 273 Adv. A.T.: Upper Extremity (4 hours)
ATEP 285 Therapeutic Modalities (4 hours)
ATEP 286 Therapeutic Exercise (4 hours)
SOCI 251 Citizenship/Social Change (4 hours)
ATEP 132 Clinical Experience II (1 hour)
Total: 17 hours

Junior year

Fall
ATEP 350 Adv. A.T.: Head/Torso (4 hours)
SVLN Elective (4 hours)
ATEP 333 Nutrition (3 hours)
MATH 215 Elementary Statistics (4 hours)
ATEP 133 Clinical Experience II (1 hour)
Total: 16 hours

Spring
SVLN or Elective (4 hours)
HIST 225 People Shall Judge II or Elective# (4 hours)
PHED 390 Physiology of Exercise (3 hours)
PHED 380 Kinesiology (3 hours)
ATEP 134 Clinical Experience IV (1 hour)
Total: 15 hours

Senior year

Fall
HIST 325 Athens to Philadelphia (4 hours)
ATEP 417 Mgt. Practices in A.T. (4 hours)
RELG 302 Jerusalem (4 hours)
PHED 260 Contemp. Health Issues (3 hours)
ATEP 135 Clinical Experience IV (1 hour)
Total: 16 hours

Spring
ATEP 452 Practicum in Athletic Training (4 hours)
CMNS 460 Sr. Seminar or Elective (4 hours)
Elective (4 hours)
PHED 370 Measurement & Evaluation in PE (4 hours)
ATEP VI Clinical Experience VI (1 hour)
Total: 17 hours

*Transfer student or students initially enrolling after Block 1 of the Freshman year.
** and #: Commons Curricular changes for 2003-2004 academic year.
BIOLOGY

This program of study is designed to expose the student to a wide variety of subjects within the biological sciences and is the major of choice for students seeking teacher certification with a biology concentration. While encouraging a generalist approach to the biological sciences, the curriculum is also designed to encourage development of critical thinking, analytical reading, writing, and public speaking skills. Service learning and community involvement are important components of the curriculum and should be encouraged at every opportunity. Charges may be placed on the student’s account for laboratory equipment broken or damaged as a result of student negligence.

Biology Major
BIOL 101 General Biology I
BIOL 102 General Biology II
BIOL 202 Microbiology
BIOL 204 Nonvascular Plants
BIOL 205 Morphology & Taxonomy of Plants
BIOL 220 or BIOL 221 Vertebrate Zoology I or II
BIOL 301 General Ecology
BIOL 302 Physiology
BIOL 311 Genetics
BIOL 400 Scientific Research
BIOL 401 Invertebrate Zoology
TOTAL: 44 semester hours

Biology Minor
BIOL 101 General Biology I
BIOL 102 General Biology II
BIOL 202 Microbiology OR
BIOL 301 General Ecology
BIOL 302 Physiology
BIOL 311 Genetics
TOTAL: 20 semester hours

Teacher Certification - biology concentration
The following program leads to licensure for teaching Biology in grades 7-12 and is comprised of 172 semester hours, as follows:

Major 68
Professional Education 36
General Education 68
**Major Curriculum**
BIOL 101 General Biology I
BIOL 102 General Biology II
BIOL 202 Microbiology
BIOL 204 Nonvascular Plants
BIOL 205 Morphology & Taxonomy of Plants
BIOL 301 General Ecology
BIOL 302 Physiology
BIOL 311 Genetics
BIOL 400 Scientific Research
BIOL 401 Invertebrate Biology
BIOL 404 Field Biology
CHEM 101 General Chemistry I
CHEM 102 General Chemistry II
EDUC 419 Content Area Reading
NSCI 100 Physical Science
PHYS 101 General Physics I
PHYS 102 General Physics II

**Professional Education Curriculum**
EDUC 200 History, Philosophy and Principles of Education
EDUC 320 Classroom Discipline and Management
EDUC 337 Assessment and Evaluation
EDUC 342 Learning Environments 7-12
EDUC 452 Orientation to Student Teaching
EDUC 456 Observation and Directed Teaching (7-12)
SPED 101 Survey of the Regular and Special Populations Within the School Environment

**General Education Curriculum**
CISC 100 Computer as a Tool
CISC 216 Computer as a Classroom Support System
ENGL 110 Composition and Rhetoric
ENGL 111 Composition, Rhetoric and Research
EVSC 111 Environmental Science
HIST 101 or 102 The West and the World I or II
HIST 125 The People Shall Judge I
HIST 201 or 202 U.S. History I or II
HUMA 101 Our Lives in Community
MATH 102 College Algebra
MATH 215 Elementary Statistics
PSYC 101 Essentials of Psychology
PSYC 200 Developmental Psychology
PSYC 305 Educational Psychology
RELG 302 Jerusalem
SOCI 101 Principles and Social Institutions
Choose one of the following courses:
MUSC 101 Introduction to Western Music
THEA 104 Introduction to Theatre
VISA 110 Introduction to Art

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

BIOL 100. INTRODUCTORY BIOLOGY.
A general course designed to meet the needs of the non-science major. A non-technical presentation of the terminology and role of biology as it relates to the daily life of an educated person. This course will not count toward a biology major. Offered every year.

BIOL 101. GENERAL BIOLOGY I.
Basic principles of biology, including cellular organization, cellular division, genetics, development, respiration, excretion, digestion, circulation, reproduction, neural control, sensory perception, and skeletal and muscular function. Offered every year.

BIOL 102. GENERAL BIOLOGY II.
Principles of biology, including basic biochemistry and metabolic processes, plant structure and function, ecology, evolution, and a survey of the kingdoms. Emphasis on development of critical thinking and laboratory skills. Prerequisites: BIOL 101 or permission of the instructor. Offered every year.

BIOL 202. MICROBIOLOGY.
A study of microorganisms, primarily prokaryotes and non-living infectious agents, with emphasis first on basic processes, such as observation, structure growth, metabolism, taxonomy, virology, and control; and then on applied aspects, including chemotherapeutics, microbial ecology, medical microbiology, epidemiology, and food microbiology. Laboratory will stress aseptic technique, staining, enumeration, and isolation and characterization of microbes. Prerequisites: BIOL 101 and BIOL 102. Offered every year.

BIOL 204. NONVASCULAR PLANTS.
Familiarizes the student with the nonvascular flora; morphology, distribution, and ecology of these plants. Prerequisites: BIOL 101 and BIOL 102. Offered every other year.

BIOL 205. MORPHOLOGY AND TAXONOMY OF VASCULAR PLANTS.
Detailed instruction in proper use of a biological key; lab and field work devoted to morphology, collection, and identification. Prerequisites: BIOL 101 and BIOL 102. Offered every other year.
BIOL 220. VETERBRATE ZOOLOGY I
Survey of the morphological, physiological, ecological, and phylogenetic relationships of vertebrates. Laboratory work will be directed toward an understanding of the comparative and developmental morphologies of the major groups. Prerequisites: BIOL 101 and BIOL 102. Offered every other year.

BIOL 221. VETERBRATE ZOOLOGY II
Survey of the taxonomic relationships and diversity of the vertebrates. Laboratory and field work will involve collection, identification, and curation of the vertebrates of the Southeastern United States. Prerequisite: BIOL 220. Offered every other year.

BIOL 301. GENERAL ECOLOGY.
The organism’s relationship to its environment; factors influencing populations, communities, and distribution; emphasis on problems of pollution and their effects on the ecosystem. Prerequisites: BIOL 101 and BIOL 102. Offered every year.

BIOL 302. HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY.
Consideration of functions at the cellular level with emphasis on the physiology of human systems. Prerequisites: BIOL 101 and BIOL 102. Offered every other year. Competency: Critical Analysis.

BIOL 303. HISTOLOGY.
An in-depth treatment of the cells and tissues we are made of, and the logic of its organization. After studying the basic tissues, we will look at how they contribute to the functional anatomy of all organs and systems. We will emphasize structure-function relationships. Laboratory will consist of examination of prepared microscope slides, emphasizing identification of structures, tissues, and organs. Also, the preparation, sectioning, and staining of tissues will be practiced. Prerequisites: BIOL 101 and BIOL 102. Offered every other year.

BIOL 305. PARASITOLOGY.
Taxonomy, morphology, and epidemiology of animal parasites. Special attention is given to parasites of humans. Diagnostic, clinical, preventative, and control measures stressed. Identification, classification, and anatomy will be stressed in laboratory. Prerequisites: BIOL 101 and BIOL 102. Offered every other year.

BIOL 308. IMMUNOLOGY
This course presents a review of adaptive immunity, recognition of self and non-self, effector mechanisms, and common laboratory techniques used to evaluate the state of the immune system. The remaining subjects will deal with the mechanisms by which pathogens avoid im-
mune response, inherited and acquired immunodeficiencies, hyper-
sensitivities, transplant rejections, control of the immune response, immune response to tumors, and vaccinations. Prerequisites: BIOL
101, 102, and CHEM 102. Offered every other year.

BIOL 311. GENETICS.
A study of transmission, population and molecular genetics and DNA
technology. Laboratory experiments constitute a significant portion of
this course. Prerequisites: BIOL 101, BIOL 102, and BIOL 202 or per-
mission of instructor. Offered every year. Competency: Analytical Read-
ing.

BIOL 400/EVSC 400. SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH.
Biology majors (General Emphasis) or environmental science majors
must, under the guidance of a staff member, select and conduct a re-
search problem that includes a literature search; experimental, field, or
laboratory work; and the presentation of the results in the form of a
formal paper. The course is designed to enable students to learn the
techniques of original research. Prerequisite: At least 16 semester hours
in biology or environmental sciences. Offered every year. Competen-
cies: Writing and Public Speaking.

BIOL 401. INVERTEBRATE ZOOLOGY.
Survey of the invertebrate groups with emphasis on their taxonomy,
morphology, physiology, distribution, and ecology. Lab work includes
field studies, collections, and the dissection of selected invertebrates.
Prerequisites: BIOL 101 and BIOL 102. Offered every other year.

BIOL 402. EMBRYOLOGY.
A comparative study of the developmental processes of vertebrates
and invertebrates, emphasizing human embryology and development.
Attention is given to maturation, fertilization, cleavage, organogeny,
and structural and phylogenetic relationships. Prerequisites: BIOL 101
and BIOL 102. Offered every other year.

BIOL 403. COMPARATIVE ANATOMY.
Detailed attention to the anatomy of several vertebrates so that the
student may become better acquainted with the phylogeny of organ
systems. Laboratory study consists of a comparative study of am-
phioxus, dogfish, necturus, and the cat. Prerequisites: BIOL 101 and
BIOL 102. Offered every other year.

BIOL 404. FIELD BIOLOGY.
Studies of plant and animal forms in their natural environments. At-
tention will be given to their ecological and phylogenetic relationships.
Collection, identification and preservation techniques will be empha-
sized. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. Offered every other year.

BIOL 405. SENIOR SEMINAR.
Discussions of contemporary interest on current biological problems and research. Prerequisite: Open to students other than seniors by permission of instructor. Competencies: Self Knowledge, The Ethics of Social Responsibility, Civility.

BIOL 450. INDEPENDENT STUDY.
Projects open to Juniors and Seniors. Formal report is required. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

BIOL 451. INTERNSHIP IN BIOLOGY.
Students will gain experience appropriate to their area of specific interest within the major by arranging internships within federal and state agencies, industry or private business. Prerequisite: 16 hours in the Biology major.

BIOL 452. INTERNSHIP IN MEDICAL PRE-PROFESSIONAL.
Students will gain experience appropriate to their area of specific interest within the major by arranging internships within federal and state agencies, industry or private business. Prerequisite: 16 hours in the Medical Pre-Professional major.
Our communities are strengthened economically, socially, politically, and culturally by the organizations that function in them. Those organizations, both large and small, profit and nonprofit, need managers who have integrity, good judgment, and civic mindedness. The Business Administration program at Tusculum, steered by the mission of the College, integrates these virtues throughout the program of study.

Business is a dynamic field of study. The competencies of Writing, Public Speaking, Critical Analysis, Civility, and Computer Literacy are integrated throughout the Business Administration program. In addition, the global marketplace, ethical decision making, diversity in the work place, and the team-centered approach are stressed. For the Tusculum Business Administration major, the focused calendar allows an opportunity to develop skills and knowledge that will help them to be productive members of the communities and organizations they choose.

Graduates of the College have discovered various roads to success. Initially, many begin in sales, business administration trainee programs, first line management, and production. Others continue their education and pursue graduate degrees. Tusculum graduates are entrepreneurs, managers, supervisors, educators, and consultants.

Core Curriculum
The Business Administration program of study is offered in two concentrations: general management and management accounting. Each concentration requires the business administration major to have a generalist background in management, marketing, finance, and computer applications. Building from this knowledge base, the student continues to increase his/her skills and knowledge with the required courses of the concentration. The flexibility of the curriculum allows students to select additional business administration courses for electives. The core curriculum for the business administration program of study is as follows:

- CISC 100 Computer as a Tool or validation
- CISC 200 Management Information Systems and Systems Analysis
- BUSN 201 Principles of Economics
- BUSN 210 Principles of Management
- BUSN 211 Accounting Principles I
- BUSN 212 Accounting Principles II
- BUSN 403 Business Law and Ethics
- TOTAL: 28 semester hours

The following paragraphs list the required curriculum for each concentration in addition to this core curriculum.
General Management
This concentration emphasizes a generalist approach to studying the dynamic environment of business.
BUSN 202 Principles of Economics II
BUSN 305 Principles of Marketing
BUSN 312 Organizational Behavior
BUSN 322 Principles of Finance
BUSN 334 Human Resource Management
BUSN 446 International Business
BUSN 449 Policy, Ethics, and Strategy
TOTAL: 28 semester hours plus the core curriculum
Students in management are strongly encouraged to elect BUSN 451, Internship in Business, to strengthen their major.

Management Accounting
This concentration provides an accounting perspective for studying management.
BUSN 317 Intermediate Accounting I
BUSN 318 Intermediate Accounting II
BUSN 322 Principles of Finance
BUSN 323 Auditing
BUSN 351 Cost Accounting
BUSN 441 Income Tax I: Personal
BUSN 442 Income Tax II: Business
BUSN 449 Policy, Ethics, and Strategy
TOTAL: 32 semester hours plus the core curriculum

Management Minor
CISC 100 Computer as a Tool
CISC 200 Management Information Systems and Systems Analysis
BUSN 201 Principles of Economics
BUSN 210 Principles of Management
Select two additional courses in BUSN at the 300 or 400 level.
TOTAL: 24 semester hours

The Business Administration program of study is offered in two concentrations: general management and management accounting. Each concentration requires the business administration major to have a generalist background in management, marketing, finance, and computer applications. Building from this knowledge base, the student continues to increase his/her skills and knowledge with the required courses of the concentration. The flexibility of the curriculum allows students to select additional business administration courses for electives.

The core curriculum for the business administration program of study is as follows:
The following paragraphs list the required curriculum for each concentration in addition to this core curriculum.

**General Management**
This concentration emphasizes a generalist approach to studying the dynamic environment of business.
- BUSN 202 Principles of Economics II
- BUSN 305 Principles of Marketing
- BUSN 312 Organizational Behavior
- BUSN 322 Principles of Finance
- BUSN 334 Human Resource Management
- BUSN 446 International Business
- BUSN 449 Policy, Ethics, and Strategy
TOTAL: 28 semester hours plus the core curriculum

Students in management are strongly encouraged to elect BUSN 451, Internship in Business, to strengthen their major.

**Management Accounting**
This concentration provides an accounting perspective for studying management.
- BUSN 317 Intermediate Accounting I
- BUSN 318 Intermediate Accounting II
- BUSN 322 Principles of Finance
- BUSN 323 Auditing
- BUSN 351 Cost Accounting
- BUSN 441 Income Tax I: Personal
- BUSN 442 Income Tax II: Business
- BUSN 449 Policy, Ethics, and Strategy
TOTAL: 32 semester hours plus the core curriculum

**Management Minor**
- CISC 100 Computer as a Tool
- CISC 200 Management Information Systems and Systems Analysis
- BUSN 201 Principles of Economics
- BUSN 210 Principles of Management
- Select two additional courses in BUSN at the 300 or 400 level.
TOTAL: 24 semester hours
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

BUSN 201. PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS.
Analysis of the overall performance of economic systems. Topics dis-
cussed include employment, inflation, economic growth, and devel-
opment. Forecasting techniques and the effects of monetary and fiscal
policies are analyzed. Competency: Critical Analysis. Prerequisite:
MATH 215 or permission of instructor. Offered every year.

BUSN 202. PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS II.
An introduction to microeconomics with emphasis on applying basic
microeconomic concepts to consumer and firm decisions. Special con-
sideration is given to price, production, and cost determination along
with profit maximization for firms in various market structures. Com-
petency: Critical Analysis. Prerequisite: BUSN 201. Offered every year.

BUSN 210. PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT.
Introduction to management theory and practice with emphasis on
the functions of planning, organizing, staffing, leadership, and con-
trolling. Social and ethical issues will be discussed. Competency: Writ-
ing. Offered every year.

BUSN 211. ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES I.
Introduces the student to accounting principles and concepts. Includes
the study of financial statements, information processing cycle, receiv-
able, inventory methods, plant, equipment, and intangible assets. Com-
petency: Critical Analysis. Offered every year.

BUSN 212. ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES II.
A study of accounting principles relevant to payroll accounting, liabili-
ties, partnership, corporations, and investments. Also, techniques re-
quired in compiling and interpreting data to be used in decision mak-
ing, includes funds flow, budgeting, and cost analysis. Competency:
Analytical Reading. Prerequisite: BUSN 211. Offered every year.

BUSN 213. INTERPERSONAL COMMUNICATION IN ORGANIZA-
TIONS.
A study of the theory and practice of communication within the organ-
izational context, including consideration of small group information
processing, individual roles, conflict resolution, formal and informal
communication networks, and their relationship to organizational struc-
ture. This course will address specific managerial communication skills
necessary for successful employee hiring, appraisals, reprimands, and
termination interviews. Competency: Public Speaking. Prerequisite:
BUSN 210 or permission of instructor. Offered every other year.
BUSN 247. PERSONAL INVESTING.
An overview of the investment process, establishing personal investment objectives; exposure to principles of the market, portfolio diversification, fundamental and technical analysis techniques; and developing a personal investment status. Competency: Critical Analysis. Offered every other year.

BUSN 305. PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING.
The study of marketing concepts and practice, including distribution, advertising, mix, segmentation, and differentiation. Competency: Ethics of Social Responsibility. Prerequisites: BUSN 210. Offered every year.

BUSN 310. STUDENTS IN FREE ENTERPRISE.
This course offers an opportunity to do in-depth study of a business issue. An approved project will be selected by a student and/or professor providing them with an opportunity to integrate their academic training with real-world conditions. Each project will be consistent with the goals of the SIFE organization. The mini-course will take two or more blocks to complete. Students can receive one-half credit hour for 11 contact hours of documented work on a SIFE project. Maximum allowable credit for this mini-course is two hours. Competency: Critical Analysis. Prerequisites: SIFE participation. Offered every year.

BUSN 312. ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOR. (3 hours)
Deals with the relationship between the individual and the organization and such basic psychological processes as need satisfaction, attitude formation, and decision making. Within this area particular emphasis is placed on leadership, problem solving, conflict resolution, communication, and team building. This course will include a review of principles and concepts from lower division coursework in the major. Competencies: Civility, Writing. Prerequisites: BUSN 210, BUSN 211, BUSN 212, BUSN 201, and BUSN 202 or permission of instructor. Offered every year.

BUSN 317. INTERMEDIATE ACCOUNTING I.
Fundamental theories and practices of accountancy, tangible assets, and deferred items, includes an insight into authoritative accounting pronouncements of various accounting organizations. Competency: Critical Analysis. Prerequisite: BUSN 212. Offered every other year.

BUSN 318. INTERMEDIATE ACCOUNTING II.
Fundamental theories and practices related to liabilities, bonds/notes, leases, ownership, and taxes, includes an insight into authoritative accounting pronouncements. Competency: Writing. Prerequisite: BUSN 317. Offered every other year.
BUSN 322. PRINCIPLES OF FINANCE.
The study of the financial function of organizations including risk assessment and management, capital budgeting, funds sourcing, and working capital management. Competency: Critical Analysis. Prerequisite: BUSN 211. Offered every year.

BUSN 323. AUDITING.
A course in the fundamental theories and practices of internal and external auditing stressing content and development of audit programs with an emphasis on internal control systems evaluation. Competency: Critical Analysis. Prerequisite: BUSN 318. Offered every other year.

BUSN 324. ADVANCED AUDITING.
A further study of auditing, including case application, evaluation of theory, and philosophy of auditing. Prerequisite: BUSN 323. (Offered only as a supplement in the accounting concentration.)

BUSN 334. HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT.
This course covers the major topics that make a critical difference in the life of a manager/supervisor. Technical, psychological, social, and political issues in management will be addressed. Also included are issues related to selection and placement of personnel, induction, training, performance appraisal, wage and salary administration, and a discussion of union/management relations. Competency: Analytical Reading. Prerequisite: BUSN 210. Offered every year.

BUSN 351. COST ACCOUNTING.
The theories, techniques, and procedures in cost accumulation, reporting, and control. The course includes a study of job order costing, process costs, by-products and joint products costing, and standard cost and variance analysis. Competency: Critical Analysis. Prerequisite: BUSN 212. Offered every other year.

BUSN 399. JUNIOR INTEGRATIVE SEMINAR IN GENERAL MANAGEMENT. (1 hour)
In preparation for further academic study, students will review the key principles from previous coursework in the General Management concentration in Business Administration. Students will integrate concepts from economics, management information systems, accounting, and organizational behavior and relate the information and ideas from these individual courses to wider business issues and applications. This course will include a formative evaluation of the students’ knowledge in the field of General Management and a test of the students’ writing and critical analysis skills. Required for majors in Business Administration. Prerequisite: BUSN 312. Offered every year.
BUSN 400. SPECIAL TOPICS IN BUSINESS.
Management related topics selected to meet specific student needs. Designed to promote advanced study related to other Management course offerings. Competency: Ethics of Social Responsibility. Prerequisites: Permission of instructor.

BUSN 403. BUSINESS LAW AND ETHICS.
Contracts and agency, rights, obligations and relationship of the agent, principal, and third party conveyances and mortgages of real property, and negotiable instruments. Also includes study of computer law and data security and ethics. Competency: Analytical Reading. Prerequisite: BUSN 210. Offered every year.

BUSINESS 441. INCOME TAX I: PERSONAL.
A course in the preparation of personal income tax returns, including the comprehensive analysis of major option and supplemental schedules. Competency: Critical Analysis. Prerequisite: BUSN 212. Offered every other year.

BUSN 442. INCOME TAX II: BUSINESS.
A course in the preparation of corporate and estate taxes with an emphasis on the general procedures related to small business. Competency: Critical Analysis. Prerequisites: BUSN 212. Offered every other year.

BUSN 446. INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS.
Investigates the economic, financial, legal, political, and cultural setting of international business. Evaluates problems, policies, and operations of multinational enterprises on such issues as strategic planning, organizational structure, and political risk management. Competency: Analytical Reading. Prerequisite: BUSN 210.

BUSN 449. POLICY, ETHICS AND STRATEGY. (3 hours)
The integrative analysis of the restrictions of resources and ethics and the opportunities possible leading to the establishment of a realistic organizational mission, a strategy for success, and a policy for implementation. Case study is extensive. Competency: Ethics of Social Responsibility. Prerequisites: BUSN 210, BUSN 312, and senior standing as a Business Administration major. Offered every year.

BUSN 451. INTERNSHIP IN BUSINESS. 4-8 semester hours.
Students who want an opportunity to test their knowledge of business and their competency skills in a real organizational setting can elect to serve as an intern in a work-study program. This program will require a contractual agreement between the student, the organization and the Coordinator of the Business Administration Program. To be eligible to
register for this course, a student must have a minimum GPA of 2.75 in the major and prior approval from the program coordinator. Competencies: Civility and Critical Analysis.

BUSN 499. SENIOR INTEGRATIVE SEMINAR IN GENERAL MANAGEMENT. (1 hour)
In preparation for professional careers, students will review the key principles from previous coursework in the General Management concentration in Business Administration. Students will integrate concepts from across the General Management curriculum and relate the information and ideas from these individual courses to wider business issues and applications. This course will include a summative evaluation of the students’ knowledge in the field of General Management and a test of the students’ writing and critical analysis skills. Required for majors in Business Administration. Prerequisite: BUSN 449. Offered every year
CHEMISTRY

The curriculum of the Chemistry program is designed to help develop and maintain critical thinking, analytical reading, writing, and public speaking skills. Service learning and community involvement are important components of the curriculum at every opportunity. Charges may be placed on the student's account for laboratory equipment broken or damaged as a result of student negligence.

Chemistry Minor
CHEM 101 General Chemistry I
CHEM 102 General Chemistry II
CHEM 203 Organic Chemistry I
CHEM 204 Organic Chemistry II
CHEM 301 Biochemistry OR
CHEM 209 Environmental Chemistry
TOTAL: 20 semester hours

Course Descriptions

CHEM 101. GENERAL CHEMISTRY I.
General concepts of chemistry. Competency: Analytical Reading. Prerequisite: MATH 102 or Level 2 Math competency. Offered every year.

CHEM 102. GENERAL CHEMISTRY II.

CHEM 203. ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I.
A study of the structure, reactivity, and synthesis of several classes of organic compounds including alkanes, alkenes, alkynes, aromatic hydrocarbons, alkyl halides, alcohols, and phenols. Stereochemistry of organic compounds will also be covered. Competency: Public Speaking. Prerequisite: CHEM 102. Offered every other year.

CHEM 204. ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II.
A study of the structure, reactivity, and synthesis of several classes of organic compounds including ethers, epoxides, aldehydes, ketones, carboxylic acids and their derivatives, and amines. Some of the instrumental techniques used to identify and quantitate organic compounds will be discussed. Competency: Writing. Prerequisite: CHEM 203. Offered every other year.
CHEM 209/EVSC 209. ENVIRONMENTAL CHEMISTRY.
A course designed to acquaint students with the chemical mechanisms underlying environmental problems. Topics of study will include chemistry of natural waters, redox equilibria and complexation in natural waters and waste waters, inorganic water pollution, chemistry of soils and the atmosphere, toxicology, and hazardous wastes. Competency: Analytical Reading. Prerequisites: CHEM 102. Offered every other year.

CHEM 301. BIOCHEMISTRY AND CELLULAR BIOLOGY.
Introduction to the chemistry of living systems. Competency: Analytical Reading. Prerequisite: CHEM 203. Offered every other year.

CHEM 450. INDEPENDENT STUDY.
Research projects open to juniors and seniors. A formal report is required. Competencies: Writing, Self-Knowledge. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.
The Computer Science/Computer Information systems curriculum is designed to enhance the undergraduate experience and broaden the marketability of undergraduates, especially in Mathematics and Business Administration. (See the sections on Mathematics and Business Administration for explicit requirements).

The curriculum includes computer science theory and applications to prepare students for a variety of careers in business, industry, and government, as well as to continue their education in graduate programs. Students are provided the opportunity to become familiar with current technology and practice that will allow them to function effectively in the computer science profession.

**Computer Information Systems Minor**

CISC 105 Introduction to Problem Solving and Algorithm Development
CISC 110 Introduction to Programming I
CISC 200 Management Information Systems and Systems Analysis OR CISC 311 Systems Analysis and Logical Design
CISC 210 Data Structures and Algorithm Analysis
CISC 215 Database Management
and one course at the 300 or 400 level.

**Course Descriptions**

**CISC 100. COMPUTER AS A TOOL.**
This course provides a survey of computer applications, information needs in business, and microcomputers and information systems that meet these needs. Emphasis is on microcomputer hardware and software applications. Competency: Computer Literacy. Offered every year.

**CISC 105. INTRODUCTION TO PROBLEM SOLVING AND ALGORITHM DEVELOPMENT.**
This course provides a survey of computing and computer science, and the steps involved in algorithm design. The history of computing and the elements of computer science are presented as well as methodologies for solving problems. Competency: Critical Analysis. Prerequisite: MATH 102 or equivalent. Offered every year.

**CISC 110. INTRODUCTION TO PROGRAMMING 1.**
Students apply a structured, multi-phase program development process that features a series of steps involving understanding of a problem, formal problem definition, graphic design methodologies, and program specification through pseudocoding. Competency: Critical
Analysis. Prerequisites: MATH 102 and CISC 105. Successful completion of MATH 103 is recommended. Offered every year.

CISC 200. MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS AND SYSTEMS ANALYSIS.
An introduction to information systems and information technology for business students. The purpose of this course is to help students learn how to use and manage information technology in order to improve managerial decision making and gain competitive edge. Methods of delivering information system solutions to business problems using structured analysis and design will be covered. Emphasis is on using spreadsheets and databases for problem solving. Prerequisites: CISC 100 or equivalent. Competency: Civility. Offered every year.

CISC 210. DATA STRUCTURES AND ALGORITHM ANALYSIS.
This course is a continuation of CISC 110. At this level, students write programs that deal with interactive processing, manipulation of arrays, files, linked lists, queues, and stacks. Competency: Critical Analysis. Prerequisites: CISC 110. Offered every year.

CISC 215. DATABASE MANAGEMENT.
This course places systems analysis in a context of database methods that have come to dominate the world of computer business applications. Stress is placed on application development through fourth generation programming techniques that are designed to take advantage of database capabilities. Competency: Ethics of Social Responsibility. Prerequisite: CISC 210. Offered every year.

CISC 216. COMPUTER AS A CLASSROOM SUPPORT SYSTEM.
The student will learn to use the computer for management of school data: for example, for tracking student grades and attendance, for preparing letters to parents and teachers, and for preparing tests. The student will also learn to use the computer as an instructional tool, both as a visual aid and a tool to enhance individual performance. The student will be exposed to software packages that are currently being used in the Tennessee K-8 classrooms and will learn to choose software packages that are appropriate for the particular level of student they are teaching. Competency: Public Speaking. Prerequisite: EDUC/SPED 101 and CISC 100 or Computer Literacy Competency level 2. Offered every year.

CISC 254. COMPUTER ORGANIZATION AND ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE.
This course deals with the internal organization of a computer system. Students will learn how memory is organized, how computer chips operate, how flip-flops work, and other hardware topics. Students will also gain experience with programming in assembly language. Com-
petency: Critical Analysis. Prerequisites: CISC 210. Offered every year.

CISC 310. DATA COMMUNICATION AND NETWORKING.
The student is introduced to the concept of data communications, specifically as it applies to networking within a business. Topics will include hardware configurations and software requirements typical of Local Area Network (LAN). Additionally, students will be introduced to distributed system architectures. Competency: Public Speaking. Prerequisite: CISC 210. Offered every year.

CISC 311. SYSTEMS ANALYSIS & LOGICAL DESIGN.
This course deals with analysis and design using the systems development life cycle approach. Students will perform analysis and logical design of a system. Students will then take the system that has been analyzed and its logical design and will continue with the system development life cycle. The students will create a physical design and implementation of their system. Competency: Critical Analysis. Prerequisite: CISC 210. Offered every other year.

CISC 320 PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES.
This course will expose the student to a variety of programming languages that are currently accepted among programmers. Criteria for the analysis and evaluation of programming languages will be the focus of this course. Includes an examination of the theory of languages and techniques of compiling including grammars, syntax, semantics, scanners, symbol tables, parsing, and code generation. Competency: Public Speaking. Prerequisite: CISC 210. Offered every other year.

CISC 350. SPECIAL TOPICS IN LANGUAGES.
This course provides students an opportunity to learn computer programming languages not normally offered in other courses. Prerequisite: CISC 210. Offered on demand.

CISC 370. FILE PROCESSING.
This course covers techniques of information storage and retrieval. Students will be introduced to programming efficiency techniques, access methods, debugging techniques and file processing. Competency: Critical Analysis. Prerequisite: CISC 210. Offered every other year.

CISC 400. HARDWARE & SOFTWARE SYSTEMS.
Students will learn about the selection and installation of computer systems. They will learn how to pinpoint software and hardware problems and to solve them. Competency: Writing. Prerequisite: CISC 310 or CISC 311. Offered every other year.

CISC 410. OPERATING SYSTEMS.
The student will learn the fundamental concepts behind the design of
an operating system. Several operating systems will be discussed in
terms of process management, memory management, CPU scheduling, and resource management. Competency: Public Speaking. Pre-
requisites: CISC 370. Offered every other year.

CISC 450. SENIOR PROJECT.
This a capstone course. Emphasis is on development of a computer application through use of the life cycle methodology. Students will develop and implement a complete project from specification to imple-
mentation. Competency: Self-Knowledge. Prerequisite: CISC 400 or CISC 410 and permission of instructor. Offered every year.

CISC 451. INTERNSHIP IN COMPUTER SCIENCE.
Cooperative program with business and industry to allow the student to gain practical experience in the busines world. Supervised on-the-
job training in one or more facets of computer science/computer infor-
mation systems. Competency: Self-Knowledge. Prerequisite: CISC 310 or CISC 320 and permission of instructor. Offered every year.
EDUCATION

The mission of professional education programs at Tusculum College is to prepare teachers who are committed to excellence in education and who are confident in their abilities to assume leadership as educators and citizens in the communities where they live and work. To this end, the program continues the College’s focus on civic and intellectual development of the students, while fostering the skills, knowledge, and habits of character vital to those involved in the education of the nation’s next generation of citizens.

1. Civic Development
Tusculum’s education programs lead students to the important role of education in preparing a new generation of citizens with the knowledge, skills, and attitudes they will need to participate effectively in our democracy. These programs accomplish their goals through one-on-one mentoring relationships, collaborative group learning, and course work integrating academic studies, field experiences, and reflection on the web of connections to societal values and public life. The role of the instructor is best described as a facilitator, with the learning focus on process as well as actual course content.

2. Intellectual Development
As prospective educators hone their communications, critical thinking, and other abilities in the Commons courses, the education programs challenge students to apply these abilities in courses with a focus on issues and knowledge needed in the field of education. For example, while competencies in written and spoken English are developed across the curriculum, these skills are specifically extended in the education program to lead students to communicate appropriately with their future professional colleagues, with parents, and with the students with whom they will be interacting daily. By deliberately maintaining close mentoring relationships, instructors in the education program not only model appropriate behavior for a civic-minded classroom, but are able to challenge each student to strive for high standards of academic achievement and to examine critically his or her personal philosophy of education.

3. Professional Development
Professional development includes the study of current theory and practices in the student’s chosen area(s) of specialization. Field assignments in the community’s schools begin early in the student’s training, and continue throughout all four years of the program, providing a rich experience base valuable in itself while enhancing learning in the student’s academic coursework. Collaborative learning and stu-
dent/faculty interaction in a climate of concern for the educational and cultural needs of the community broaden students’ perspectives and develop confidence in their ability to join the ranks of professional educators.

In addition to the college competencies required of all students for graduation, the education program seeks to develop additional, more specialized competencies as listed below.

**Foundation**
- Ability to focus the FOUNDATION competencies required by the College in specific types of interaction crucial to teaching success, such as teacher-student, teacher-teacher, teacher-administrator, teacher-parent, and teacher-general public

**Specific Knowledge and Skills and Practice of Virtue**
- Ability to allow the skills, attitudes, and habits of character developed through the College’s curriculum and community life to form one’s teaching practices while maintaining the open-mindedness and critical inquiry needed as a model for the nation’s young people in developing civic virtue

**Professional Vision**
- Ability to apply knowledge gained in an area of specialization, such as Science, Fine Arts, Early Childhood, etc., by leading students to productive engagement with the subject matter and demonstrating the practical connections to life experience
- Ability to develop a creative interrelationship with grade levels of education and with fields of study other than the student’s own chosen area(s)
- Ability to function in accord with the legal and ethical responsibilities of the education profession
- Awareness of the role of formal education in
  a. preparing students for effective participation in the world of work and family formation,
  b. developing in students the abilities needed for active participation as citizens in a democracy, thus
  c. laying the groundwork for the preservation and improvement of society.

**Admission to Teacher Education**
Admission to Tusculum College does not automatically admit a student to teacher education. Information pertaining to admission to the teacher education program appears below. While advisors and advisees should work closely to follow the professional course sequence, it is the student’s responsibility to make the necessary applications and to meet requirements and other specified deadlines.
1. Initial Admission to the Teacher Education Program

A formal application for initial admission to the teacher education program should be filed as soon as the student has completed EDUC 200, History, Philosophy and Principles of Education. This may occur as early as the second semester of the freshman year, and should be no later than the second semester of the sophomore year. Students wishing to transfer from another institution to the Teacher Education Program at Tusculum College should immediately make their intentions known to the Director of Compliance. The Compliance Director will suggest the appropriate time to make formal application for admission to Teacher Education. Application forms may be obtained from the education program office in the Charles Oliver Gray Building.

When a student applies to Teacher Education, a file is set up, containing information relevant to the student’s candidacy. In order to be fully admitted to the education program, a candidate must:

A. Be a registered student at Tusculum College.
B. Meet one of the following:
   1. Have a composite ACT score of 22 or higher or a combined recentered SAT score of 1020 or higher
   2. Pass Reading, Writing, and Math sections of the PPST
   C. Complete SPED 101 and EDUC 200.
   D. Have a GPA of 2.5 or above on a four (4) point scale.
   E. Demonstrate satisfactory progress with regard to the Competency Program timeline.
   F. Demonstrate proficiency in oral and written communication.
   G. Have written recommendations from two full-time faculty members: one from the major and one from general education, not more than one of which may be from the education department faculty.
   H. Have apparent good mental and physical health, with evidence that any handicaps present will not impair the candidate’s effectiveness as a teacher.
   I. Receive approval from the Teacher Education Screening Committee. Items A-H must be completed prior to applying for screening.

Teacher Education Screening Committee

The Screening Committee is composed of at least one person from the practicing profession, at least one member of the professional education faculty, and at least two faculty members. The meetings of the committee are open to all faculty members. The committee may invite specific individuals from the College community to assist in reaching decisions regarding candidates.

The committee meets as needed throughout the academic year and has jurisdiction regarding who is allowed admission to the education program, regarding who is allowed to student teach, for hearing administrative appeals within the education program (academic appeals are heard by the Admissions and Standards Committee), and exercises
an advisory role with respect to education program curriculum and operation.

When the candidate has satisfactorily completed items A-H, listed above, written application is made to the committee. The application materials include documentation of completion of items A-H, an autobiographical sketch that includes self-assessment of strengths and weaknesses to be addressed while preparing to become a professional educator, and one substantive essay treating either the role of education in a democratic society or a significant question regarding the candidate’s chosen major. At least one of the writing samples described above must be produced in a proctored setting and meet Level 2 “Cold Sample” criteria.

The committee will review the materials and reach a decision regarding the candidate’s admission to the program. Both the content and quality of written responses have a significant influence in the committee’s deliberations. The committee interviews each candidate prior to reaching a final decision. Written notification of the committee’s decision will be sent to the candidate’s campus mail address within five working days. If the screening committee denies the application, the letter will include reasons for the denial. The candidate may appeal, in writing, to the education program coordinator stating the grounds that he/she believes warrant a reconsideration. The program coordinator will determine whether reconsideration is warranted. Approval from the committee is and admission to the teacher education programs are prerequisite for enrolling in the following courses: EDUC 337, 340, 341, 342, 416, 417, 419, PHED 360, 361 or permission of the instructor of the course.

The Pre-Professional Skills Test (PPST)

The PPST must be successfully completed by all candidates for teacher education, unless the candidate is exempted as a result of adequate ACT or SAT test scores. The test may be taken at any scheduled test date during the year at any official test site. There is no prerequisite for taking the test. Contact the education program office for information about test dates, sites, and registration deadlines.

There is a substantial fee for taking the test, which must be paid by the candidate. Students meeting criteria may apply for assistance with the test fees. Application for financial assistance should be made well in advance of the scheduled test date. Contact the financial aid office for details.

Students should take the PPST no later than the conclusion of the freshman year. The PPST must be successfully completed prior to screening for admission to the education program. Fall athletes should plan on taking the test in the spring semester; spring athletes should plan on taking the test in the fall semester.
A student who fails a portion of the PPST after having taken it twice may appeal in writing to the Teacher Education Screening Committee, stating the grounds that he/she believes warrant exemption from the requirement. The Committee will normally grant the appeal if the appellant has earned Level 2 Competency in the appropriate area.

Retention in Teacher Education

After an applicant has been accepted into teacher education, that student’s progress will be reviewed each semester by members of the education department. Frequently, time is spent in the monthly staff meetings discussing the progress of students. The applicant will continue to coordinate course scheduling with the academic advisor and/or the Director of Compliance.

Retention in the teacher education program is contingent on the successful completion of courses and program requirements and maintenance of the academic standard, including progress in the competency program, required for initial admission to the program.

Specifically, all students having been admitted to the teacher education program must maintain a GPA of 2.5. Students whose cumulative GPA falls below 2.5 on an enrollment of at least 12 credit hours during any semester will be placed on departmental probation for the next semester. During the probationary semester, the student must achieve at least a 2.5 cumulative GPA on an enrollment of at least 12 credit hours. Failure to achieve the required GPA during the probationary semester will result in automatic dismissal from the teacher education program. Teacher licensure candidates are reminded that a GPA of 2.75 in the major and in the professional education core is required for admission to Student Teaching. A Teacher Education candidate is expected to maintain consistent personal representation of the Mission of Tusculum College and the Mission for the Professional Education Programs.

Students who otherwise fail to maintain consistent pre-professional performance as indicated above are subject to action from the Screening Committee, which may place conditions on the candidate’s continuation in the program or may remove the candidate from the teacher licensure program altogether.

Student Teaching

1. Description of Enhanced Student Teaching

The enhanced student teaching experience is a planned professional semester that includes full days of teaching and observation under the supervision and guidance of Tusculum College faculty and local school district personnel. The student teacher will spend one complete semester (a minimum 15 consecutive weeks) in student teaching activities.

This enhanced student teaching will focus on experience in at least
two different classrooms, which may be at different schools. Students who prefer the lower elementary grades may have a longer experience in the grade range of their preference, while the remaining portion of their experience may take place in a grade level out of their preferred area. Persons seeking secondary licensure will gain practice at both junior high and senior high school levels. Individuals preferring either junior or senior high level teaching may have a longer experience at the grade range of their preference.

Sites for placement of student teachers are selected by the College Student Teacher Director in conjunction with the personnel from the local school systems. Teachers selected as cooperating teachers must meet the following criteria:

a. Hold current state teaching certification for the grade level and/or subject to which the teacher is assigned
b. Have a minimum of four years’ teaching experience in the current teaching position
c. Be identified by administrators as competent or master teacher
d. Be willing to assume mentor roles
e. Demonstrate ability to perform as a team member

The cooperating teacher, in conjunction with the college supervisor, assumes supervisory responsibilities by providing the student with teaching experiences, continuous informal feedback, and systematic formative and summative evaluations. Each student teacher has on-site visits from the college supervisor weekly or every other week.

The College Student Teacher Coordinator makes available to the cooperating teacher a copy of the Student Teacher Handbook. This document details the enhanced student teaching program including responsibilities of the cooperating teacher, the student, and the College mentor. An orientation and/or in-service is offered by the College Student Teacher Coordinator.

Higher education faculty who serve as mentors for student teachers are selected according to the following requirements:

a. Considered by the institution to be highly competent role models
b. Have experience at the grade level(s) which they supervise
c. Demonstrate effective teaching strategies and methods
d. Express and demonstrate willingness to assume the roles of mentors
e. Stay current with the latest research on teaching and learning
f. Be effective team members and effectively facilitate professional learning experiences which include pedagogical instruction

During the first week of the student teaching semester, students are inducted into enhanced student teaching by attending a series of seminars on topics such as writing lesson plans, discipline techniques, and course requirements. Further bi-weekly seminars treat topics relevant to the personal and professional growth of student teachers.

The College calendar will normally define the beginning and end-
ing of the enhanced student teaching, but the student teaching pro-
gram may be coordinated with the schedule of the local school system.

The performance of student teachers will be evaluated by cooperating
practitioners in the local school system and supervising faculty
from Tusculum College. College supervisors are evaluated by the stu-
dent teacher during the final phase of the student teaching experience.
Student evaluations are kept on file in the office of teacher education
department.

2. Admission to Student Teaching

Enhanced student teaching is the experience that concludes the pre-
service education of prospective teachers. Application must be made
to the Director of Student Teaching no later than the beginning of the
semester prior to the anticipated student teaching semester. The fol-
lowing criteria must be met by all students before they will be allowed
to student teach:

a. Completion of required coursework
b. A cumulative GPA of 2.75 or higher in the major
c. A cumulative GPA of 2.75 or higher in professional education
courses
d. Approval of the faculty in the major
e. Approval of the Screening Committee. Note that items b - d must
be completed prior to approval by the committee.

Written notification of the committee’s decision will be sent to the
candidate’s campus mail address within two working days. If the
Screening Committee denies the application, the letter will include rea-
sons for the denial. The candidate may appeal, in writing, to the Direc-
tor of Student Teaching stating the grounds that he/she believes war-
rant a reconsideration. The Director will determine whether reconsid-
eration is warranted. If so, the Director will return the matter to the
screening committee, whose decision will be final.

NOTES

a. Thirty-two of the last 36 hours before graduation must be taken at
Tusculum College.
b. Students may take a maximum of two courses during student teach-
ing.
c. Students who have already completed a bachelor’s degree, either at
Tusculum College or elsewhere, who wish to add teaching licensure to
that degree must meet all applicable requirements regarding admis-
sion to the education program, required coursework, and admission
to student teaching.
d. A grade of C+ or better must be obtained in Student Teaching before
a teaching license may be requested.

Special Policies for Student Teaching and Athletes

Students involved in intercollegiate athletics at Tusculum College
are expected to plan their schedules so as not to enter student teaching
during the semester in which their sport is in season. In the case of basketball and golf, which operate in both semesters, students are expected to arrange for student teaching during the fall semester, to reduce the possibility of conflict with post-season play in spring. Students cannot be excused from student teaching to participate in regular season athletic events. All such schedule conflicts must be resolved in favor of the student teaching responsibilities.

In rare cases it may be unavoidable to student teach during a semester in which post-season play is possible. In such cases the student-athlete must make arrangements in the semester prior to the student teaching for possible absence during an extended post-season tournament trip. These arrangements include:

1. Official notification to the Director of Student Teaching of the possibility of post-season play, including the dates for such tournament play.
2. Endorsement from the Athletic Director’s office.
3. Approval from the Tusculum College Education Department.
4. Approval from the supervising teacher and school principal.
5. Agreement by the student to any makeup scheduling indicated by the Director of Student Teaching.

NOTE

The arrangements indicated above must be made in advance. Under no circumstances will a student be excused for post-season play who has not made the appropriate arrangements in advance. The Teacher Education Screening Committee will not hear appeals from students who fail to make arrangements in advance.

The Teacher Education Advisory Council

The Teacher Education Advisory Council provides a forum on campus to ensure that relevant parties will be available to give input on any decision involving the requirements and objectives of the professional education programs at Tusculum College.

The function of the advisory committee is to study and to make recommendations concerning programs in the teacher training program. Recommendations for curriculum change that may arise in the Teacher Education Advisory Council follow the standard procedure: development of proposal by departmental faculty, approval by the Policies and Procedures Committee, and finally, approval by the College faculty. The advisory committee serves as a liaison between the Education Department and all departments that train students for a career in teaching.

Teacher Licensure Programs

Tusculum College offers four categories of teacher licensure programs:
1. Pre-Secondary Education
   Early Childhood Education PreK-3
Elementary Education K-8
2. Secondary Education (refer to the specific disciplines for program requirements)
   Biology 7-12
   English 7-12
   History 7-12
   Mathematics 7-12
   Psychology 9-12
3. K-12 Education (refer to the specific disciplines for program requirements)
   Physical Education K-12
   Visual Arts K-12
4. Special Education (refer to Special Education section of the catalog for program requirements)
   Special Education Modified and Comprehensive K-12
   Special Education Early Childhood

All of Tusculum College’s teacher licensure programs are enhanced by the focused calendar which facilitates early and frequent placement of education students in practicum experiences in area schools. These experiences enrich the knowledge gained in classroom work, and more fully prepare students for their student teaching. Many students discover vital new interests in various aspects of education as a result of practicum experiences; sometimes confirming their choice of major, or in other cases, leading the students to select a different major more closely related to their interests.

The goal of the licensure programs in Education is to enhance students’ abilities to understand the stages of human development and to integrate knowledge from a variety of disciplines as appropriate for aiding in the growth of fellow human beings.

Objectives:
1. Demonstrate knowledge of the stages and processes of human growth and learning, with particular emphasis on pre-high school ages
2. Develop communications, planning, and other skills needed to facilitate progressive growth in other human beings
3. Develop strategies appropriate for life-long learning, and the ability to foster similar abilities in others
4. Develop knowledge of the actual subject matter appropriate to be learned by those of pre-high school age

1. Endorsement in Early Childhood Education
This program is comprised of 147 semester hours, as follows:
   Major 51
   Professional Education 36
   General Education 60
Major Curriculum

BIOL 100 Introductory Biology (or) NSCI 100 Physical Science
EDUC 307 Language Development and Emergent Literacy
EDUC 332 Children’s Literature
EDUC 416 Teaching Reading
EDUC 417 Teaching Language Arts
FINA 310 The Arts and Childhood Learning
GEOG 200 Introduction to Geography
PHED 115 Community CPR, First Aid, and Safety
PHED 260 Contemporary Health Issues
PHED 360 Curriculum Design and Teaching Methods for Elementary School Physical Education
PSYC 200 Developmental Psychology
PSYC 305 Educational Psychology
SPED 350 Theory: Modified and Comprehensive (EC/K-4)
SPED 450 Theory into practice EC/K4

Professional Education Curriculum

EDUC 200 History, Philosophy and Principles of Education
EDUC 320 Classroom Discipline and Management
EDUC 337 Assessment and Evaluation
EDUC 340 The Learning Environment EC
EDUC 452 Orientation to Student Teaching Seminar
EDUC 453 Student Teaching: Pre-K
EDUC 454 Observation and Directed Teaching (K-4)
SPED 101 Survey of the Regular and Special Populations Within the School Environment

General Education Curriculum

CISC 100 Computer as a Tool
CISC 216 Computer as a Classroom Support System
ENGL 110 Composition and Rhetoric
ENGL 111 Composition, Rhetoric and Research
EVSC 111 Environmental Science
HIST 101 or 102 The West and the World I or II
HIST 125 The People Shall Judge I or HIST 225, The People Shall Judge II
HIST 201 or 202 U.S. History I or II
HUMA 101 Our Lives in Community
MATH 102 College Algebra
MATH 215 Elementary Statistics
PSYC 101 Essentials of Psychology
RELG 302 Jerusalem
SOCI 101 Principles and Social Institutions
Choose one of the following courses:
MUSC 101 Introduction to Western Music
THEA 104 Introduction to Theatre
VISA 110 Introduction to Art
Early Childhood Education Minor
Grades PreK-4
39 Hours Total
EDUC 307 Language Development/Emergent Literacy
EDUC 332 Children’s Literature
EDUC 337 Assessment and Evaluation
EDUC 340 Learning Environments in Early Childhood
EDUC 416 Teaching Reading
EDUC 417 Teaching Language Arts
FINA 310 The Arts and Childhood Learning
PHED 360 Curriculum Design/Methods in Elementary PE
SPED 350 Theory: Modified & Comprehension EC/K4
SPED 450 Theory into Practice EC/K4

The Early Childhood Education minor may be added to any existing School of Education Major with Licensure. All listed courses are required for the minor; however, some course requirements may be accomplished through preparation for a particular major.

2. Elementary Education (K-8)
This program is comprised of 143 semester hours, as follows:
   Major  47
   Professional Education 36
   General Education 60

Major Curriculum
BIOL 100 Introductory Biology
EDUC 332 Children’s Literature
EDUC 416 Teaching Reading
EDUC 417 Teaching Language Arts
FINA 310 The Arts and Childhood Learning
GEOG 200 Introduction to Geography
MATH 205 Geometry
NSCI 100 Physical Science
PHED 115 Community CPR, First Aid, and Safety
PHED 260 Contemporary Health Issues
PHED 360 Curriculum Design and Teaching Methods for Elementary School Physical Education
PSYC 200 Developmental Psychology
PSYC 305 Educational Psychology
Professional Education Curriculum
EDUC 200 History, Philosophy and Principles of Education
EDUC 320 Classroom Discipline and Management
EDUC 337 Assessment and Evaluation
EDUC 341 The Learning Environment K-8
EDUC 452 Orientation to Student Teaching
EDUC 454 Observation and Directed Teaching (K-4)
EDUC 455 Observation and Directed Teaching (5-8)
SPED 101 Survey of the Regular and Special Populations Within the School Environment

**General Education Curriculum**
- CISC 100 Computer as a Tool
- CISC 216 Computer as a Classroom Support System
- ENGL 110 Composition and Rhetoric
- ENGL 111 Composition, Rhetoric and Research
- EVSC 111 Environmental Science
- HIST 101 or 102 The West and the World I or II
- HIST 125 The People Shall Judge I
- HIST 201 or 202 U.S. History I or II
- HUMA 101 Our Lives in Community
- MATH 102 College Algebra
- MATH 215 Elementary Statistics
- PSYC 101 Essentials of Psychology
- RELG 302 Jerusalem
- SOCI 101 Principles and Social Institutions

Choose one of the following courses:
- MUSC 101 Introduction to Western Music
- THEA 104 Introduction to Theatre
- VISA 110 Introduction to Art

**Elementary Education Minor**

**Grades K-8**
28 Total Hours
- EDUC 332 Children’s Literature
- EDUC 337 Assessment and Evaluation
- EDUC 341 Learning Environments K-8
- EDUC 416 Teaching Reading
- EDUC 417 Teaching Language Arts
- FINA 310 The Arts and Childhood Learning
- PHED 360 Curriculum Design/Methods Elem. (3 hrs.)
- PHED 115 First Aid & CPR (1 hr.)

The Elementary Education minor may be added to any existing School of Education Major with Licensure. All listed courses are required for the minor; however, some course requirements may be accomplished through preparation for a particular major.
EDUC 200. HISTORY, PHILOSOPHY AND PRINCIPLES OF EDUCATION.
Designed to introduce students to the historical, philosophical, and cultural foundations of the American educational system. Structured to promote an understanding of the role of teachers on all levels enabling students to begin formulating a personal philosophy of education. Practicum experiences included. Competencies: Writing, Public Speaking. Prerequisite: SPED 101, PSYC 101. Offered every year.

EDUC 301. TESOL CURRICULUM I.
This course provides a working knowledge of the basic theories and instructional models and materials for teaching skills in reading, writing, speaking, and listening to students who are learning English as a second language in the classroom setting at the pre K-5 level. Issues such as identification of students, testing, and policies regarding inclusion will be discussed. The pre-service student will demonstrate ability to plan, implement, and assess curriculum that includes current technology, materials, and community resources, giving special consideration to cultural, psycholinguistic and sociolinguistic variables that affect second language learning. Students will also complete a practicum of at least 20 hours in an English as a Second Language classroom setting at the elementary level. Competency: Reading. Prerequisite: admission to the Teacher Education Program.

EDUC 302. TESOL CURRICULUM II.
This course provides a working knowledge of the basic theories and instructional models and materials for teaching skills in reading, writing, speaking, and listening to students who are learning English as a second language in the classroom setting at the 6-12/adult level. Issues such as identification of students, testing, and policies regarding inclusion will be discussed. The pre-service student will demonstrate ability to plan, implement, and assess curriculum that includes current technology, materials, and community resources, giving special consideration to cultural, psycholinguistic and sociolinguistic variables that affect second language learning. Students will also complete a practicum of at least 20 hours in an English as a Second Language classroom setting at the 6-12/adult level. Competency: Reading. Prerequisite: admission to Teacher Education Program.

EDUC 307. LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT AND EMERGENT LITERACY.
This course is designed for students interested in premedical studies, pediatrics, social work, and teaching and those students interested in developing sound parenting skills. The focus of this course is on the child from birth to eight years of age. Students will study key concepts of language development and instruction. In addition, students will
engage in the study of issues related to language problems experienced by children from culturally diverse backgrounds. Competency: Writing. Prerequisite: PSYC 305. Offered every other year.

EDUC 320. CLASSROOM DISCIPLINE AND MANAGEMENT.
This course is designed to help future teachers to thoughtfully examine various approaches to classroom discipline and management, and to ensure that the discipline approach is consistent with the overall instructional program. Emphasis is placed on ways to make informal decisions concerning the various approaches to discipline and properly managing various aspects of the classroom; i.e., teacher-student relationships, personal philosophy, the understanding of the assumptions that undergird various discipline approaches, the physical environment, knowledge of theory and practical applications for classroom discipline and management, so that students will stay on task and maintain interest in learning. Competency: Analytical Reading. Prerequisites: PSYC 305 and EDUC 200. Offered every year.

EDUC 332. CHILDREN’S LITERATURE.
Provides the prospective elementary teacher as wide an exposure as possible to the highest quality children’s books; equips the student with criteria for evaluating and choosing books for children; special attention is given to storytelling, creative dramatics, and motivation to read. Laboratory experience is included. Prerequisite: PSYC 200, EDUC 200, Offered every year.

EDUC 337. ASSESSMENT AND EVALUATION.
The purpose of this course is to provide the pre-service teachers with skills that will enable them to determine: what students have learned, what aptitude students possess for future learning, how well students are progressing to specific educational goals, how students feel towards school, and what aspirations and interests students possess. The pre-service teacher will develop and use tests, rating scales, observational records, questionnaires, and other types of informal measurement instruments. This course will provide the learner with an opportunity to understand and apply sound measurement principles and practices. There will be a strong emphasis on performance based assessment. Included in the goals and objectives will be an emphasis on formal, standardized testing. Competency: Critical Analysis. Prerequisites: EDUC 200, SPED 101. Offered every year.

EDUC 340. LEARNING ENVIRONMENTS EC/K-3.
This early childhood course provides the pre-service teacher with opportunities to study the manner in which a play based developmental curriculum is linked with developmental assessment and curriculum planning. Opportunities for play and creative experiences are essen-
tial to the learning and development of the young child. Experiences in course will include a study of ways to successfully serve the needs of the special child. The importance of the role of the parents in their child’s development is also a focus of this course. Competency: Writing. Prerequisites: PSYC 305 and admission to the teacher education program. Offered every other year.

EDUC 341. LEARNING ENVIRONMENTS K-8
This course is designed to prepare the K-8 pre-service student to apply curriculum principles and techniques in various learning environments with students of various needs and abilities. The pre-service student will demonstrate ability to plan, implement, and assess curriculum that includes current technology, materials, and community resources. Using information from informal assessment techniques, the pre-service student will make sound instructional decisions. The planned curriculum will reflect the pre-service student’s understanding of the psychological and social development of the primary and preadolescent student. Using methods such as cooperative learning, the pre-service student will develop strategies that foster the inclusion of special needs students and students of different cultures. The pre-service student will demonstrate ability to plan and teach both skills and content within the K-8 area. Included in this course will be a review of the philosophical underpinnings that drive education in the Elementary and Middle School. Competency: Writing. Prerequisites: PSYC 305 and admission to the teacher education program. Offered every year.

EDUC 342. LEARNING ENVIRONMENTS 7-12.
This course is designed to prepare the 7-12 pre-service student to apply curriculum principles and techniques in various learning environments with students of various needs and abilities. The pre-service student will demonstrate ability to plan, implement, and assess curriculum that includes current technology, materials, and community resources. Using information from informal assessment techniques, the pre-service student will make sound instructional decisions. The planned curriculum will reflect the pre-service student’s understanding of the psychological and social development of the primary and preadolescent student. Using methods such as cooperative learning, the pre-service student will develop strategies that foster the inclusion of special needs students and students of different cultures. The pre-service student will demonstrate ability to plan and teach both skills and content within the 7-12 area. Included in this course will be a review of the philosophical underpinnings that drive education in grades 7-12. Competencies: Public Speaking. Prerequisites: PSYC 305 and admission to the teacher education program. Offered every year.
EDUC 416. TEACHING READING.
This course provides a working knowledge of the basic theories, instructional models, and materials for teaching reading in grades K-8. Emphasis will be placed on developing understanding of the reading process and the teaching of reading as a keystone within PreK-8 levels. Students will develop an understanding of the causes of reading difficulties and use this knowledge in planning and assessing literacy skills of an individual student. Laboratory experiences included. Competency: Analytical Reading. Prerequisite: EDUC 200, PSYC 305, and admission to the Teacher Education Program. Offered every year.

EDUC 417. TEACHING LANGUAGE ARTS.
This course provides a working knowledge of the basic theories, instructional models, and materials for teaching language arts in grades K-8. Special emphasis will be on communication skills, diagnostic procedures and evaluations. Students will focus on the relationship of listening comprehension, speaking, reading and writing. Laboratory experiences included. Competency: Analytical Reading. Prerequisite: EDUC 200, PSYC 305, and admission to the Teacher Education Program. Offered every year.

EDUC 419. CONTENT AREA READING.
This course is designed to provide the student the opportunities to develop a working knowledge of the instructional methods, study strategies, materials, and the evaluation tools for instruction in Content Area Reading in grades 7-12. Competency: Analytical Reading. Prerequisite: EDUC 200 and PSYC 305, admission to the Teacher Education Program.

EDUC 452. ORIENTATION TO STUDENT TEACHING SEMINAR
Offered every semester one week prior to student teaching and continues to meet every other week for the entire semester. Students will consider classroom management techniques, and pertinent problems, issues, and policies relative to student teaching and application for the Specialty Area on the National Teacher’s Exam. Periodic sessions will be held during student teaching for checkups with a question and answer format. Prerequisites: application and approval for student teaching and senior standing. Offered every semester.

EDUC 453. OBSERVATION AND DIRECTED TEACHING PRE-K. (7-1/2 WEEKS) 6 semester hours.

EDUC 454. OBSERVATION AND DIRECTED TEACHING K-4. (7-1/2 weeks) 6 semester hours.

EDUC 455. OBSERVATION AND DIRECTED TEACHING 5-8. (7-1/2 weeks) 6 semester hours.
EDUC 456. OBSERVATION AND DIRECTED TEACHING 7-12. (15 weeks) 12 semester hours.

EDUC 457. OBSERVATION AND DIRECTED TEACHING K-12. (15 weeks) 12 semester hours.

Full time teaching experience in an accredited school under the direction of a selected classroom teacher and a campus supervisor. Prerequisites: application and approval for student teaching and senior standing. Offered every year.
The Program of Study in English is offered with two options: English and Teaching Licensure in English Grades 7-12.

**English**

This option is a combination of literature, language, and writing courses. Students take a required core of classes offering a solid grounding in literary history and tradition, but the program’s built-in flexibility allows students and advisors to design schedules encouraging the pursuit of individual interests, including the minor in Journalism. Lecture/discussion classes help students develop and refine interpersonal skills, as well as skills in writing, reading, and critical analysis, and thus to prepare themselves for careers in a variety of areas: teaching, writing, public relations, social work, law, and the ministry.

Tusculum’s Focused Calendar has given rise to some exciting developments within the English option. Three-hour classes and a flexible schedule allow professors to explore social, political, and cultural backgrounds for the readings through film, online research, guest speakers, and field research. Recent classes have visited New York City and Washington, D.C., as well as taken in-state trips to see plays and visit museums and other sites of literary interest.

**English Major**

ENGL 213  British Literature I  
ENGL 214 American Literature I  
ENGL 223 British Literature II  
ENGL 224 American Literature II  
ENGL 225 World Literature  
ENGL 332 Genres of Shakespeare  
ENGL 402 Seminar in Literature & Society  
Choose one of the following:  
ENGL 220 Creative Writing  
ENGL 327 Professional Writing  
Choose three of the following:  
ENGL 226 Introduction to Literary Genres  
ENGL 227 Appalachian Literature  
ENGL 228 African-American Literature  
ENGL 300 Women in Literature  
ENGL 303 Classical Mythology  
ENGL 304 Medieval Literature  
ENGL 314 Nineteenth-Century British Literature  
ENGL 325 Adolescent Literature  
ENGL 328 Concepts of Language  
TOTAL: 44 semester hours
**English Minor**

ENGL 223 British Literature II  
ENGL 224 American Literature II  
Choose one of the following:  
ENGL 220 Creative Writing  
ENGL 327 Professional Writing  
Choose two additional courses, including at least one 300-level course.  
TOTAL: 20 semester hours

**Journalism Minor**

JOUR 118 Introduction to Journalism  
JOUR 218 Specialized Journalism  
JOUR 318 Non-fiction Markets  
JOUR 452 Internship in Professional Writing and Editing

Choose one of the following:  
MASS 211: Art of Photography  
MASS 311 Photojournalism  
VISA 214 Computer Graphics and Desktop Publishing  
VISA 217 Graphic Design I  
Teaching Licensure in English

The following program leads to licensure for teaching English in grades 7-12 and is comprised of 152 semester hours, as follows:  
Major 48 +  
Professional Education 36  
General Education 68

**Major Curriculum**

EDUC 419 Content Area Reading  
ENGL 223 British Literature II  
ENGL 224 American Literature II  
ENGL 225 World Literature  
ENGL 226 Introduction to Literary Genres  
ENGL 220 Creative Writing OR  
ENGL 325 Adolescent Literature  
ENGL 327 Professional Writing OR  
ENGL 328 Concepts of Language  
ENGL 332 Genres of Shakespeare  
ENGL 402 Seminar in Literature and Society  
And the following sequence:  
SPAN 101-102 Elementary Spanish I & II  
Professional Education Curriculum  
EDUC 200 History, Philosophy and Principles of Education  
EDUC 320 Classroom Discipline and Management  
EDUC 337 Assessment and Evaluation  
EDUC 342 Learning Environments K-12  
EDUC 452 Orientation to Student Teaching
General Education Curriculum
CISC 100 Computer as a Tool
CISC 216 Computer as a Classroom Support System
ENGL 110 Composition and Rhetoric
ENGL 111 Composition, Rhetoric and Research
EVSC 111 Environmental Science
HIST 101 or 102 The West and the World I or II
HIST 125 The People Shall Judge I
HIST 201 or 202 U.S. History I or II
HUMA 101 Our Lives in Community
MATH 102 College Algebra
MATH 215 Elementary Statistics
PSYC 101 Essentials of Psychology
PSYC 200 Developmental Psychology
PSYC 305 Educational Psychology
RELG 302 Jerusalem
SOCI 101 Principles and Social Institutions
Choose one of the following courses:
MUSC 101 Introduction to Western Music
THEA 104 Introduction to Theatre
VISA 110 Introduction to Art

English Education Minor
Grades 7-12
28 hours total
ENGL 224 American Literature II
ENGL 225 World Literature
ENGL 226 Introduction to Literary Genres
ENGL 325 Adolescent Literature
ENGL 328 Concepts of Language
ENGL 220 Creative Writing
or
ENGL 327 Professional Writing
EDUC 342 Learning Environments 7-12

The English minor may be added to any existing School of Education Major with Licensure. All listed courses are required for the minor; however, some course requirements may be accomplished through preparation for a particular major.
ENGL 099/CMNS 099. BASIC WRITING.
This course offers no college credit. It focuses on developmental-level writing areas: basic grammar, mechanics, and paper organization. Students will read and explore themes of works from various disciplines. The course is offered to serve students who do not meet the minimum standards for college-level writing courses. Offered as needed.

ENGL 100. INTRODUCTION TO COLLEGE WRITING.
Following a review of paragraph development, organizing principles, and the five-paragraph essay, students will develop ideas in more complex forms. Attention will be paid to grammar and mechanics throughout the class. Successful completion of the course prepares students for English 110. Offered every year. Two credits.

ENGL 110/CMNS 110. COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC.
This course focuses on the college essay as a tool for argument while exploring interdisciplinary materials related to citizenship and community. Essays allow students to develop theses, organization, and supporting evidence for argumentative papers. A review of grammar and mechanics is provided as needed. Successful performance in this course prepares students for ENGL 111 and other college courses. Competency: Writing.

ENGL 111/CMNS 112. COMPOSITION, RESEARCH AND RHETORIC.
The primary purpose of this course is to conduct research and write an argumentative college-level research paper. Students examine interdisciplinary materials related to citizenship and community for ideas and information relevant to their research. Students focus on thesis development, source selection and evaluation, supporting evidence, organization, and proper documentation for research papers. Prerequisite: ENGL 110. Competency: Writing.

JOUR 113. NEWSPAPER PRODUCTION.
A one-credit journalism activity course offering a practicum in newspaper publication. Students enrolled in this course will receive a letter grade according to their attendance and participation in weekly *Pioneer* meetings and the completion of work as contracted with the journalism coordinator. Competency: Civility. Offered every year.

JOUR 118. INTRODUCTION TO JOURNALISM.
An entry-level course covering basic news writing as well as reporting techniques including interviewing and research. The course places a heavy emphasis on writing. Students turn in frequent written assignments for instructor and peer feedback in accordance with current journalistic prac-
TUSCULUM COLLEGE 2003-2004

ENGL 200/CMNS 200. ADVANCED COMPOSITION, RESEARCH AND RHETORIC I.
This course serves students who have successfully completed freshman writing courses or demonstrated an equivalent level of skill, but who desire further writing instruction. The course requires that students explore research methods and types of documentation and offers focused practice in using them. Themes related to community and citizenship are emphasized in the readings and assignments for the course. Written assignments for this course include a short, documented critical essay and a more lengthy research paper with multiple sources. Students select a research topic and develop an individual thesis, from which the research paper and a research presentation evolve. Competencies: Writing. Prerequisite: ENGL 111 or permission of the instructor. Offered every year.

ENGL 213. BRITISH LITERATURE I.
Surveys selected works by writers from the British Isles from the medieval period through the 18th century. Works chosen to represent poetry, drama, fiction, and non-fiction. Competency: Analytical Reading. Offered every other year.

ENGL 214. AMERICAN LITERATURE I.
Surveys major works in American literature from the colonial period through Transcendentalism (early nineteenth century). Emphasizes major genres and movements. Competency: Critical Analysis. Offered every other year.

JOUR 218. SPECIALIZED JOURNALISM.
Discussion and practicum in specific areas of journalism likely to include, but not limited to, news, opinion, feature, culture, travel, nature and science writing. Students are encouraged to compare individual writing, interviewing, and editing practice with current professional models. This course gives the intermediate journalism student the opportunity to pursue journalistic sub-genres and to polish subsequent efforts into print-ready, freelance work. Competency: Ethics of Social Responsibility. Prerequisite: JOUR 118. Offered every year.

ENGL 220. CREATIVE WRITING.
Students will write poems, plays, or fiction, giving and receiving feedback on their original works. Some contemporary writings may be offered as models. Competency: Self-Knowledge. Prerequisite: ENGL 111 or 200. Offered every other year.

ENGL 223. BRITISH LITERATURE II.
Surveys selected works from the British Isles tradition. Covers 19th century to present. Works chosen to represent poetry, drama, fiction, and non-fiction. Competency: Analytical Reading. Offered every other year.

ENGL 224. AMERICAN LITERATURE II.
Surveys major works in American literature from the Romantic period (nineteenth-century) to the present. Emphasizes major genres and movements. Competency: Critical Analysis. Offered every other year.

ENGL 225. WORLD LITERATURE.
Examines the traditions of a selection of world literatures in an historical and cultural context. Works are chosen to represent the poetry, drama, and fiction of two or more of the following regions: Russia, Italy, France, Germany, Latin America, Africa, India, Japan or China. Consideration will be given to the literary and cultural history of each region considered and its contribution to World Literature. Competency: Analytical Reading. Offered every other year.

ENGL 226. INTRODUCTION TO LITERARY GENRES.
A study of characteristic structures and themes in one or two of the following: tragedy, comedy, or satire, with an additional focus on the historical development of poetry, drama, short fiction, or the novel. The course explores how classical to contemporary texts reflect evolving social values. Competency: Critical Analysis. Offered every other year.

ENGL 227. APPALACHIAN LITERATURE.
Examines works produced in the Appalachian region. The class considers how social, historical, economic, and aesthetic concerns have combined to create a distinctive literature. The course may require some field work. Competency: Writing. Offered every other year.

ENGL 228. AFRICAN AMERICAN LITERATURE.
Survey of African American literature from the beginning to the present. Works selected from major genres (fiction, non-fiction, drama, and poetry) and movements (such as the Harlem Renaissance). The course examines how writers such as Wheatley, Douglass, Hughes, Morrison and others have influenced and been influenced by culture, history, and literary tradition. The course may focus additionally on Southern African American literary history. Competency: Analytical Reading. Offered every other year.

ENGL 231. INTRODUCTION TO FILM.
Students will be introduced to the techniques and aesthetics of film and an overview of film history. The course covers genre issues; compares studio, foreign, and independent films; looks at aspects of film composi-
tion; and examines significant works by auteurs such as Alfred Hitchcock. Competency: Ethics of Social Responsibility. Offered every other year.

ENGL 300/HIST 301. WOMEN IN LITERATURE. 
An exploration of the women’s movement and some important works of literature stemming from it in the larger context of U.S. social and political history from the latter 19th century forward. Emphasis will be placed on male and female responses to changing patterns in American culture. Competency: Self-Knowledge. Offered every other year.

ENGL 303. CLASSICAL MYTHOLOGY.
Study of the Greek myths with illustration of their evocative power and continued rebirth in literature, painting, and music. We may also examine the mythological mode of thinking that precedes the age of reason in the development of a society. Competency: Public Speaking. Offered every other year.

ENGL 304. MEDIEVAL LITERATURE.
Examines works produced in the medieval period, including such authors as Chaucer, Mallory, and Langland. This course offers a more in depth exploration of medieval literature, building on the medieval literature portion of British Literature I. Competency: Writing. Prerequisites: ENGL 213 and ENGL 223. Offered every other year.

ENGL 314. NINETEENTH-CENTURY BRITISH LITERATURE.
Explores the literature of the 19th century in depth, from the Romantics to the Victorians, and the social and cultural contexts in which 19th century writers worked. The course will cover all genres of writing, including poetry, prose, and non-fiction. Competency: Self-Knowledge. Prerequisites: ENGL 213 and ENGL 223. Offered every other year.

JOUR 318. NON-FICTION MARKETS.
Students attend to professional markets, especially e-zines, magazines and journals, assessing content and style of consumer publications while learning to prepare written submissions accordingly. Emerging genres, such as memoir and creative nonfiction, will be discussed, in an effort to ready the advancing journalism student for eclectic, professional internship experience. Competency: Civility. Prerequisites: JOUR 118 and JOUR 218, or permission from the instructor. Offered every other year.

ENGL 325. ADOLESCENT LITERATURE.
Examines classic and current works created for young adults, with focus on issues such as peer pressure, family, emerging sexuality, environment, and education. Considers book selection evaluation, and classroom use. Competency: Public Speaking. Offered every other year.
ENGL 327. PROFESSIONAL WRITING.
Prepares students to meet the demands of the professional workplace. Addresses issues pertinent to writing intensive fields (such as business, public relations, law), including intercultural communication. Practice in a variety of short formats (brochures, memos, newsletters, web materials) and longer formats (proposals, progress reports, final reports). Competency: Civility. Offered every other year.

ENGL 328. CONCEPTS OF LANGUAGE.
Examines aspects of language including the origin of language as a symbolic activity, the relationship between language and power, and the role of language in the global village. This course provides and introduction to linguistics — the sound systems, forms, structures, and lexicon of English and other languages — which serves as the basis of study of language as symbolic and social practice. Competency: Writing. Offered every other year.

ENGL 332. GENRES IN SHAKESPEARE.
Examines representative works from Shakespeare’s dramatic genres (histories, romances, comedies, tragedies) and poetry. Competency: Writing. Offered every other year.

ENGL 350. SPECIAL TOPICS
May only be taken once. A flexible course intended to serve as an instrument for examining topics in English of particular interest to students and faculty. Emphasis on readings, research, and intensive study. At least two “200 level” English courses, Junior standing, and permission of the instructor required. Offered as needed.

ENGL 402. SEMINAR IN LITERATURE AND SOCIETY.
Variable topics, perhaps emphasizing a single author, theme, or issue. An exploration of how writers and their works reflect, rebel against, and seek to influence societal norms, with a focus on concerns of public and contemporary, as well as historical importance. Recent emphases have included violence in Jacobean revenge tragedy and controversial books, artistic freedom, and public morality. May be repeated with different topics for credit. Competency: Ethics of Social Responsibility. Prerequisites: Junior or Senior standing and at least one 300-level English course. Offered every other year.

JOUR 452. INTERNSHIP IN WRITING AND EDITING.
The internship in professional writing provides advanced students on-the-job experience in writing and editing in a variety of settings. Students may elect to work on or off campus in journalism, public relations, or publications management. Competency: Self-Knowledge. Prerequisites: JOUR 118, JOUR 218, and ENGL 327, or permission of the instructor.
ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

The Environmental Science program of study is designed to enhance students’ understanding of the biological, ecological, and chemical factors that govern the relationship between an organism and its environment. Graduates of this degree program could seek employment with industry, state and local regulatory agencies, municipalities, and other environmental agencies or continue graduate studies in the field.

Because of the nature of field opportunities (travel to coastal ecosystems, etc.) integrated into environmental science courses, active participation of the student is required. Therefore, students who anticipate conflicts should select alternate courses.

Charges may be placed on the student’s account for laboratory equipment broken or damaged as a result of student negligence.

The curriculum of the Environmental Science program is designed to help develop and maintain critical thinking, analytical reading, writing, and public speaking skills. Service learning and community involvement are important components of the curriculum and should be encouraged at every opportunity.

Environmental Science Major
CHEM 101 General Chemistry
CHEM 102 General Chemistry
EVSC 111 Environmental Science
EVSC 209 Environmental Chemistry
EVSC 211 Organismic Biology
EVSC 301/BIOL 301 Ecology
EVSC 302 Earth Science and Environmental Assessment
EVSC 303 Environmental Organic
EVSC 400 Scientific Research
EVSC 401 Environmental Monitoring
EVSC 403 Environmental Law and Safety & Regulations
MATH 215 Elementary Statistics
TOTAL: 48 semester hours

Environmental Science Minor
EVSC 111 Environmental Science
EVSC 211 Organismic Biology
EVSC 301/BIOL 301 Ecology
EVSC 403 Environmental Law and Safety & Regulations
Choose one of the following courses:
EVSC 302 Earth Science and Environmental Assessment
EVSC 400 Scientific Research
EVSC 401 Environmental Monitoring
TOTAL: 20 semester hours
Environmental Science Internship Program
(optional) 4-16 Hour
The Environmental Science Internship program is a competitive program students can choose to strengthen their degree. Students must apply through the Environmental Science program for an internship. Typical internships would be served with a state or federal agency or with a business charged with enforcing or complying with environmental regulations. Internships may be served the summer between the sophomore and junior year, between the junior and senior year, or at other times subject to scheduling.

Course Descriptions

EVSC 111. ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE.
Environmental Science is intended as a basic survey course designed to provide the student with an understanding of ecological principles and processes. Students will develop their skills at scientific inquiry. Considerations of interactions of social, political, economic, and scientific issues will be related to developing the skills necessary for survival in society and the biosphere. Competency: Critical Analysis. Offered every year.

EVSC 209. ENVIRONMENTAL CHEMISTRY.
A course designed to acquaint students with the chemical mechanisms underlying environmental problems. Topics of study will include chemistry of natural waters, redox equilibria and complexation in natural waters and waste waters, inorganic water pollution, chemistry of soils and the atmosphere, toxicology, and hazardous wastes. Competency: Analytical Reading. Prerequisites: CHEM 102. Offered every year. Offered every other year.

EVSC 211. ORGANISMIC BIOLOGY
A survey of the five biological kingdoms. Emphasis is on the identification of organisms using dichotomous keys. Extensive fieldwork and travel are required. Skills developed in this course will enable students to perform surveys of aquatic and terrestrial communities. Special emphasis is placed on using taxa as indicators of biotic integrity of ecosystems. Competency: Analytical Reading. Offered every year.

EVSC 301/BIOL 301. ECOLOGY
The organism’s relationship to its environment including factors influencing populations, communities, and the distribution of organisms. Additionally, students may be required to write a scientific paper based on ecological data they have collected and analyzed. Extensive travel and fieldwork are required. Metrics used in various ecological assessments are also discussed. Competency: Critical Analysis. Prerequ-
EVSC 302. EARTH SCIENCE AND ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT.
This course focuses on the fundamentals of physical geology, hydrology, orienteering, navigation, topographic map and aerial photograph interpretation. Students will use these skills to produce environmental maps of watersheds in the Greeneville area which display multiple layers of spatial data (geology, soils, hydrologic features, land uses, etc.) Students will learn basic measurement, navigation and mapping skills in order to produce these maps which can be used as models for environmental impact assessments. Competency: Critical Analysis. Prerequisite: CHEM 102. Offered every other year.

EVSC 303. ENVIRONMENTAL ORGANIC CHEMISTRY.
An overview of organic structure and nomenclature. Emphasis will be placed on the reactions of organic molecules with environmental consequences. Laboratory exercises are designed to enhance class topics. Competency: Critical Analysis. Offered every other year.

EVSC 350. SPECIAL TOPICS.
Topics to be determined by instructor and will be listed on yearly course schedule. Courses will normally require travel, and extra fees may be required. Competencies: Writing, Public Speaking.

EVSC 400/BIOL 400. SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH.
Environmental Science Majors must, under the guidance of a staff member, select an appropriate research problem that includes a literature search; experimental, field, or laboratory work; and the presentation of the results in the form of a formal paper. The course is designed to enable a student to learn the techniques of original research. Competencies: Writing, Public Speaking, Ethics of Social Responsibility and Self-Knowledge. Prerequisite: Accumulation of at least 16 semester hours in environmental science or biology. Offered every year.

EVSC 401. ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING
A team-taught course involving both chemical and biological monitoring. Topics include monitoring for organic and inorganic pollutants in air, soil, and water. Special attention is given to the use of chemical instrumentation in environmental sampling. Biological sampling, metrics, and analyses are also considered. These include various indices of biotic integrity and community similarity. Competencies: Critical Analysis, Ethics of Social Responsibility and Self-Knowledge. Prerequisites: MATH 215, EVSC 301, and EVSC 303. Offered every other year.
EVSC 403. ENVIRONMENTAL LAW, SAFETY, AND REGULATIONS. Students will study the basic environmental laws that affect business, industry, and education. Safety and regulations of working with chemicals will be studied. Students will examine the role of risk assessment in safety and legislative policies. Competency: Public Speaking. Prerequisites: EVSC 300 Levels. Offered every other year.

EVSC 409. CAPSTONE STUDIES IN MEXICO. This course will focus on the historical, social, political, environmental, and biological factors that should be recognized when considering the rise and fall of a civilization. The student will travel to major Mayan archaeological sites including Chichen Iza and Tulum; investigate the ecology of the region including the jungle and coral reef, and be introduced to current cultures of the region. Prerequisites: EVSC/Biol 301, Survival Spanish, and Snorkeling or permission of instructor.

EVSC 410. CAPSTONE STUDIES IN COSTA RICA. Diverse tropical communities are explored during a field-intensive course. Ecosystems examined include lowland rain forest, montane cloud forest, paramo, coral reefs, rocky intertidal zones, mangrove swamps, tropical dry forests and savannas, as well as volcanic and other geothermal features. Competency: Civility. Prerequisites: EVSC 211, EVSC 301 or equivalent, and at least one course of Spanish.

EVSC 451. ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE INTERNSHIP. 4-16 semester hours. Students will gain experience in field work in the area of environmental law, monitoring, or field studies. Students may work with federal or state agencies or private industries. Internships are assigned by the environmental science department on the basis of availability and a set of department guidelines. Competencies: Civility and Self-Knowledge
**Field Guide/Naturalist**

The Field Guide/Naturalist major emphasizes the understanding of ecological sciences’ communication theory, educational principles, and resource management. It stresses the balance between ecological and social sciences.

The curriculum of the Field Guide/Naturalist program is designed to help develop and maintain critical thinking, analytical reading, writing, and public speaking skills. Service learning and community involvement are important components of the curriculum and should be encouraged at every opportunity.

**Field Guide/Naturalist Major**

- MASS 221 - Introduction to Mass Media
- PYSC 101 - Essentials of Psychology
- PYSC 200 - Developmental Psychology or PYSC 211 Social Psychology
- SPED 101 - Survey of the Regular and Specials Needs Population Within the School Environment
- EVSC 111 - Environmental Science
- EVSC 211 - Organismic Biology
- BIOL 204 - Nonvascular Plants
- BIOL 205 - Plant Morphology and Taxonomy
- BIOL 220 - Vertebrate Zoology I
- BIOL 221 - Vertebrate Zoology II
- BIOL 301 - General Ecology
- EVSC 302 - Earth Science and Environmental Assessment
- BIOL 401 - Invertebrate Zoology
- EVSC 451 - Internship (4-16 hours)

Total Hours: 56 semester hours.

Electives (Suggested)
- BIOL 404 Field Biology
- EVSC 410 - Costa Rica
- PHED 115 - Community First Aid, CPR, and Safety (1 hour)
- PHED 160 - Scuba Diving (1 hour)
- PHED 195 - Hiking/Backpacking (1 hour)
- PHED 196 - Canoeing (1 hour)
FINE ARTS

FINA 310. THE ARTS AND CHILDHOOD LEARNING.
An integrated study of the way in which the arts (dance, music, theatre, and visual art) affect the learning and development process in pre-High school aged children. Field experience is included. Competency: Civility. Prerequisites: SPED 101, PSYC 200. Offered every year.

GEOGRAPHY

GEOG 200. INTRODUCTION TO GEOGRAPHY.
An introductory survey of important geography factors affecting the political and economic development of nations. Emphasis given to consideration of location, size, natural resources, terrain, culture, and population composition. Competency: Analytical Reading. Offered every year.
HISTORY

The major and minor programs in History contribute to the intellectual and moral development of students and enhance their preparation for active citizenship in the American nation and the larger global community. Course work in History hones the skills desired in students who may wish to pursue careers in government, the law, or education, or who plan to undertake graduate study, as a prelude to public involvement as a civil servant, attorney, teacher, or community leader. The department’s programs and courses, including independent or interdisciplinary majors that combine elements of one or more disciplines, have been developed with student interests in mind and to provide the background necessary for fulfillment of professional aspirations in such fields as information management, historic preservation, research, and information.

History majors are required to complete eleven courses (44 hours) in the discipline, including History 101 and 102 (The West and the World surveys) and History 201 and 202 (The U.S. History surveys). Students must also complete History 302 (Readings in The Uses of the Past) and History 402 (Historical Methods). Students who have completed comparable courses may apply for a waiver of these required courses. Beyond these six required courses, students must complete five History courses of their own choosing, keeping in mind that their choices should provide them with the breadth of perspective all liberally educated persons should have. In no case will more than three 200-level courses be counted toward the eleven needed for a History major. Finally, students must submit a satisfactory senior-level research paper to complete their major requirements.

Students may also choose a History Education major, which provides them with the benefits of a History degree and prepares them for licensure to teach history in grades 7-12. History-Education Majors must also complete a satisfactory senior-level lesson plan suitable for classroom use for grades 9-12, in order to complete their major requirements.

Students interested in doing so may design an independent major combining History with other related or appropriate courses, or they may elect to complete a minor in History, consisting of 20 semester hours of study.

History Major: (44 hours)
Required:
HIST 101 & 102 West & the World, I and II
HIST 201 & 202 U.S. History Survey, I and II
HIST 302 Readings in Uses of Past
HIST 402 Historical Methods and Research [taken concurrent
with HIST 302 across the semester]

AND

Choose 3 of following:
HIST 212 The Colonial Era
HIST 300 Tennessee in Southern History
HIST 322 Modern America
HIST 323 The Era of the Civil War and Reconstruction
HIST 335 Native American History
HIST 337 American Labor & Working Class History

AND

Choose 2 of the following:
HIST 303 Europe I or HIST 304 Europe II
HIST 306 The Islamic World
HIST 311 Modern East Asia
HIST 315 Modern Latin America
HIST 332 Modern Africa, 1800-present

History Minor
HIST 101 or 102 The West and the World, I or II
HIST 201 or 202 U.S. History Survey, I or II
Choose three additional courses from the elective listing for the history major.

History-Education Major: Teaching Licensure Grades 7-12
The following program leads to licensure with endorsement in History, for teaching grades 7-12. This program is comprised of 148 semester hours, as follows:

Major: 44
Professional Education: 36
General Education: 68

Major curriculum
EDUC 419 Content Area Reading
GEOG 200 Introduction to Geography
HIST 102 The West & the World, II*
HIST 202 U.S. History Survey, II
HIST 302 Readings in Uses of Past
POLS 203 American Government
*general education requirements

AND

Choose 5 of the following: [at least 4 at 300 level or above]
HIST 212 The Colonial Era
HIST 300 Tennessee in Southern History
HIST 322 Modern America
HIST 323 The Era of the Civil War and Reconstruction
HIST 337 American Labor and Working Class History
HIST 335 Native American History
TUSCULUM COLLEGE 2003-2004

HIST 303 Europe I
HIST 304 Europe II
HIST 306 The Islamic World
HIST 311 Modern East Asia
HIST 315 Modern Latin America
HIST 332 Modern Africa, 1800-present

Professional Education Curriculum
EDUC 200 History, Philosophy and Principles of Education
EDUC 320 Classroom Discipline and Management
EDUC 337 Assessment and Evaluation
EDUC 342 Learning Environments K-12
EDUC 452 Orientation to Student Teaching
EDUC 456 Observation and Directed Teaching (7-12)
SPED 101 Survey of the Regular and Special Populations Within the School Environment

General Education Curriculum
CISC 100 Computer as a Tool
CISC 216 Computer as a Classroom Support System
ENGL 110 Composition and Rhetoric
ENGL 111 Composition, Rhetoric and Research
EVSC 111 Environmental Science
HIST 101 The West & the World I
HIST 125 The People Shall Judge I
HIST 201 U.S. History Survey I
HUMA 101 Our Lives in Community
MATH 102 College Algebra
MATH 215 Elementary Statistics
PSYC 101 Essentials of Psychology
PSYC 200 Developmental Psychology
PSYC 305 Educational Psychology
RELG 302 Jerusalem
SOCI 101 Principles and Social Institutions
Choose one of the following courses:
MUSC 101 Introduction to Western Music
THEA 104 Introduction to Theatre
VISA 110 Introduction to Art

History Education Minor
Grades 7-12
24 Total Hours
HIST 101 The West and the World I
HIST 102 The West and the World II
HIST 201 U.S. History Survey I
HIST 202 U.S. History Survey II
TUSCULUM COLLEGE 2003-2004

HIST 300 Tennessee History (or) an approved substitution
EDUC 342 Learning Environments 7-12

The History Education minor may be added to any existing School of Education Major with Licensure. All listed courses are required for the minor; however, some course requirements may be accomplished through preparation for a particular major.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

HIST 101-102. THE WEST AND THE WORLD I AND II.
A survey of the history of Western Civilization and its interaction with the non-Western World, including Mesopotamia, the Middle East, Africa, and the Americas. Competency: Analytical Reading. Offered every year.

HIST 125. THE PEOPLE SHALL JUDGE I: FROM PHILADELPHIA TO THE PRESENT I.
This course examines the evolution and growth of the concepts of self-government and citizenship in the United States from the first settlements in North America through the ratification of the 14th and 15th Amendments to the Constitution. Students consider and explore the genesis of selected significant social and intellectual developments as they relate to the practice of self-governance in what became the United States, and within the framework of the Biblical and republican traditions. Competencies: Public Speaking, Critical Analysis. Offered every year.

HIST 201-202. U.S. HISTORY SURVEY I AND II.
A survey of the United States from the explorations of the 16th century to the present. Primary emphasis is on the interplay of economics and ideas as the foundation of the American republic and its subsequent evolution. Topics covered include red, white, and black America, Jacksonian democracy and the rise of the common man, slavery and abolitionism, Westward expansion, the Civil War and Reconstruction, the American industrial revolution, woman suffrage and feminism, the Great Depression, New Deal, World War II, the black freedom struggle of the 1950s and 1960s, America and the Cold War, and neo-conservatism in the late 20th Century. Competency: Self-Knowledge, Analytical Reading. Offered every year.

HIST 212. THE COLONIAL ERA.
An overview of the cultural, economic, geographic, political, and social evolution of England’s American colonies, from the establishment of Jamestown to the achievement of independence at Yorktown. Primary emphasis is given to the English roots of colonization, the structure and dynamic nature of colonial life and society, and the causes of
the great estrangement from England that led to the disruption of the British Empire. Other topics include examining the American Revolution and the Wars for Independence in the international political context of the 18th Century. Competency: Critical Analysis. Prerequisite: History 201-202 or permission of instructor. Offered every fourth year.

HIST 225. THE PEOPLE SHALL JUDGE II: FROM PHILADELPHIA TO THE PRESENT II.
A continuation of HIST 125, this course examines the evolution and growth of the concepts of self-government from about 1870 to the present. Students consider and explore the genesis of selected significant social and intellectual developments as they relate to the practice of self-governance in the 20th century in the context of the Biblical and republican traditions. Competencies: Writing, Critical Analysis. Offered every year.

HIST 300. TENNESSEE IN SOUTHERN HISTORY.
A political, social, cultural, and economic history of the area now called Tennessee, set in the context of the American South, from the rough-and-tumble frontier days of the 1790s through the dynamic growth, cultural diversity, and political transitions of the present day. Topics to be covered include Tennessee geography, famous Tennesseans, the Lost State of Franklin, Andrew Jackson, the Cherokee Trail of Tears, the Civil War, Woman Suffrage and Reform, TVA, World War II and the Manhattan Project, Memphis, the Blues, the Civil Rights Movement, the World’s Fair of 1982, and the impact of globalization. May include field trips to sites of interest in Tennessee history. Competency: Critical Analysis, Self-Knowledge. Prerequisite: History 201-202. Offered every fourth year.

HIST 301/ENGL 300 WOMEN IN LITERATURE.
An exploration of the women’s movement and some important works of literature stemming from it in the larger context of U.S. social and political history from the latter 19th century forward. Emphasis will be placed on male and female responses to changing patterns in American culture. Competency: Self-Knowledge. Offered every other year.

HIST 302. READINGS IN THE USES OF THE PAST.
An introductory examination of the nature of history and of the methods of historical inquiry. Primary emphasis will be given to the following questions: “What is the value of history?” and “Is it possible to really know the past?” The course also considers historians as detectives: how they use the evidence and attempt to establish the truth about the fascinating stories they relate. All of this is examined within the framework of the diverse methodologies historians employ to un-
earth new evidence that expands and deepens our understanding of the past. Competency: Civility, Critical Analysis. Prerequisites: HIST 101-102, HIST 201-202. Offered every other year.

HIST 303. EUROPE I.
An examination of the important movements in the period from 1400-1750. Topics to be covered include the intellectual dimensions of the Renaissance, the rise of the nation-state and its political and economic structures, and the Reformation, its religious origins, and its political, economic, and social impact. Competency: Critical Analysis. Prerequisites: HIST 101-102 or permission of the instructor. Offered every fourth year.

HIST 304. EUROPE II.
An examination of the Industrial, French, and Russian revolutions and the origins, nature, and aftermath of World War I. Competency: Critical Analysis. Prerequisites: History 101-102 or permission of the instructor. Offered every fourth year.

HIST 306. THE ISLAMIC WORLD.
A broad-based examination of cultural, economic, political, religious, and social developments in the Islamic world from the 7th Century to the present. Primary emphasis is on the emergence and nature of Islam and its spread from Arabia to the Atlantic and Southeast Asia, the impact of the West on the Islamic world, and the role of states, power, and politics in shaping Islamic responses to Western imperialism. This course may also utilize guest speakers and other resources to heighten student awareness of the complex interaction of the Islamic and Western worlds with one another. Competency: Critical Analysis. Prerequisites: HIST 101-102 or permission of instructor. Offered every fourth year.

HIST 311. MODERN EAST ASIA.
A survey of the principal historical trends and events in East Asia since the 15th century. Primary emphasis is on the emergence of modern China, but the course also considers the historical experiences of Japan, Korea, and Southeast Asia. Particular attention is paid to the impact of imperialism in East Asia and the diversity of Asian responses to modernization. This course may also utilize guest speakers, Internet resources, film, and personal memoir to expand students’ access to the cultures and histories of a region that has been both distant and entangled in the Western and American experience. Competency: Critical Analysis. Prerequisite: HIST 101-102 or HIST 201-202. Offered every fourth year.

HIST 315. MODERN LATIN AMERICA.
A survey of the principal historical trends and events in Latin America in the 19th, 20th, and 21st centuries. Primary emphasis is on Central America and Mexico, with some attention also given to selected countries in South America and the Caribbean. Topics covered include colonialism and the wars of independence; caudillos, populists, and military juntas; the culture and daily life of mestizos, creoles, and Amerindians; U.S.-Latin American relations; rebellions, revolutions, and reaction in Central America; and the challenges and opportunities of economic and political modernization. This course may also utilize guest speakers, Internet resources, film, and personal memoir to expand students’ access to the cultures and histories of Latin America. Competency: Critical Analysis. Prerequisite: HIST 101-102 or HIST 201-202. Offered every fourth year.

HIST 322. MODERN AMERICA.
An in-depth examination of the principal, cultural, economic, intellectual, political, and social forces that have shaped and reshaped the American nation from the mid-20th Century to the present. Particular attention will be devoted to the impact of the Great Depression and World War II, the Cold War, the Korean and Vietnam Wars, consumerism and stability in the 1950s, McCarthyism versus the Age of Aquarius, the black freedom struggle, and the reactions of traditional Americans to all the changes wrought since the Stock Market Crash of 1929 and the detonation of the first atomic bomb in 1945. The course may include field trips to important sites which highlight these themes. Competency: Critical Analysis. Prerequisite: HIST 201-202 or permission of the instructor. Offered every fourth year.

HIST 323. THE ERA OF THE CIVIL WAR AND RECONSTRUCTION.
Elective. A survey of the Civil War and Reconstruction era (1861-77). Emphasis is given to the causes of the Civil War, the social, economic, and political developments of the war years as well as the Reconstruction era. Particular attention will be paid to the idea that the period 1861-77 was a watershed that transformed American society and the nature of the federal union. The course may include extended field trips to important sites of interest to the history of the Civil War and Reconstruction, such as Harper’s Ferry, Virginia; Chickamauga, Georgia; or Gettysburg, Pennsylvania. Competencies: Critical Analysis, Self-Knowledge. Prerequisite: HIST 201-202. Offered every fourth year.

HIST 325. ATHENS TO PHILADELPHIA: THE WESTERN IDEAS OF SELF-GOVERNANCE.
This course explores the sources of the Western tradition of self-governance in the democracy of early Athens and the republic of early Rome, in the work of such thinkers as Socrates, Aristotle and Cicero. It examines how Greek and Roman ideas about democracy were reframed by
such writers as Locke, Hobbes, and Rousseau and passed on to the authors of the U.S. Constitution. Finally, it considers how those issues continue to be significant today. Competencies: Critical Analysis, Ethics of Social Responsibility. Prerequisite: HIST 125 and 225 OR Junior standing. Offered every year.

HIST 332. MODERN AFRICA, 1800-PRESENT.
Recognizing the growing importance of Africa and African peoples in world affairs, this course offers a survey of major themes, events, and personalities in African history from 1800 to the present. Topics may include the African slave trade and its abolition, European imperialism, African reactions to colonial rule, religious and cultural movements, ethnicity and tribalism, the formation of African states in the wake of decolonization, and recent moves toward pan-Africanism. The course also includes an assessment of Africa’s future in an era of increased globalization and a comparative treatment of African peoples and culture in the Americas, including the impact of that culture on Western Civilization. Competencies: Analytical Reading, Ethics of Social Responsibility. Prerequisites: History 101-102. To be offered every fourth year.

HIST 335. NATIVE AMERICAN HISTORY.
This course in the history of Native Americans from the end of the Ice Age to the Present is designed to be ethnohistorical in nature. This means examining this history through the eyes of the American Indians themselves, as a product of their own unique cultures and the challenge of contending with a massive invasion of their homelands and cultural space by outsiders. The course depends on the writings of anthropologists, archaeologists, historians and diverse Native Americans to understand the native perspective and to place it firmly within the context of American and Western history as a whole. Competency: Critical Analysis. Prerequisites: History 201-202 or permission of the instructor. Offered every fourth year.

HIST 337. AMERICAN LABOR AND WORKING CLASS HISTORY.
This course examines the social, political, economic and cultural history of working people and labor organizations in the United States, from the Industrial Revolution of the late 19th Century to the present. Emphasis is on the impact of economic modernization on the diverse ethnic, racial, and gender groups that have comprised the modern American working class. Topics covered will include the shift from hand labor to machine and assembly line production, the successes and failures of unionism, working class culture and urban life, strikes and strikebreaking, Rosie the Riveter and World War II, the impact of NAFTA and the trends of globalization, and above all, the diversity of ways working people have shaped the history of modern America.
COMPETENCIES: Critical Analysis, Self-Knowledge. Prerequisites: History 201-202 or permission of the instructor. Offered every fourth year.

HIST 402. HISTORICAL METHODS AND RESEARCH. This course requires students to apply the craft of historical analysis and writing by developing and completing a research project that culminates in an historical essay and presentation. Topics will be determined by the instructor in consultation with students. This course extends across the semester and should be taken concurrent with HIST 302 or after successful completion of that course. Competencies: Critical analysis, writing. Prerequisites: HIST 101-102, HIST 201-202, HIST 302 or concurrent registration in HIST 302. Offered every other year, across the semester.

HIST 430. READINGS IN SPECIAL TOPICS IN HISTORY. A flexible course intended to serve as an instrument for examining topics in history of particular interest to students and faculty. Emphasis is on readings and intensive study. Competencies: Critical Analysis, Analytical Reading. Prerequisite: At least 6 credit hours in history, Junior standing, and permission of the instructor. Offered as needed, with permission of instructor.

HIST 450. INDEPENDENT STUDY. Generally, a student-initiated request for study of a particular aspect of history not usually covered in-depth in a particular course. The work will be accomplished under the direction of an advisor, will include weekly meetings, and may require completion of a formal paper. Offering this course is at the discretion of the instructor. Competencies: Critical Analysis, Writing. Prerequisites: At least 6 credit hours in history, Junior standing, and permission of the instructor.
Courses listed under the Humanities heading may be taught by faculty from a variety of disciplines within Tusculum College. These courses seek to integrate many perspectives, providing a holistic approach to their topics.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

HUMA 101/CMNS 101. OUR LIVES IN COMMUNITY.
An examination of public and private roles of citizens in immediate communities: family, neighborhood, city, and Tusculum College. The course draws on insights from literature, religion, history, psychology, and other disciplines, along with the students’ own background and experience. A significant writing component and service project are also part of the course. Because CMNS 101 is the first course taken by all new freshman at Tusculum College, it also functions to introduce students to the academic expectations of the institution. Competency: Analytical Reading.
JOURNALISM

Please see ENGLISH for Journalism Studies.

MASS MEDIA

The Mass Media major is an interdisciplinary program, drawing on faculty in the Mass Media, Management, English, Psychology, and Sociology programs.

In addition to a strong theoretical base provided through the academic work in the program, there is ample opportunity for developing hands-on skills in various media. Well-qualified seniors may elect to complete an internship in Public Relations, Journalism, or Radio/Television. Students who complete the program successfully will be ready for continued study in graduate school, or for employment in public or private organizations. By choosing appropriate electives, the Mass Media major may be easily combined with a Journalism minor or a Management minor. This program draws on the media production facilities in the new Niswonger Commons building, along with the photography facilities in the Schulman building.

Mass Media Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSN 210</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSN 213</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communication in Organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSN 305</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 118</td>
<td>Introduction to Journalism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 327</td>
<td>Professional Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASS 210</td>
<td>Television/Video Production</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASS 211</td>
<td>Art of Photography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASS 221</td>
<td>Introduction to Mass Media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASS 251</td>
<td>Radio Practicum I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASS 406</td>
<td>Public Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>Essentials of Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 221</td>
<td>Social Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 101</td>
<td>Principles and Social Institutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>52 semester hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following are recommended electives for students desiring to strengthen their professional preparation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 220</td>
<td>Creative Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 218</td>
<td>Specialized Journalism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASS 310</td>
<td>Television/Video Production II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 328</td>
<td>Concepts of Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 452</td>
<td>Internship in Writing and Editing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASS 311</td>
<td>Photojournalism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASS 329</td>
<td>Radio Production</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASS 451</td>
<td>Radio Internship</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL: 52 semester hours
Mass Media Minor

MASS 210  Video Production
MASS 211  Art of Photography
MASS 221  Introduction to Mass Media
MASS 251  Radio Practicum I
ENGL 327  Professional Writing
TOTAL 20 semester hours

Course Descriptions

MASS 210  TELEVISION/VIDEO PRODUCTION.
An introduction to TV/Video production techniques including scripting, storyboarding, use of camera, lighting, editing and directing. Competency: Civility. Offered every year.

MASS 211  ART OF PHOTOGRAPHY.
An introduction to black and white photography, its basic methods, and darkroom techniques. The course will also include explanations of the different types of cameras, lenses, light, film, and photographic chemicals. Students will be charged a $35.00 lab fee to defray costs of materials. Competency: Public Speaking. Offered every year.

MASS 221  INTRODUCTION TO MASS MEDIA.
While the continents are drifting slowly and silently apart on their floating tectonic plates, mass media are noisily and rapidly bringing them back together again electronically, resulting in the disruptions of cultures, economies and diplomacies. In this course, we will study the history and consequences of mass media’s shrinking world, a world where satellite broadcast technology is making it possible to import culturally enlightening foreign media directly into the American living room while at the same time providing the means for one small voice in a distant land to hold our whole nation hostage. We will look at how mass media has already affected each of us individually and why we as citizens need to become better informed and better prepared to deal with such issues as media imperialism and electronic colonialism in the emerging new world order. Competency: Writing. Prerequisite: Writing Level 1. Offered every year.

MASS 251. RADIO PRACTICUM I
Hands-on experience in broadcasting. Students will go “on the air” and learn how to operate broadcast equipment, process radio logs, read spots, and produce musical radio shows. Emphasis will be placed on preparation, delivery, pronunciation and creativity. (Recommended
for all freshmen considering a Mass Media major). Competency: Writing. Offered every year.

MASS 310. TELEVISION/VIDEO PRODUCTION II.
A continuation of Television/Video Production I (MASS 210) with additional focus on directing, feature writing and producing. Competency: Critical Analysis. Prerequisites: MASS 210 and MASS 211. Offered every other year.

MASS 311. PHOTOJOURNALISM.
An intermediate-level photography course with an emphasis on photography as a medium of communication through content and technique. Students will be charged a $35.00 lab fee to defray costs of materials. Competency: Public Speaking. Prerequisites: MASS 211 or permission of instructor. Offered every other year.

MASS 329. RADIO PRODUCTION.
Practical experience in radio production techniques utilizing major formats currently in demand by commercial and noncommercial radio stations. Productions will include spots, taped interviews, and programming techniques. Emphasis will be placed on the writing and broadcasting of material that is both informative and entertaining. Competency: Critical Analysis. Prerequisites: MASS 221, 251 or permission of instructor. Offered every year.

MASS 351. RADIO PRACTICUM II. 2 semester hours.
A continuation of MASS 251 with additional focus on managerial duties, i.e., program directing, sales, station management. Students will receive realistic experience in organizing and producing radio copy and providing input for the broadcast continuity book. May be repeated up to a total of 4 semester credit hours. Competency: Ethics of Social Responsibility. Prerequisites: MASS 329. Offered every year.

MASS 406. PUBLIC RELATIONS.
A seminar practicum course covering theory, history, ethics, and methods of the public relations field. Students will be assigned a project designed to make use of the knowledge and skills of the discipline. Competency: Ethics of Social Responsibility. Prerequisites: Senior standing as a Mass Media major, and completion of all other major course requirements. Offered every year.

MASS 451. RADIO INTERNSHIP.
An off-campus working experience in a radio station. Competency: Civility. Prerequisites: MASS 210, 221, and 329, Senior standing as a Mass Media major with a minimum GPA of 3.2 and written permission of instructor. The course is graded Pass/Fail. Offered every year.
MASS 453. TELEVISION INTERNSHIP.
An off-campus working experience in a television or video production facility. Competency: Civility. Prerequisites: MASS 210, 221, and 329, Senior standing as a Mass Media major with a minimum GPA of 3.2 and written permission of instructor. The course is graded Pass/Fail. Offered every year.

MASS 454. PUBLIC RELATIONS INTERNSHIP.
An off-campus working experience in a public relations office. This course is graded Pass/Fail. Competency: Self-Knowledge. Prerequisites: Senior standing as a Mass Media major with a minimum GPA of 3.2, MASS 406 and written permission of the instructor. Offered every year.
Mathematics is an essential tool used in most areas of study. In addition to the major and minor in mathematics, we offer a variety of courses to meet the needs of other disciplines.

The mathematics major is designed to meet the needs of students who wish to a) pursue graduate study in the mathematical sciences, b) find mathematics-related employment in business or industry, c) teach mathematics at the secondary level, or d) acquire mathematical tools for use in the physical, social, or life sciences. The Computer Science Concentration described below gives the student majoring in mathematics the chance to add a solid computing component to the program.

Students are also offered an opportunity to minor in mathematics or to design an independent program of study by combining mathematics and any other approved program of study. The required courses for a minor are listed in this section.

The curriculum of the mathematics program is designed to help develop and maintain critical thinking, analytical reading, and public speaking skills. Service learning and community involvement are important components of the curriculum and should be encouraged at every opportunity.

Mathematics Major
CISC 105 Introduction to Problem Solving and Algorithm Development  
CISC 110 Introduction to Programming I  
CISC 210 Data Structures and Algorithm Analysis  
MATH 104 Calculus I  
MATH 111 Finite Mathematics  
MATH 204 Calculus II  
MATH 205 Geometry  
MATH 300 Elementary Differential Equations  
MATH 301 Abstract Algebra  
MATH 304 Calculus III  
MATH 350 Linear Algebra  
MATH 360 Numerical Analysis  
TOTAL: 48 semester hours

NOTE
It is assumed that students planning on a mathematics major come to Tusculum with adequate preparation to enter MATH 104 CALCULUS I. This may be demonstrated in one of two ways 1) achievement of a score greater than 26 on the Math section of the ACT or 2) demonstration to the satisfaction of the instructor of MATH 104 of adequate knowledge and skill. Students lacking adequate preparation as described
above should plan to register for MATH 103 TRIGONOMETRY as a prerequisite for MATH 104.

**Mathematics Minor**
MATH 104 Calculus I  
MATH 204 Calculus II  
MATH 300 Elementary Differential Equations  
MATH 350 Linear Algebra  
Choose one of the following:  
MATH 103 Trigonometry  
MATH 111 Finite Mathematics  
MATH 205 Geometry  
TOTAL: 20 semester hours  
Mathematics Teaching Licensure – Grades 7-12

The following program leads to licensure for teaching Mathematics in grades 7-12 and is comprised of 152 semester hours, as follows:  
Major 48  
Professional Education 36  
General Education 68

**Major Curriculum**
CISC 105 Problem Solving and Algorithm Development  
CISC 110 Introduction to Programming  
EDUC 419 Content Area Reading  
MATH 104 Calculus I  
MATH 111 Finite Mathematics  
MATH 204 Calculus II  
MATH 205 Geometry  
MATH 300 Elementary Differential Equations  
MATH 301 Abstract Algebra  
MATH 304 Calculus III  
MATH 350 Linear Algebra  
MATH 360 Numerical Analysis  
Professional Education Curriculum  
EDUC 200 History, Philosophy and Principles of Education  
EDUC 320 Classroom Discipline and Management  
EDUC 337 Assessment and Evaluation  
EDUC 342 Learning Environments 7-12  
EDUC 452 Orientation to Student Teaching  
EDUC 456 Observation and Directed Teaching (7_12)  
SPED 101 Survey of the Regular and Special Populations Within the School Environment

**General Education Curriculum**
CISC 100 Computer as a Tool
TUSCULUM COLLEGE 2003-2004

CISC 216 Computer as a Classroom Support System
ENGL 110 Composition and Rhetoric
ENGL 111 Composition, Rhetoric, and Research
EVSC 111 Environmental Science
HIST 101/102 The West and the World I or II
HIST 125 The People Shall Judge I
HIST 201/202 U.S. History I or II
HUMA 101 Our Lives in Community
MATH 102 College Algebra
MATH 215 Elementary Statistics
PSYC 101 Essentials of Psychology
PSYC 200 Developmental Psychology
PSYC 305 Educational Psychology
RELG 302 Jerusalem
SOCI 101 Principles and Social Institutions
Choose one of the following courses:
MUSC 101 Introduction to Western Music
THEA 104 Introduction to Theatre
VISA 110 Introduction to Art

It is assumed that students entering the Mathematics education pro-
gram will come to college prepared to enter Calculus (MATH 104). Those entering with insufficient high school math background should expect to register for preparatory math courses early in their college career.

Computer Science Concentration
This concentration enhances the mathematics program by adding a strong computer science perspective.
CISC 215 Database Management (4 hours)
CISC 310 Data Communication and Networking (4 hours)
CISC 370 File Processing (4 hours)
and one of the following:
CISC 254 Computer Organization/Assembly Language (4 hours)
CISC 311 Systems Analysis and Logical Design (4 hours)
CISC 350 Special Topics in Languages (4 hours)
CISC 400 Hardware and Software Systems (4 hours)
CISC 410 Operating Systems (4 hours)
TOTAL: 20 semester hours plus the core curriculum

Computer Science Minor
CISC 105 Problem Solving and Algorithm Development
CISC 110 Introduction to Programming I
CISC 210 Data Structures and Algorithm Analysis (3 hours)
CISC 215 Database Management (3 hours)
either CISC 200 Management Information Systems and Systems
Analysis
or CISC 311 Systems Analysis and Logical Design (4 hours)
and one 300 level CISC course.
TOTAL: 24 semester hours
Please see Computer Information Systems for course descriptions.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

MATH 101. BASIC MATHEMATICS.
This course is designed to develop an interest in mathematics and to provide
the basic tools for further study of mathematics, starting with a review of
arithmetic and proceeding through elementary algebra. Basic descriptive sta-
tistics is also included. Competency: Mathematics. Offered every year.

MATH 102/CMNS 102. COLLEGE ALGEBRA.
The course covers college algebra, functions (including polynomial, ex-
ponential, and logarithmic) and application to business and the natural,
physical, and social sciences. Competency: Mathematics 2a (algebra). Pre-
requisite: Math 101 or Level 2a Mathematics competency, or ACT Math
score of 20 or higher, or permission of instructor. Offered every year.

MATH 103. TRIGONOMETRY.
Trigonometric functions, identities and inverse function; trigonometry
of triangles, zeros or higher degree polynomials, and other selected top-
ics in algebra. Competency: Critical Analysis. Prerequisite: ACT Math
score of 27 or higher or permission of instructor. Offered every year.

MATH 104. CALCULUS I.
Introduction of calculus including limits, differentiation, integration,
and analytic geometry. Applications (both traditional and modern)
appear throughout, including examples from geometry, economics, and
physics. The graphing, functional, and programming features of graph-
ing calculators will be employed to enhance the understanding and
application of calculus. Prerequisite: MATH 103 or greater than 26 on
the math part of the ACT or permission of the instructor. Offered every
year.

MATH 111. FINITE MATHEMATICS.
This course introduces the student to several of today’s main areas of
applications of algebra to represent and solve problems, using technol-
ogy and manipulatives as appropriate. These include linear models, sys-
tems of linear equations, linear programming, probability and count-
ing, matrices, Markov chains, and mathematics of finance. The student
will apply some common and less common algorithmic processes to solve
families of problems, using mental strategies, technology, paper and
pencil, and manipulatives as appropriate to understand and solve prob-
lems. As a course project the student will construct a manipulative ac-
tivity or game for use in the mathematics classroom, write a paper de-
scribing how the manipulative activity or game can be used in the math-
ematics classroom, and present a paper and teach classmates how to use
the activity or game in the mathematics classroom. Competency: Criti-
cal Analysis. Prerequisite: MATH 102. Offered every other year.

MATH 204. CALCULUS II.
Continuation of differential and integral calculus. Topics include inte-
gration, numerical integration, logarithm and exponential functions,
Taylor’s theorem, series, conics, and polar coordinates. Calculator lab
projects will constitute a portion of the course. Competency: Public
Speaking. Prerequisite: MATH 104. Offered every other year.

MATH 205. GEOMETRY.
This course will emphasize proofs and understanding of Euclidean
geometry. It will include elementary theory of Euclidean geometry and
a brief introduction to non-Euclidean geometry. Competency: Analyti-
cal Reading. Prerequisite: MATH 102 or permission of the instructor.
Offered every other year.

MATH 215/CMNS 215. ELEMENTARY STATISTICS.
Introduction to descriptive and inferential statistics using both parametric
and non-parametric methods. Some of the major areas covered are: mea-
sures of central tendencies, measures of dispersion, distributions (such as
frequency, normal, binomial, and probability), correlation, regression, and
hypothesis testing. Competency: Mathematics 2b (statistics). Prerequisites:
MATH 102 or Level 2a Mathematics competency. Offered every year.

MATH 300. ELEMENTARY DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS.
Methods of solution, computations, and applications of first order and
linear second order differential equations including analysis, program-
mimg, and testing of iterative and recursive techniques to solve differ-
ential equations numerically. Competency: Ethics of Social Responsi-
bility. Prerequisite: MATH 104. Offered every other year.

MATH 301. ABSTRACT ALGEBRA.
This course in abstract algebra (modern algebra) introduces the abstract
concepts of mapping, operation, equivalence, congruence, and divisibil-
ity. Rings and integral domains will be discussed briefly, and the funda-
mental concept of group will be developed thoroughly. Examples (such as
permutation and symmetry groups) will be used to illustrate abstract
notions (such as subgroup, coset, and isomorphism) as these are devel-
oped. The study of abstract ideas of number theory will be enhanced by
analyzing concrete examples of abstract ideas. Competency: Self-knowl-
edge. Prerequisite: MATH 104. Offered every other year.
MATH 304. CALCULUS III.
Continuation of differential and integral calculus. Topics include parame-
tric equations, vector geometry, curves and surfaces in space, par-
tial derivatives, and multiple integration. Calculator lab projects will
constitute a portion of the course. Competency: Critical Analysis. Pre-
requisite: MATH 204. Offered every other year.

MATH 350. LINEAR ALGEBRA.
This course includes the study of matrices, determinants, systems of
equations, vector spaces, and linear transformations. Competency:
Critical Analysis. Prerequisite: MATH 204. Offered every other year.

MATH 360. NUMERICAL ANALYSIS.
This is a course in the theory and applications of numerical analysis.
The main topics covered are: iterative solutions of equations, polyno-
mial approximation, numerical integration, initial value problems, it-
iterative methods for solving linear systems, and approximation theory.
Several other topics in numerical analysis will be treated briefly. Com-
petency: Civility. Prerequisite: MATH 104 and a programming language
course. Offered every other year.

MATH 371: PROBLEM SOLVING METHODS
Reviewing, investigating, and developing problem solving skills and
strategies. Applying these skills to all levels of problems, especially prob-
lems from high school mathematics. To use mathematical insights de-
veloped in upper-level courses to look at more basic problems involving
arithmetic, algebraic manipulations, and applications of polynomial,
exponential, and logarithmic functions. Students will apply higher level
inductive and deductive reasoning, ability to recognize patterns, and
other problem solving strategies to better understand the underlying
mathematics in more basic problems. To be offered on demand. Com-
petencies offered: X Critical Analysis. Prerequisites: Mathematics 301 or
permission of instructor. Credits: 4 hours.

MATH 450. INDEPENDENT STUDY IN MATHEMATICS.
A student-initiated request to study some aspect of mathematics not
covered in-depth in a regular course. The work will be accomplished
under the direction of an advisor and may terminate in a formal paper.
Competency: Writing. Prerequisite: MATH 204.
This is a four-year program, three years of which are completed at Tusculum and the fourth at an approved hospital program; successful completion of both components of the program results in a B.A. degree in Biology from Tusculum and eligibility for the national certification examinations and the State of Tennessee licensure examination. The curriculum of the Medical Technology program is designed to help develop and maintain critical thinking, analytical reading, and public speaking skills. Service learning and community involvement are important components of the curriculum and should be encouraged at every opportunity. While at Tusculum the student is required to complete the following courses within the medical technology specialization area:

BIOL 101 General Biology I  
BIOL 102 General Biology II  
BIOL 202 Microbiology  
BIOL 302 Physiology  
BIOL 303 Histology  
BIOL 305 Parasitology  
BIOL 308 Immunology  
BIOL 311 Genetics  
BIOL 403 Comparative Anatomy  
CHEM 101 General Chemistry I  
CHEM 102 General Chemistry II  
CHEM 203 Organic Chemistry I  
CHEM 204 Organic Chemistry II  
CHEM 301 Biochemistry  
MATH 215 Elementary Statistics  

TOTAL: 60 semester hours
(Please see BIOLOGY, CHEMISTRY, and MATHEMATICS for course descriptions)

Modified Commons requirements for students in the Med-Tech program are: ENGL 110, ENGL 111, EVSC 111, HIST 125, HIST 225, HIST 325, HUMA 101, MATH 102, MATH 215, RELG 302. Not required: SOCI 251, Service Learning.
Museum Studies

The Museum Studies Program prepares students for positions of responsibility in the museum profession and in not-for-profit organizations. The primary focus will be the 80 percent of the museums of America that are small museums with staffs of one to three people, who may be either paid or unpaid professionals. With over 300 new museums starting operations each year, there is a need for many new professionals in the field.

The Museum Studies program is designed with a maximum of hands-on experience. Two museums are operated by the program, including the official President Andrew Johnson Museum and Library and the local history Doak House Museum. In addition, most courses require participation in field trips to museums in the southeast. The student will be required to take six museum courses (four semester hours each) plus a senior internship (minimum 12 semester hours). MGMT 211 Accounting Principles I is also required.

Courses are designed so that students transferring at the Junior level can complete the major requirement in two years. Students with museum work experience may apply for experiential learning credit in consultation with the Director of Museum Studies.

Courses in the Museum Studies program are taught by Tusculum College faculty and visiting professionals in the field.

Museum Studies Major
BUSN 211 Accounting Principles I
MUSE 101 Introduction to Museum Studies
MUSE 201 Curatorial and Collection Management
MUSE 202 Architecture and Historic Preservation
MUSE 310 Development of Exhibits
MUSE 340 Interpretation and Museum Education
MUSE 401 Seminar on Non-Profit Management
MUSE 402 Museum Internship (12 semester hours minimum)
TOTAL: 40 semester hours (minimum)

Students in the museum studies program are encouraged to take the following courses as electives:
MUSE 210 Regional Culture I
MUSE 220 Regional Material Culture II
MUSE 320 Archival Management and Conservation

Students in the museum studies program are strongly encouraged to take the following courses in other departments:
ENGL 211 The Art of Photography
A selection of the following courses is recommended to help strengthen the museum studies major, depending on field of interest:

- BUSN 210 Principles of Business Administration
- BUSN 312 Organizational Behavior
- BUSN 322 Principles of Finance
- CISC 200 Management Information Systems and Systems Analysis
- ENGL 227 Southern Appalachian Literature
- ENGL 300 Women in Literature
- HIST 201-202 U.S. History Survey I & II
- HIST 300 Tennessee in Southern History
- HIST 322 Modern America
- HIST 323 The Era of the Civil War & Reconstruction
- NSCI 100 Physical Science
- PSYC 101 Essentials of Psychology

**Minor in Museum Studies**

Total Hours: 20

A minor in Museum Studies is available to students majoring in History, Visual Arts with a Fine Arts Concentration, and Field Guide Naturalist.

Required courses:

- MUSE 101 Introduction to Museum Studies
- MUSE 201 Curatorial and Collection Management
- MUSE 310 Development of Exhibits
- MUSE 340 Interpretation and Museum Education

Plus one of the following:

- VISA 111 Basic Design
- MUSE 202 Architecture and Historical Preservation
- MUSE 320 Archival Management and Conservation
- MUSE 401 Seminar on Non-Profit Management

**Course Descriptions**

MUSE 101. INTRODUCTION TO MUSEUM STUDIES.

This introductory survey of the museum profession will cover types of museums and their philosophy, history, functions and goals, responsibilities to the profession and to the public’s continuing education, public perception of museums, and how to win community support. Field trips will be taken to sites in the area to study various methods of museum operations. Competency: Analytical Reading. Offered every year.
MUSE 201. CURATORIAL AND COLLECTION MANAGEMENT.
The collecting, cataloging, researching, and conserving of two-dimen-
sional and three-dimensional artifacts are basic to all museums and
historical societies. The class will study types and use of collection
records and the legal aspects and liabilities of collections. A field trip
will study various methods of cataloging and collection management.
Basic precepts of conservation will be practiced with the completion of
a project required. Competency: Analytical Reading. Prerequisite:
MUSE 101 or permission of instructor. Offered every other year.

MUSE 202. ARCHITECTURE AND HISTORIC PRESERVATION.
The styles and types of buildings and how they reflect cultural values
will be studied. The course will review various methods used to pre-
serve, restore, and maintain the buildings. Field trips will be taken to
various buildings in the area to study their historic value and potential
for adaptive use. Competency: Critical Analysis. Prerequisite: MUSE
101 or permission of instructor. Offered every other year.

MUSE 210. REGIONAL CULTURE.
The student will explore the development of music in combination with
the oral tradition of this region. The development of these contribute
to today’s society in this area. Students will be expected to complete a
project based on field trips and activities. Competency: Civility. Pre-
requisite: One course from MUSE 200 series, 300 series, and MUSE 101
or permission from the instructor.

MUSE 220. REGIONAL MATERIAL CULTURE II..
The student will explore the development of untrained folk art and folk
crafts and their importance to the understanding of this region. Students
will be expected to submit projects and reports based on field trips and
activities. Competency: Self-Knowledge. Offered every other year.

MUSE 310. DEVELOPMENT OF EXHIBITS.
The background, planning, and philosophy for an exhibit area and the
development of a storyline for the museum and individual exhibits
therein will be examined. The class will explore the many different
ways in which an individual artifact may be displayed to illustrate a
concept or principle. A project of planning and building a museum
exhibit, including the mechanics of labeling and lighting, will be re-
quired. Competency: Writing. Prerequisite: MUSE 201 or permission
of instructor. Offered every other year.

MUSE 320. ARCHIVAL MANAGEMENT AND CONSERVATION.
This course will introduce the student to archival processing and con-
servation of manuscripts, cataloging and preserving of photographs,
and methods of genealogical research. A field trip to study different
management technologies will be required. For a project, students will process and preserve historically important papers. Competency: Critical Analysis. Prerequisite: MUSE 201 or permission of instructor.

MUSE 340. INTERPRETATION AND MUSEUM EDUCATION.
The social and cultural life of the region is reflected through the talk and action of its people. This course will formulate plans and implement a program to interpret this culture to present-day audiences, both adult and children, through the use of artifacts and interpreters. A major field trip will be taken to compare various methods of interpretation and various education programs in museums. Competency: Ethics of Social Responsibility. Prerequisite: MUSE 310 or permission of instructor. Offered every other year.

MUSE 350. SPECIAL TOPICS.
The purpose of this course is to offer students opportunities to engage in selected study that includes mini research projects into the actual problems encountered in a museum. This course may be taken for credit multiple times on various topics. Competency: negotiated. Prerequisites: MUSE 101.

MUSE 401. SEMINAR ON NONPROFIT MANAGEMENT.
This survey of museum organization covers policies, ethics, types of authority, relations to the public and supporters, budgets, fund accounting, fund-raising, and long-range planning. The course will explore museum marketing, government relations, and job opportunities in the field. The course will include attendance at a museum association meeting. Competency: Self-Knowledge, Ethics of Social Responsibility. Prerequisites: MGMT 211 and three courses from the MUSE 200-300 series, or permission of instructor.

MUSE 402. MUSEUM INTERNSHIP. Minimum 12 semester hours.
This internship will be under the guidance of faculty in an actual museum setting, putting into practice all the previous courses and introducing the student to the professional museum world. Content of each internship will be based upon a contractual agreement between the student, the museum, and the Director of Museum Studies. The student’s grade will reflect input from outside evaluators. Competency: Civility. Prerequisites: 3 courses from the MUSE 200-300 series or permission of instructor.

MUSE 450. INDEPENDENT STUDIES - MUSEUM RESEARCH
This course is designed to give the student advanced experience in research, analysis, and writing about a special project to be used by a museum. Topics or subjects selected governed according to the interests and specialties of faculty and students. Student will meet with
TUSCULUM COLLEGE 2003-2004

faculty periodically to review progress. Competency: negotiated. Pre-
requisites: at least 12 credit hours in museum studies and permission
of the instructor.
Music

In addition to the introductory course, MUSC 101, students may choose applied study of guitar, piano, organ, or voice. All students are encouraged to participate in the choral ensembles of the College.

Course Descriptions—Performing Organizations

Note

Students registering for performing organizations receive one semester hour credit for work over an entire semester (Blocks 1-4 or Blocks 5-8). Students may sign up in Block 1 or 5 and will receive their grade in Blocks 4 or 8 respectively. Students will not incur an overload fee for participating in College sponsored performing organizations.

MUSC 190. Tusculum College Choir. 1 semester hour.

Offered every semester. The College Choir is open to all students, faculty, and staff with an interest in choral singing. Choral literature from several musical style periods will be studied and performed, as appropriate to the skill level of the ensemble. The Choir performs a Christmas Concert and Spring Concert each year, with additional performances for area churches. The Choir may also tour in spring, depending on the level of performance excellence achieved. No previous musical background is required. Members need only to be able to match pitch. NOTE: a maximum of 8 hours combined credit from MUSC 190, 191, 192 may be applied to graduation. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

MUSC 192. Tusculum College Community Chorus. 1 semester hour.

The Tusculum College Community Chorus is open to all adults with an interest in choral singing. No audition is required. The Chorus rehearses two hours each Monday evening and performs a winter and spring concert. NOTE: a maximum of 8 hours combined credit from MUSC 190, 191, 192 may be applied to graduation.

Course Descriptions—Academic Courses

MUSC 101. Introduction to Western Music.

Specific focus on the music of western culture. Primary emphasis on the art music of the last five centuries, with additional coverage of the development of jazz in the past century. Connections will be made between the music and the societies that form its context. A small fee may be required to cover concert admission on field trips.

MUSC 450. Independent Study. 1-4 semester hours.

May be repeated for credit to a maximum of 8 hours. Independent ap-
plied or academic work planned by the individual student with the aid and advice of the appropriate instructor. Emphasis on concentrated study in an area of music beyond the realm of the present curriculum. Competency: Critical Analysis. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS—APPLIED MUSIC
Notes on applied music study:
1. Students registering for performing organizations or applied music courses receive 1 semester hour credit for work over an entire semester (Blocks 1-4 or Blocks 5-8). Students may sign up in Block 1 or 5 and will receive their grade in Block 4 or 8 respectively.
2. Applied music study entails a special fee. See fee section of the catalog. However, no overload fee is incurred for applied music study.
3. A minimum of five hours weekly practice is expected for each credit of registration. Students not willing to practice are advised not to register for applied music credit.
4. For each registration, students will receive twelve 1/2 hour lessons per semester.
5. Students are admitted to organ study upon demonstration of satisfactory piano skills.
6. Only 8 credits in applied music instruction may be applied toward graduation.
7. All applied music study requires permission of instructor.

MUSC 155 GUITAR 1 semester hour
MUSC 165 PIANO 1 semester hour
MUSC 175 ORGAN 1 semester hour
MUSC 185 VOICE 1 semester hour
NSCI 100. PHYSICAL SCIENCE
Course designed to cover basic physics, chemistry, and Earth and space science. Offered every year.
TUSCULUM COLLEGE 2003-2004

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Tusculum College aims at preparing students for employment and/or pursuit of further study at the graduate level in physical education. The mission of the physical education program is to prepare students qualified to seek employment in teaching physical education, coaching sports, recreational leadership, sport management, or wellness related and fitness enhancing fields. The department of physical education offers the following programs to achieve the above goal:

1. Teaching Licensure in Physical Education: Grades K-12
2. Sports Science Major
3. Sports Management Major
4. Coaching Minor
5. Coaching Endorsement

Students majoring in disciplines other than physical education may also seek the Coaching Minor or Coaching Endorsement.

SERVICE PROGRAM:

The department of physical education offers a rich service program of ELECTIVES for students, faculty, staff, and community to achieve physical fitness and wellness and development of sports skills for lifetime participation in leisure time activities. They may choose from numerous offerings such as Yoga, aerobics, aquatics, badminton, basketball, bowling, soccer, tennis, tumbling, volleyball, weight-training, etc.

Note: TC students can take an additional one credit hour activity course per semester without paying any extra fee provided the total number of hours does not exceed 17 for that semester.

1. Teaching Licensure in Physical Education: Grades K-12 (54 hours required within the major)

Major Area (Physical Education), Professional Education, and General Education, and a Specialized Competency requirement within the physical education curriculum comprise this major. The Teaching Licensure major is approved by the Tennessee State Department of Education. The required 158 semester hours for this licensure include 54 semester hours in the Physical Education, 36 semester hours in Professional Education, and 68 semester hours in General Education. A detail of the course work is given below.

The Tennessee State Department of Education recommends that candidates seeking K-12 Physical Education licensure also prepare for licensure in an additional area.

Physical Education Competency Requirements for Teacher Licen-
A total of thirteen competencies in eight areas must be validated before a student can graduate with teaching licensure in physical education. Physical education competencies are built into activity courses (and in one theory course PHED 360) so a grade of C- or better indicates validation of the competency. The instructor will identify those students who have major weaknesses in the sport skill or fitness activity and identify opportunities for improvement for the student.

**Major Area Curriculum:**

Activity Courses (1 semester hour each.)

I. SAFETY, FIRST AID, AND CPR (1 required)
PHED 115 Community First Aid, CPR, and Safety

II. PHYSICAL FITNESS (1 required)
PHED 184 Aerobics
PHED 185 Cardiovascular Fitness and Training
PHED 186 Weight Training
PHED 187 Walking, Jogging, and Running

III. SPORTS SKILLS (6 required)
A. Indoor Individual and Dual Sports (2 required)
PHED 173 Racquetball
PHED 176 Bowling I
PHED 177 Bowling II
PHED 178 Badminton
PHED 179 Table Tennis
B. Outdoor Individual and Dual Sports (2 required)
PHED 180 Tennis
PHED 181 Archery
PHED 182 Golf
C. Indoor Team Sports (1 required)
PHED 125 Volleyball
PHED 126 Basketball
D. Outdoor Team Sports (1 required)
PHED 120 Softball
PHED 122 Touch and Flag Football
PHED 124 Soccer

IV. AQUATICS (1 required)
PHED 160 Scuba Diving
PHED 161 Beginning Swimming
PHED 162 Intermediate Swimming
PHED 163 Advanced Swimming
PHED 164 Aquatics Safety
PHED 165 Lifeguard Training (3 hours)

V. RHYTHMS AND DANCE (1 required)
PHED 170 Rhythms and Dance

VI. TUMBLING AND GYMNASTICS (1 required)
PHED 175 Tumbling and Gymnastics

VII. OUTDOOR LEISURE ACTIVITIES (1 required)
PHED 189 Roller Skating
PHED 190 Bicycling
PHED 195 Hiking/Backpacking
PHED 196 Canoeing
PHED 197 Horseback Riding
PHED 198 White-Water Rafting
PHED 199 Snow Skiing

VIII. FUNDAMENTAL MOTOR SKILLS (1 required)
The fundamental motor skills competency is offered in the theory course
PHED 360 Curriculum Design and Methods of Teaching Elementary
School Physical Education

Physical Education Theory Courses
(PHED Theory Courses are 3 semester hours each)
PHED 200 Introduction & History of Physical Education & Athletics
PHED 201 Foundations of Physical Fitness and Wellness
PHED 251 Human Anatomy
PHED 252 Human Physiology
PHED 260 Contemporary Health Issues
PHED 270 Adaptive Physical Education
PHED 360 Curriculum and Methods of Teaching Elementary School
Physical Education
PHED 361 Curriculum and Methods of Teaching Secondary School
Physical Education
PHED 370 Measurement and Evaluation in Physical Education
PHED 374 Motor Development
PHED 375 Motor Learning
PHED 380 Kinesiology
PHED 390 Physiology of Exercise
PHED 395 Organization, Administration, and Supervision of Physical
Education and Athletics

Professional Education Curriculum
EDUC 200 History, Philosophy, and Principles of Education
EDUC 320 Classroom Discipline and Management
EDUC 341 Learning Environments K-8
EDUC 342 Learning Environments K-12
EDUC 452 Orientation to Student Teaching
EDUC 457 Observation and Directed Teaching (K-12)
SPED 101 Survey of the Regular and Special Populations Within the
School Environment

General Education Curriculum
CISC 100 Computer as a Tool
CISC 216 Computer as a Classroom Support System  
ENGL 110 Composition and Rhetoric  
ENGL 111 Composition, Rhetoric and Research  
EVSC 111 Environmental Science  
HIST 101 or 102 The West and the World I or II  
HIST 125 The People Shall Judge I  
HIST 201 or 202 U.S. History I or II  
HUMA 101 Our Lives in Community  
MATH 102 College Algebra  
MATH 215 Elementary Statistics  
PSYC 101 Essentials of Psychology  
PSYC 200 Developmental Psychology  
PSYC 305 Educational Psychology  
RELG 302 Jerusalem  
SOCI 101 Principles and Social Institutions  

Choose one of the following courses:  
MUSC 101 Introduction to Western Music  
THEA 104 Introduction to Theatre  
VISA 110 Basic Concepts of the Visual Arts

2. Sports Science Major (58 hours required within the major)  
Physical Education Competencies in Sports Science:  
A total of twelve competencies in seven areas must be validated to earn a degree in Sports Science. Physical education competencies are built into activity courses so a grade of C- or better indicates validation of the competency. The instructor will identify those students who have major weaknesses in the sport skill or fitness activity and identify opportunities for improvement for the student.

Activity Courses (1 semester hour each)  
I. SAFETY, FIRST AID, AND CPR (1 required)  
PHED 115 Community First Aid, CPR, and Safety  
II. PHYSICAL FITNESS (1 required)  
PHED 184 Aerobics  
PHED 185 Cardiovascular Fitness and Training  
PHED 186 Weight Training  
PHED 187 Walking, Jogging, and Running  
III. SPORTS SKILLS (6 required)  
A. Indoor Individual and Dual Sports (2 required)  
PHED 173 Racquetball  
PHED 176 Bowling I  
PHED 177 Bowling II  
PHED 178 Badminton  
PHED 179 Table Tennis  
B. Outdoor Individual and Dual Sports (2 required)  
PHED 180 Tennis
PHED 181 Archery
PHED 182 Golf
C. Indoor Team Sports (1 required)
PHED 125 Volleyball
PHED 126 Basketball
D. Outdoor Team Sports (1 required)
PHED 120 Softball
PHED 122 Touch and Flag Football
PHED 124 Soccer
IV. AQUATICS (1 required)
PHED 160 Scuba Diving
PHED 161 Beginning Swimming
PHED 162 Intermediate Swimming
PHED 163 Advanced Swimming
PHED 164 Aquatics Safety
PHED 165 Lifeguard Training (3 hours)
V. RHYTHMS AND DANCE (1 required)
PHED 170 Rhythms and Dance
VI. TUMBLING AND GYMNASTICS (1 required)
PHED 175 Tumbling and Gymnastics
VII. OUTDOOR LEISURE ACTIVITIES (1 required)
PHED 189 Roller Skating
PHED 190 Bicycling
PHED 195 Hiking/Backpacking
PHED 196 Canoeing
PHED 197 Horseback Riding
PHED 198 White-Water Rafting
PHED 199 Snow Skiing

PHED Theory Courses (3 semester hours each)
PHED 200 Introduction & History of Physical Education & Athletics
PHED 201 Foundations of Physical Fitness and Health
PHED 210 Recreational Leadership
PHED 215 Sports and Society
PHED 251 Human Anatomy
PHED 252 Human Physiology
PHED 260 Contemporary Health Issues
PHED 330 Psychological Dynamics of Sport and Physical Education
PHED 335 Managing Legal Aspects of Sport and Physical Education
PHED 370 Measurement and Evaluation in Physical Education
PHED 375 Motor Learning
PHED 380 Kinesiology
PHED 390 Physiology of Exercise
PHED 395 Organization, Administration, and Supervision of Physical Education and Athletics
ATEP 262 Basic Athletic Training (4 semester hours)
3. Sport Management Major (56 hours required within the major)

This program combines knowledge and skills required for leaders in athletics, sports, recreation, and fitness. By integrating management and marketing principles with sport and fitness components, students are prepared for job opportunities in sports management, recreation, athletics, and fitness settings and/or are prepared for graduate studies in sport management.

Physical Education Competency Requirement for Sport Management: A total of seven competencies in four areas must be validated to earn a degree in sports management. Physical education competencies are built into activity courses so a grade of C- or better indicates validation of the competency. The instructor will identify those students who have major weaknesses in the sport skill or fitness activity and identify opportunities for improvement for the student.

Activity Courses (7 hours required) Students are required to take the following courses (1 semester hour each):

I. SAFETY, FIRST AID, AND CPR (1 required)
   PHED 115 Community First Aid, CPR, and Safety
II. PHYSICAL FITNESS (1 required)
   PHED 184 Aerobics
   PHED 185 Cardiovascular Fitness and Training
   PHED 186 Weight Training
   PHED 187 Walking, Jogging, and Running
III. SPORTS SKILLS (4 required)
   A. Indoor Individual and Dual Sports (1 required)
      PHED 173 Racquetball
      PHED 176 Bowling I
      PHED 177 Bowling II
      PHED 178 Badminton
      PHED 179 Table Tennis
   B. Outdoor Individual and Dual Sports (1 required)
      PHED 180 Tennis
      PHED 181 Archery
      PHED 182 Golf
   C. Indoor Team Sports (1 required)
      PHED 125 Volleyball
      PHED 126 Basketball
   D. Outdoor Team Sports (1 required)
      PHED 120 Softball
      PHED 122 Touch and Flag Football
      PHED 124 Soccer
IV. AQUATICS (1 required)
   PHED 160 Scuba Diving
   PHED 161 Beginning Swimming
PHED 162 Intermediate Swimming  
PHED 163 Advanced Swimming  
PHED 164 Aquatics Safety  
PHED 165 Lifeguard Training (3 hours)

**Theory Courses (49 hours required)**

PHED 200 Introduction & History of Physical Education & Athletics (3 hours)  
PHED 201 Foundations of Physical Fitness and Health (3 hours)  
PHED 210 Recreational Leadership (3 hours)  
PHED 215 Sports and Society (3 hours)  
PHED 289 Sports Officiating Practicum (1 hour)  
PHED 290 Sports Officiating (3 hours)  
PHED 330 Psychological Dynamics of Sport and Physical Education (3 hours)  
PHED 335 Managing Legal Aspects of Sport and Physical Education (3 hours)  
PHED 395 Organization, Administration, and Supervision of Physical Education and Athletics (3 hours)  
PHED 451 Sports Management Internship  
BUSN 210 Principles of Management  
BUSN 211 Accounting Principles I  
BUSN 213 Interpersonal Communication in Organizations  
BUSN 305 Principles of Marketing  
BUSN 322 Principles of Finance

**NOTE:** The coaching minor and the coaching endorsement may be added to any other program of study at Tusculum College and can provide useful preparation for those who anticipate coaching in the future.

**4. Coaching Minor (21 hours are required)**

PHED 115 Community First Aid, CPR, and Safety  
PHED 289 Sports Officiating Practicum (1 semester hour)  
PHED 290 Sports Officiating (3 semester hours)  
PHED 330 Psychological Dynamics of Sport and Physical Education (3 semester hours)  
PHED 335 Managing Legal Aspects of Sport and Physical Education (3 semester hours)  
ATEP 262 Basic Athletic Training  
*Choose any two of the following (3 semester hours each):*  
PHED 291 Coaching of Volleyball  
PHED 292 Principles of Coaching Football  
PHED 293 Coaching of Soccer  
PHED 294 Coaching of Basketball  
PHED 295 Coaching of Baseball
5. Coaching Endorsement (11-12 hours required)
The coaching endorsement may be added to any other program of study at Tusculum College. The following courses are required:
PHED 115 Community First Aid, CPR, and Safety
ATEP 262 Basic Athletic Training
Choose any two of the following:
PHED 289/290 Officiating Games and Sports (4 hours total)
PHED 291 Coaching of Volleyball
PHED 292 Principles of Coaching Football
PHED 293 Coaching of Soccer
PHED 294 Coaching of Basketball
PHED 295 Coaching of Baseball
PHED 296 Coaching of Slow and Fast Pitch Softball
PHED 297 Coaching of Cross Country/Track and Field

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS:
Activity Courses
Activity courses are 1 semester hour each. Activity courses taken for elective credit may be taken pass-fail or graded.

PHED 115. COMMUNITY FIRST AID, CPR, AND SAFETY. 1 semester hour.
Designed to assist the students develop knowledge and skills in First Aid, CPR, and Safety. Red Cross Certification is possible. Offered Blocks 4, 5, and 8 every year.

PHED 120. SOFTBALL. 1 semester hour.
Designed to develop knowledge, skills, and safety measures involved in softball. Offered Block 2, 2004.

PHED 122. TOUCH AND FLAG FOOTBALL. 1 semester hour.
Designed to develop knowledge, skills, and safety measures involved in touch and flag football. Offered Block 1, 2004.

PHED 124. SOCCER. 1 semester hour.
Designed to develop knowledge, skills, and safety measures involved in soccer. Offered Block 7 every year.

PHED 125. VOLLEYBALL. 1 semester hour.
Designed to develop knowledge, skills, and safety measures involved in volleyball. Offered Block 6, 2005.

PHED 126. BASKETBALL. 1 semester hour.
TUSCULUM COLLEGE 2003-2004

Designed to develop knowledge, skills, and safety measures involved in basketball. Offered Block 3, 2004.

PHED 160. SCUBA DIVING. Fee Required. 1 semester hour. Prerequisite: Swimming proficiency test and sound health. Designed to prepare students for certification in beginning scuba diving. Offered on demand.

PHED 161. BEGINNING SWIMMING. 1 semester hour. Designed for beginning students who possess little or no deep water skills as well as for students wishing to develop swimming strokes. Students will be provided opportunities to develop aquatic knowledge, safety skills, and American Red Cross swimming strokes. Offered Block 6, 2004.

PHED 162. INTERMEDIATE SWIMMING. 1 semester hour. Designed to develop intermediate level knowledge, safety measures, and techniques of American Red Cross swimming strokes. Offered on demand.

PHED 163. ADVANCED SWIMMING. 1 semester hour. Designed for students who possess intermediate swimming skills and wish to attain advanced level skill in American Red Cross swimming strokes. Offered on demand.

PHED 164. AQUATIC SAFETY. 1 semester hour
Designed to prepare students attain the equivalence of the American Red Cross course “Community Water Safety”. Safety skills and swimming strokes will be covered. Offered Block 6, 2005.

PHED 165. LIFEGUARD TRAINING. 3 semester hours. Prerequisite: Swimming Skills Test. Designed to prepare students to attain American Red Cross Certification in Lifeguarding. Offered Block 7 every year.

PHED 170. RHYTHMS AND DANCE. 1 semester hour. Designed to develop knowledge, safety measures, and skills in various forms of dance and rhythmic activities. Offered Block 3 every year.

PHED 173. RACQUETBALL. 1 semester hour. Designed to develop knowledge, safety measures, and skills in racquetball. Offered Block 6, 2004.

PHED 175. TUMBLING AND GYMNASTICS. 1 semester hour. Designed to develop knowledge, safety measures, and skills in tumbling and gymnastics. Offered Block 6 every year.
PHED 176. BEGINNING BOWLING. Fee required. 1 semester hour.
Designed to develop basic knowledge, safety measures, and skills in bowling. Offered Block 2, 2003.

PHED 177. INTERMEDIATE BOWLING. Fee Required. 1 semester hour.
Designed to further develop knowledge, safety measures, and skills at intermediate level of bowling. Offered on demand.

PHED 178. BADMINTON. 1 semester hour.
Designed to develop knowledge, safety measures, and skills of playing badminton. Offered Block 4, 2004.

PHED 179. TABLE TENNIS. 1 semester hour.
Designed to develop basic knowledge, safety measures, and skills of playing table tennis. Offered Block 5, 2004.

PHED 180. TENNIS. 1 semester hour
Designed to develop knowledge, safety measures, and skills of playing tennis. Offered Block 1 and 8 every year.

PHED 181. ARCHERY. 1 semester hour.
Designed to develop knowledge, safety measures, and skills of archery. Offered Block 1, 2003.

PHED 182. GOLF. Fee required. 1 semester hour.
Designed to develop knowledge, safety measures, and skills in golf. Offered Block 2, 2003 and Block 7, 2005.

PHED 184. AEROBICS. 1 semester hour.
Designed to develop knowledge, safety measures, and skills for improving cardiovascular fitness. Offered Block 5 every year.

PHED 185. CARDIOVASCULAR FITNESS AND TRAINING. 1 semester hour.
Prerequisite: No health limitations. Designed to develop knowledge, safety measure, and skills in developing cardiovascular fitness. Offered Block 2, 2004.

PHED 186. WEIGHT TRAINING. 1 semester hour.
Prerequisite: No health limitations. Designed to develop knowledge, safety measures, and skills in weight training. Offered Block 3 every year.

PHED 187. WALKING, JOGGING, AND RUNNING. 1 semester hour.
Designed to develop knowledge, safety measures, and skills in walking, jogging, and running for attaining cardiovascular fitness. Offered Block 2, 2004.

PHED 189. ROLLER SKATING. 1 semester hour.
Designed to develop knowledge, safety measures, and basic skills in roller skating. Offered on demand.

PHED 190. BICYCLING. 1 semester hour.
Designed to develop knowledge, safety measures, and skills in bicycling. Offered Block 8, 2004.

PHED 195. HIKING and BACKPACKING. 1 semester hour.
Designed to develop knowledge, safety measures, and basic skills in hiking/backpacking. Offered Block 7, 2004 and Block 1, 2004.

PHED 196. CANOEING. 1 semester hour.
Designed to develop knowledge, safety measures, and skills in canoeing. Offered Block 1, 2003.

PHED 198. WHITESTER RAFTING. Fee required. 1 semester hour.
Designed to develop knowledge, safety measures, and skills in whitewater rafting. Offered on demand.

PHED 199. SNOW SKIING. Fee required. 1 semester hour.
Designed to develop knowledge, safety measures, and skills in snow skiing. Offered on demand.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS: Theory Courses

PHED 200. INTRODUCTION AND HISTORY OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND ATHLETICS. 3 semester hours.
Designed to introduce the students to the historical and philosophical foundations of physical education and athletics and, thus, assist them in developing their own personal philosophy of physical education. Discussion of various professional issues, goals, and principles of physical education is an important part of this course. Competency: Writing. Offered Block 2 and 6 every year.

PHED 201. FOUNDATIONS OF PHYSICAL FITNESS & WELLNESS. 3 semester hours.
Designed to help students develop physical fitness and wellness. Students will also be familiarized with the strategies and methods used in teaching fitness and wellness. Competency: Self-Knowledge. Offered Block 3 and 5 every year.
PHED 206. TEACHING AQUATICS/LIFEGUARD INSTRUCTOR (LGI). 3 semester hours.
Prerequisite: Red Cross Lifeguarding Certification, and a swimming proficiency test. Designed to develop knowledge, safety measures, and skills to teach the Red Cross Lifeguarding course. Students may earn the Red Cross Lifeguard Instructor (LGI) certification. Competency: negotiated. Offered Block 8, 2004.

PHED 207. TEACHING AQUATICS/WATER SAFETY INSTRUCTOR (WSI). 3 semester hours.
Prerequisite: Red Cross First Aid & CPR certification recommended, and a swimming proficiency test. Designed to develop knowledge, safety measures, and skills in teaching water safety courses. Students may earn the Red Cross Water Safety Instructor certification. Competency: negotiated. Offered Block 8, 2005.

PHED 210. RECREATIONAL LEADERSHIP. 3 semester hours.

PHED 215. SPORT AND SOCIETY. 3 semester hours.
After successful completion of this course, the student will demonstrate an understanding of 1) the role of sports in the development of society, 2) current social issues in sports, and 3) the role of sport as it influences lifestyle and societal and political change. Competency: Ethics of Social Responsibility. Offered Block 3, 2004.

PHED 244 YOGA SCIENCE, PHILOSOPHY AND PRACTICE. 3 semester hours.
This course is designed to develop students’ knowledge of the science and philosophy of yoga and to help them understand how practicing yoga can enhance a person’s health and wellness. The course includes practicing asanas and breath harnessing exercises in addition to lectures on science and philosophy of yoga. Any Tusculum College student can take this course as an elective. Competency: Self-Knowledge. Offered Block 4, 2003, and Block 6, 2005.

PHED 251. HUMAN ANATOMY. 3 semester hours.
After successful completion of this course, the student will demonstrate knowledge and skill regarding basic structure of the human body. This course is designed to prepare the physical education major for further study of kinesiology and exercise physiology. The course will include both classroom and laboratory work. Competency: Critical Analysis. Offered Block 1 every year.
PHED 252. HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY. 3 semester hours.
Prerequisite: PHED 251. After successful completion of this course, the student will demonstrate knowledge and skill regarding basic function of the human body. This course is designed to prepare the physical education major for further study of kinesiology and exercise physiology. The course will include both classroom and laboratory work. Competency: Critical Analysis. Offered Block 2 every year.

PHED 260. CONTEMPORARY HEALTH ISSUES. 3 semester hours.
Designed to develop knowledge of current personal, school, and social health issues and how they relate to national and international health and wellness. Competency: Writing. Offered Blocks 4 and 8 every year.

PHED 270. ADAPTIVE PHYSICAL EDUCATION. 3 semester hours.
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing. Designed to develop knowledge, safety measures, and skill in teaching physical activity and sports skills classes for exceptional students. It includes lecture and laboratory work. Competency: Critical Analysis.

PHED 289. SPORTS OFFICIATING PRACTICUM 1 semester hour.
Prerequisite: Previous or concurrent enrollment in PHED 290. This course is designed to provide students with hands-on supervised experience in sports officiating. The practicum runs throughout an entire semester. PHED 289 may be repeated once for a total of two semester hours by arranging to officiate for different sports in the second registration. Offered every semester.

PHED 290. OFFICIATING OF GAMES AND SPORTS. 3 semester hours.
Designed to develop knowledge, safety measures, and skills in officiating various sports. Concurrent enrollment in the practicum course, PHED 289, is required. Competency: Ethics of Social Responsibility. Offered Block 1 every year.

PHED 291. COACHING OF VOLLEYBALL. 3 semester hours.
Designed to develop knowledge, safety measures, and skills of coaching volleyball. Competency: Writing. Offered on demand.

PHED 292. COACHING OF FOOTBALL. 3 semester hours.
Designed to develop knowledge, safety measures, and skills of coaching football. Offered every year. Competency: Public Speaking. Offered on demand.

PHED 293. COACHING OF SOCCER. 3 semester hours.
Designed to develop knowledge, safety measures, and skills in coaching soccer. Competency: Public Speaking. Offered Block 2, 2003.
PHED 294. COACHING BASKETBALL. 3 semester hours.  
Designed to develop knowledge, safety measures, and skills of coaching basketball. Competency: Public Speaking. Offered on demand.

PHED 295. COACHING OF BASEBALL. 3 semester hours.  
Designed to develop knowledge, safety measures, and skills of coaching baseball. Competency: Public Speaking. Offered on demand.

PHED 296. COACHING OF SLOW/FAST PITCH SOFTBALL. 3 semester hours.  
Designed to develop knowledge, safety measures, and skills in coaching slow and fast pitch softball. Competency: Public Speaking. Offered on demand.

PHED 297. COACHING OF CROSS COUNTRY/TRACK & FIELD. 3 semester hours.  
Designed to develop knowledge, safety measures, and skills of coaching cross country and track and field. Competency: Public Speaking. Offered Block 3, 2004.

PHED 330. PSYCHOLOGICAL DYNAMICS OF SPORT AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION. 3 semester hours  
Prerequisite: Junior standing. This course is designed to develop theoretical knowledge of human psychology for practical implications in the field of sports and physical education. Lab experiences will complement the knowledge gained from lecture classes. Competency: Analytical Reading. Offered Block 3, 2003.

PHED 335. MANAGING LEGAL ASPECTS OF SPORT AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION. 3 semester hours.  
Prerequisites: PHED 200 and junior standing. This course is designed to provide the students with knowledge of issues and strategies to manage the legal aspects of their professional lives as coaches, teachers, trainers, sports administrators, and exercise specialists. Competency: Critical analysis. Offered Block 2, 2004.

PHED 360. CURRICULUM DESIGN AND TEACHING METHODS FOR ELEMENTARY SCHOOL PHYSICAL EDUCATION. 3 semester hours.  
Prerequisite: Must have been admitted to teacher education program and have a junior standing. Designed to provide the prospective teachers with knowledge and experiences of planning and delivering effective instructional programs in movement education at elementary school level. Competency: Self-Knowledge. Offered Block 1 and 7 every year.
PHED 361. CURRICULUM DESIGN AND TEACHING METHODS FOR SECONDARY SCHOOL PHYSICAL EDUCATION. 3 semester hours.
Prerequisite: Must have been admitted to teacher education program and have a junior standing. Designed to provide prospective teachers with knowledge and experiences of planning and delivering effective instructional programs in physical education activities suitable to secondary school settings. Competency: Critical Analysis. Offered Block 4, 2004.

PHED 370. MEASUREMENT AND EVALUATION IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION. 3 semester hours.
Prerequisite: MATH 215 and Junior standing. Designed to develop knowledge and skills of utilizing various instruments in measuring and evaluating physical fitness, motor ability, and performance of sports skills as well as the development of grading techniques. Competency: Critical Analysis. Offered Block 8 every year.

PHED 374. MOTOR DEVELOPMENT. 3 semester hours.
This course is designed to enrich students’ knowledge of how motor skills develop or deteriorate throughout the life span as a result of maturation and aging. This course will prepare students to apply their knowledge of motor development in teaching motor skills in all professional settings, i.e. K-12 schools, community recreation programs, senior citizen centers, etc. It includes lecture and laboratory course work. Competency: Critical Analysis. Offered Block 4, 2004.

PHED 375. MOTOR LEARNING. 3 semester hours.
Students attain knowledge of major concepts and principles of motor learning and their application to professional settings. It includes lecture and laboratory course work. Competency: Analytical Reading. Prerequisite: junior standing. Offered Block 6, 2004.

PHED 380. KINESIOLOGY. 3 semester hours.
Prerequisite: PHED 251. Designed to develop knowledge and skill in the anatomical and mechanical analysis of human movement. It includes lecture and laboratory course work. Competency: Critical Analysis. Offered Block 2 every year.

PHED 390. PHYSIOLOGY OF EXERCISE. 3 semester hours.
Prerequisite: PHED 252. Designed to study the function of the human body under the stress of exercise. The student will demonstrate skill in planning fitness and sports training programs. The course includes lecture and laboratory work. Competency: Critical Analysis. Offered Block 7 every year.
PHED 395. ORGANIZATION, ADMINISTRATION, AND SUPERVISION OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND ATHLETICS. 3 semester hours.
Prerequisite: PHED 200 and junior standing. Designed to provide the students with knowledge of the principles and methods of administration, organization, and supervision of physical education, intramurals, and interscholastic sports programs. Competency: Public Speaking. Offered Block 1 every year.

PHED 400. TEACHING ASSISTANT PRACTICUM. 2 semester hours.
Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing in physical education or sports management and written approval of the instructor. Designed to develop class management techniques through learning by doing. Seventy-two (72) clock hours of practicum required. May be taken concurrently with other courses. May be repeated once for credit. Competency: negotiated. Offered every semester.

PHED 401. COACHING ASSISTANT PRACTICUM. 2 semester hours.
Prerequisite: Senior standing and written approval of the instructor. Designed to develop coaching techniques through learning by doing. Seventy-two (72) clock hours of practicum required. May be taken concurrently with other courses. May be repeated once for credit. Competency: negotiated. Offered every semester.

PHED 451. INTERNSHIP IN SPORTS MANAGEMENT. 4 semester hours.
Prerequisites: PHED 335, PHED 395, and senior standing as a sports management major. This course is designed to be a supervised culminating experience of 144 clock hours for the sports management major. The student will be placed in an on-campus or off-campus sports management setting and be supervised by faculty in the physical education department. Competency: negotiated. Offered every semester.
Charges may be placed on the student’s account for laboratory equipment broken or damaged as a result of student negligence.

PHYS 101-102. GENERAL PHYSICS I and II. Survey course in general concepts of physics, including mechanics, heat, electricity, magnetism, optics, and introductory modern physics. This is a continuation course that is offered over two consecutive blocks. Competency: Public Speaking. Prerequisites: MATH 102 or permission of the instructor. Offered every other year.
The major and minor programs in Political Science constitute the most specific accompaniment to the Commons courses that educate for citizenship of the options available. The analytical rigor involved in Political Science courses make these programs a good choice for a student who has not yet clarified his/her life-long occupational goals but who seeks to hone her/his abilities to think both broadly and critically and to learn to express complex views both orally and in written form. And these programs provide specific preparation for students already focused on careers in government or the teaching of the social sciences or who plan to undertake further study as a prelude to public involvement as an attorney, a civil servant or as a community leader.

Political Science Major
Students majoring in Political Science are required to complete ten courses (40 hours) in Political Science, including POLS 203 (American Government), POLS 205 (Comparative Government), POLS 209 (World Politics), POLS 375 (Origins of the Civic Republican Tradition) and either POLS 325 (Constitutional Interpretation) or POLS 335 (Civil Rights and Liberties). BUSN 201 (Principles of Economics I) is an allied field requirement.

POLS 203 American Government
POLS 205 Comparative Government
POLS 209 World Politics: Current Events and their Roots in the Past
POLS 325 or 335 Constitutional Interpretation/Civil Rights and Liberties
POLS 375 Origins of the Civic Republican Tradition
BUSN 201 Principles of Economics I
Choose five additional courses, including either
POLS 360 American Foreign Policy or
POLS 446 International Law
and at least two of the following:
POLS 207 State and Local Government
POLS 310 The Presidency and Public Policy
POLS 315 Congress and Public Policy
POLS 325 Constitutional Interpretation OR
POLS 335 Civil Rights and Liberties
POLS 420 Political Behavior
Other acceptable courses (may select only one):
POLS 350 Special Topics
POLS 451 Internship
POLS 452 Government Internship
Political Science Minor
POLS 203 American Government
POLS 209 World Politics: Current Events and Their Roots in the Past
POLS 325 or 335 Constitutional Interpretation/ Civil Rights and Liberties
and any two of the following courses in Political Science:
POLS 205 Comparative Government
POLS 207 State and Local Government
POLS 310 The Presidency and Public Policy
POLS 315 Congress and Public Policy
POLS 420 Political Behavior

Independent Major
Students interested in doing so may design an independent major combining Political Science with courses from related areas (e.g. History, Business, Psychology etc.). Detailed requirements for an independent major can be found in the section titled “Independent Program of Study” that appears in the Academic Policies section of the catalog.

Political Science Internships
For students whose program of study and intended career objective would benefit from the practical experience that an internship would provide, internships in local offices of federal, state and local governments may be available. Internship credit does not normally count towards the 10 courses required for the major or the 5 courses for the minor, but a one course exception may be granted upon petition to the Department Chair.

Pre-Law
While law schools have no officially preferred undergraduate major, Political Science, particularly as taught at Tusculum, is the major that is most involved in the study of law and its context in the Western and American traditions. Students interested in law school should consult with the College’s Pre-Law Advisor, regardless of their choice of a major, for suggestions on specific courses to take to best prepare them for their law school experience.

POLS 203. AMERICAN GOVERNMENT.
The formation and development of the national government, its structure and powers, and its relationship to state and local governments. Offered every year. Competencies: Analytical Reading, Critical Analysis.

POLS 205. COMPARATIVE GOVERNMENT.
An examination of the ways in which different peoples govern
themselves and cope with the forces of globalization. Prerequisite: POLS 203. Offered every other year. Competencies: Critical Analysis, Ethics of Social Responsibility.

POLS 207. STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT.
The organization and operation of state, county, city, and other local units of government. Special attention to Tennessee government. Prerequisite: POLS 203. Offered every third year. Competencies: Analytical Reading, Writing.

POLS 209. WORLD POLITICS: CURRENT EVENTS AND THEIR ROOTS IN THE PAST.
An examination of key elements of today’s world such as terrorism and the challenges to sovereignty in the context of historical aspects of the international system such as balance of power politics, nationalism and the role of ideologies. Offered every other year. Competencies: Critical Analysis, Writing.

POLS 310. THE PRESIDENCY AND PUBLIC POLICY.
A study of the role of the Chief Executive in the American governmental system with an emphasis on his role in making public policy and the nature of the relationships that have emerged with the other branches of government. Prerequisite: POLS 203. Offered every third year. Competencies: Critical Analysis; Ethics of Social Responsibility.

POLS 315. CONGRESS AND PUBLIC POLICY.
A study of the institutional structure and operation of Congress, the politics of public policy, and executive-legislative relations. Prerequisite: POLS 203. Offered every third year. Competencies: Critical Analysis, Writing.

POLS 325. CONSTITUTIONAL INTERPRETATION.
The nature and development of constitutional law with emphasis on modes of constitutional interpretation and the place of the Supreme Court within the American political system. Prerequisite: POLS 203. Offered every other year. Competencies: Analytical Reading, Critical Analysis.

POLS 335. CIVIL RIGHTS AND LIBERTIES.
An examination of selected issues in civil rights and liberties. Topics may include due process, free speech, religious liberty, the establishment clause, the right to bear arms, property rights and voting rights. Prerequisite: POLS 203. Offered every year. Competencies: Critical Analysis, Ethics of Social Responsibility.
POLS 350. SPECIAL TOPICS.
(Maximum of four hours for independent majors. Not available for minors in Political Science). A flexible course, with advanced formal research requirements intended to serve as an instrument for examining topics in Political Science or American political history of interest to students and faculty. Emphasis on readings, research, and intensive study, with expectations of writing requirements of higher level. Available to students having major in History or independent major in Political Science or Pre-Law. Prerequisites: POLS 203, POLS 205, POLS 207, CMNS 225; junior or senior standing. Offered on demand.

POLS 360. AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY.
A study of the topic that begins with an examination of the various sources of our traditional policy of isolationism, proceeds to examine the purposes and methods of pursuing our national goals with respect to the rest of the world in the post-World War II era and concludes with an analysis of the choices open to the United States as the world’s pre-eminent power at the beginning of the 21st Century. Offered every third year. Competencies: Critical Analysis, Ethics of Social Responsibility.

POLS 375. ORIGINS OF THE CIVIC REPUBLICAN TRADITION.
Examines the political ideas of Plato, Aristotle and Cicero as coherent systems in their right, but also as reactions to the history of the political conflicts of their era. Prerequisite: HIST 325, or permission of the instructor. Offered every other year. Competencies: Analytical Reading, Ethics of Social Responsibility.

POLS 420. POLITICAL BEHAVIOR.
A broad survey of political behavior in America. Topics may include political parties, elections, direct political action, mass media, and interest groups. Prerequisite: POLS 203. Offered every third year. Competencies: Analytical Reading, Critical Analysis.

POLS 446. INTERNATIONAL LAW.
The origin, development, and principles of international law and the place of law in the international community. Prerequisite: POLS 203, or permission of the instructor. Offered every third year. Competencies: Analytical Reading, Critical Analysis.

POLS 451. INTERNSHIP. (1-12 semester hours, maximum of 12 hours)
A work study internship with a private non-governmental agency, such as a law firm or social service agency, that enhances student understanding of government service or the legal profession. Limited to students in the social sciences or pre-law students. Prerequi-
POLS 452. GOVERNMENT INTERNSHIP. (1-16 hours, maximum of 16 hours)
A work study internship with a national, state, or local unit of government that allows the student to gain firsthand experience with government or government-related operations. Limited to students majoring in disciplines with a specific relationship to the enterprise of government. Prerequisites: Junior or senior standing. POLS 203. Offered on demand. Competencies: Self-knowledge, Civility.
PRE-PROFESSIONAL PROGRAMS

Please see HISTORY AND POLITICAL SCIENCE for Pre-Law Studies.
The medical pre-professional program is designed for students preparing for graduate or professional schools in the fields of medicine, veterinary medicine, biomedical science, forensic science, dentistry, optometry, physical therapy, or pharmacy. Students obtaining a Bachelor of Arts degree in Medical Pre-Professional generally intend to attend a medical or veterinary medical, graduate, or specialty school after graduation from Tusculum College. Upon completion of their postgraduate work, these students enter careers as doctors, veterinarians, optometrists, dentists, pharmacists, physical therapists, or scientists.

The interdisciplinary curriculum of the Medical Pre-Professional program emphasizes fundamental understanding of biology, chemistry, and physics. The primary focus is on vertebrate systems, particularly those of humans and other mammals. Undergraduate research is encouraged at Tusculum College, and opportunities exist for students to perform and report on original experiments. Internship opportunities are available to help students obtain the practical experience needed to make informed career decisions and prepare for graduate or professional school. The curriculum is designed to help develop and maintain critical thinking, analytical reading, writing, and public speaking skills. Service learning and community involvement are important components of the curriculum at every opportunity.

BIOL 101 General Biology I
BIOL 102 General Biology II
BIOL 202 Microbiology
BIOL 302 Physiology
BIOL 303 Histology
BIOL 305 Parasitology
BIOL 308 Immunology
BIOL 311 Genetics
BIOL 402 Embryology
BIOL 403 Comparative Anatomy
CHEM 101 General Chemistry I
CHEM 102 General Chemistry II
CHEM 203 Organic Chemistry I
CHEM 204 Organic Chemistry II
PHYS 101 General Physics I
PHYS 102 General Physics II
Total: 64 semester hours
(Please see Biology, Chemistry, and Physics for course descriptions. Although not required for the B.A., many professional schools also require study in biochemistry, calculus, and English composition.)
**Pre-Pharmacy**

In this five-year program, three years are completed at Tusculum and the fourth and fifth years completed at Campbell University. Successful completion of both components and licensure as a pharmacist results in a B.A. in Biology from Tusculum. While at Tusculum students are required to complete the following courses:

- English Composition, 8 hours, Tusculum Course Numbers ENGL 110, 111
- Religion, 4 hours, Tusculum Course Number RELG 302
- Humanities, 8 hours (for example: Literature, Philosophy, Music, Art, Theater, Foreign Language), Tusculum Course Numbers HUMA 101, ENGL 213, 214, 223, 224, or 225; VISA 110; THEA 104; MUSIC 101
- Social Sciences, 8 hours (for example: History, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology), Tusculum Course Numbers HIST 125 and 225, or PSYC 101
- Economics or Accounting, 2 hours (selected courses in health may also be considered), Tusculum Course Numbers (any two), BUSN 201 or 211, PHED 184, 185, 186, or 187
- Math 8 hours, Tusculum Course Numbers MATH 104 Calculus and MATH 215 Statistics
- Physics, 4 hours (Physics may be algebra based and/or for health professional majors) Tusculum Course Number PHYS 101
- **General Chemistry**, 8 hours, Tusculum Course Numbers CHEM 101, 102
- Organic Chemistry, 8 hours, Tusculum Course Numbers CHEM 203, 204
- Biological Sciences, 12 hours (more than 12 hours is strongly recommended; recommended are General Biology, Anatomy & Physiology, Microbiology; also appropriate are Cell Biology, Genetics, Immunology, Medical Terminology, and Biochemistry), Tusculum Course Numbers BIOL 101, 102, 201, 202, or 308
- Electives, 8 hours (Suggested are Computer Science, Pharmaceutical Sciences, or any advanced biology or chemistry courses. Also, certain business electives may be used to meet the requirements of the joint Pharm.D./MBA option), Tusculum Course Numbers CHEM 301, Computer Science

Minimum Total: 74 semester hours

The curriculum of the Prepharmacy program is designed to help develop and maintain critical thinking, analytical reading, writing, and public speaking skills. Service-learning and community involvement are important components of the curriculum and should be encouraged at every opportunity.
PSYCHOLOGY

This major provides students with a broad exposure to the field of psychology while encouraging the development of the Civic Arts that characterize the Tusculum College curriculum. The program strongly emphasizes the integration of classroom knowledge with real-life applications. We also emphasize the role of empiricism in psychology; that is, students come to understand how theories are supported by data gathering and experimental evidence, and they develop critical thinking skills to evaluate research contributions to the field.

Majors in psychology at Tusculum may be planning graduate study in research-oriented programs, or they may be seeking to build the skills and knowledge to work at a Bachelor’s level. A wide range of courses is offered, covering current emphases in psychology as well as traditional topics. In addition, students can work in an agency setting during an internship that builds job-related skills, and they have the option of conducting an independent research project under the direction of a faculty member. For those with special interests, independent study may be arranged in areas not covered by a scheduled course.

There is an active group of psychology majors on this campus. Psychology majors have a number of opportunities to participate in special activities, including class trips to courtrooms and residential treatment centers, participation in the Southeastern Psychological Association annual meeting, and cross-cultural experiences in the Southern US.

Psychology majors are provided with advice on job searches and graduate school preparation. Our graduates go to work at mental health centers, social service programs, or other jobs related to the major, or continue their education at graduate schools.

The psychology program is closely connected with the teacher education major; education students take at least two psychology courses as part of their major, education majors seeking a minor in psychology take five psychology courses in addition to the ones required by the education program and students seeking secondary licensure in psychology will take five psychology courses in addition to their general and professional education courses.

Psychology Major
PSYC 101 Essentials of Psychology
PSYC 200 Developmental Psychology
PSYC 205 Theories of Personality
PSYC 220 Abnormal Psychology
PSYC 221 Social Psychology
PSYC 310 Introduction to Research Methodology & Experimentation
PSYC 315 Cognition
PSYC 331  Introduction to Psychotherapy & Counseling  
or  
PSYC 335  Introduction to Behavior Change Techniques  
PSYC 345  Physiological Psychology  
PSYC 400  Senior Seminar  
PSYC 415  Theories & Systems of Psychology  
TOTAL: 44 semester hours

Psychology-Teaching Licensure—Grades 9-12  
The following program leads to licensure with an endorsement in Psychology, for teaching grades 9-12. The program is comprised of 148 semester hours, as follows:  
Major .................................. 40 hours  
Profession Education.................. 36 hours  
General Education..................... 72 hours

Major Curriculum  
EDUC 419  Content Area Reading  
PSYC 205  Theories of Personality  
PSYC 220  Abnormal Personality  
PSYC 221  Social Psychology  
PSYC 310  Intro to Research Methods & Experimentation  
PSYC 315  Cognition  
PSYC 345  Physiological Psychology  
PSYC 400  Senior Seminar  
PSYC 415  Theories and Systems of Psychology  
Choose one of the following:  
PSYC 331  Introduction to Psychotherapy & Counseling  
PSYC 335  Introduction to Behavioral Change Techniques

Professional Education Curriculum  
EDUC 200  History and Philosophy of Education  
EDUC 320  Classroom Discipline and Management  
EDUC 337  Assessment and Evaluation  
EDUC 342  Learning Environments 7-12  
EDUC 456  Student Teaching: secondary (12 hours)  
EDUC 452  Seminar  
SPED 101  Survey of the Regular and Special Populations Within the School Environment

General Education (72 hours)  
CICS 100  Computers as a Tool  
CISC 216  Computers as a Classroom Support System  
ENGL 110  Composition and Rhetoric  
ENGL 111  Composition, Research, and Rhetoric  
EVSC 111  Environmental Science
GEOG 200  Introduction to Geography
HIST 101/2  The West & the World I or II
HIST 125  The People Shall Judge I
HIST 201/2  U.S. History Survey I and II
HUMA 101  Our Lives in Community
MATH 102  College Algebra
MATH 215  Elementary Statistics
PSYC 101  Essentials of Psychology
PSYC 200  Developmental Psychology I
PSYC 305  Educational Psychology
RELG 302  Jerusalem
SOCI 101  Principles and Social Institutions
Choose one of the following:
MUSC 101  Introduction to Western Music
THEA 104  Introduction to Theatre
VISA 110  Introduction to Art

**Psychology Minor**
The minor in Psychology requires the completion of five psychology courses.
PSYC 101  Essentials of Psychology
PSYC 200  Developmental Psychology
PSYC 205  Theories of Personality
PSYC 221  Social Psychology
Choose any one of the following:
PSYC 215  Cross Cultural Psychology
PSYC 220  Abnormal Psychology
PSYC 230  Impact of Gender
PSYC 231  Psychology and the Law
PSYC 300  Special Topics
PSYC 315  Cognition
PSYC 345  Physiological Psychology
TOTAL: 20 semester hours

**Course Descriptions**

**PSYC 101. ESSENTIALS OF PSYCHOLOGY.**
The course introduces the student to the field of psychology by concentrating on the basic methods of research; growth and development; perceptual processes and cognition; motivation and emotion; and mental health problems and therapeutic solutions. Competency: Analytical Reading. Offered every year.

**PSYC 200. DEVELOPMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY.**
This course provides an introduction to human development, with emphasis on the period from birth through adolescence. Physical, cog-
nitive, language, and social-emotional development will be covered. Specific topics include the impact of the family, peers, and schooling, and the influence of early experiences on cognitive and social-psychological development. Current patterns of adult development and myths about aging will be explored. Competency: Writing. Prerequisites: PSYC 101. Offered every year.

PSYC 205. THEORIES OF PERSONALITY. Students will closely examine a number of personality theories that are representative of the various paradigms within the field of psychology. The lives of the theorists as well as the evolution of their ideas will be traced; their contributions, both theoretical and applied, will be evaluated. Emphasis will be on reading and analysis of original theoretical and applied writings. Competency: Analytical Reading. Prerequisites: PSYC 200. Offered every year.

PSYC 210. ADULTHOOD AND AGING. This course will examine adult development and aging in detail, with emphasis on recent studies in this area. Traditional views of physical, cognitive, and psycho-social development will be compared with the realities of adult lifestyles in the present society. The field of gerontology (study of older adults) will be investigated in detail, with emphasis on the many dilemmas facing society as the proportion of older adults increases dramatically, and the impact of terminal illness will be considered. The course will include exercises to assist students in developing a scientific approach and in integrating course material with their expectations for the future. Competency: Public Speaking. Prerequisite: PSYC 200.

PSYC 215. CROSS CULTURAL PSYCHOLOGY. In this course students will explore the diversity of human psychological functioning across cultures. Students will develop a sensitivity to cultural differences in a wide range of areas such as child-rearing, gender roles, achievement orientations, perceptions of time, space, and the environment, definitions of mental illness, expressions of pain and grief, and personal comfort zones. The course will focus on both foreign cultures and minorities within the United States. Cross-cultural research issues will be explored. Competency: Civility. Prerequisite: PSYC 101, one other Psychology course, and permission of instructor. Offered every other year.

PSYC 220. ABNORMAL PSYCHOLOGY. This course will introduce students to the field of abnormal psychology through an examination of behavioral, cognitive, and physical symptoms that distinguish the various disorders. The biological and behavioral antecedents to abnormal psychological conditions will be
examined, with emphasis on the impact of interacting biological and environmental factors. Competency: Ethics of Social Responsibility. Prerequisites: PSYC 205 or permission of the instructor. Offered every year.

**PSYC 221. SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY.**
This course will examine how individuals think about, influence, and relate to one another, and the impact of social situations on the individual. Students will gain an understanding of: the relationships between attitudes and behavior; how we explain our own and others’ behavior; cultural influences on behavior; why we conform with others’ expectations and how we can resist social pressure; the roots of aggression, altruism and prejudice; and the development of attraction and love. Throughout the course, theoretical information will be applied to situations and dilemmas in our current society. Students will be encouraged not only to develop a scientific approach to their thinking about social situations but also to recognize the influence of cultural and personal values in all scientific inquiry. Competency: Ethics of Social Responsibility. Prerequisites: PSYC 101.

**PSYC 230. THE IMPACT OF GENDER.**
In the 1990s, women and men in American society face a multitude of issues that impact their citizenship roles. A number of these issues are influenced by the gender roles that have been historically assigned to females and males. This class will explore the biological and historical roots of our gender roles and the extent to which these roles impact our behaviors in our personal as well as our public lives. Competency: Public Speaking.

**PSYC 231. PSYCHOLOGY AND THE LAW.**
This course will examine the law primarily from a psychological perspective, concentrating on the behaviors of individuals and how individual characteristics interact with the legal environment. Students will review landmark court decisions, research reports, and other noteworthy documents and will be encouraged to view themselves as participants in the legal system by virtue of their membership in this society. Specific topics to be covered will include theories of criminal behavior, the role of the police, eyewitness testimony, evaluation of suspects, changing definitions of competence and insanity, jury selection and deliberation, and the sentencing process. Emerging trends in law and law enforcement encompassing psychological principles will also be examined. Competency: Critical Analysis. Prerequisites: PSYC 101. Offered every other year.

**PSYC 300. SPECIAL TOPICS.**
This course provides intensive study of a selected topic in psychology.
Topics will be chosen by the instructor and may include areas of investigation such as learning, psychopharmacology, health psychology, Eastern approaches, marriage and family, etc. Competency: negotiated. Prerequisite: PSYC 101 or permission of instructor.

**PSYC 305. EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY.**
This course examines the application of psychological science to learning and cognitive approaches to teaching. The issues of development, cognition, learning, and motivation will be covered in relationship to the teaching process. Classroom management techniques and effective teaching strategies will also be covered. Competency: Self-Knowledge. Prerequisite: PSYC 200; for Education students: EDUC 200. Offered every year.

**PSYC 310. INTRODUCTION TO RESEARCH METHODOLOGY AND EXPERIMENTATION.**
Students will examine current research methodology and experimental procedures that characterize the field of psychology. In order to have a working understanding of research and experimentation, emphasis will be on students devising and evaluating their own research efforts. The ethical issues surrounding today’s research techniques will also be highlighted. Competency: Critical Analysis. Prerequisites: PSYC 101, MATH 215, two additional PSYC courses, and or permission of instructor. Offered every year.

**PSYC 315. COGNITION.**
Students will examine the processes of human thinking and how they relate to behavior. Among the topics to be covered are: information processing approaches; perception and attention; memory; the ways in which knowledge is represented and organized; and complex cognitive skills such as language, problem solving, and creativity. The class will combine lecture, student presentations, and experiential learning activities, all of which will emphasize a research-based, empirical approach to this area of human functioning. We will also consider real-world applications of the newest findings. Competency: Analytical Reading. Prerequisites: At least three other psychology courses. Offered every other year.

**PSYC 331. INTRODUCTION TO PSYCHOTHERAPY AND COUNSELING.**
The principles and procedures of psychotherapeutic and counseling approaches will be studied and practiced in this course. Students will gain practical experience while dealing with issues such as establishing client rapport and selecting appropriate therapeutic techniques. Both individual and group approaches will be examined. Competency:
PSYC 335. INTRODUCTION TO BEHAVIOR CHANGE TECHNIQUES.
The principles and procedures of behavior change will be examined and practiced in this course. Behavioral techniques will be covered from both a direct client service model and a consultation model. Emphasis will be upon the selection and definition of target behaviors and the development of appropriate interventions. Competency: Critical Analysis. Prerequisites: PSYC 220 or permission of instructor. Offered every other year.

PSYC 345. PHYSIOLOGICAL PSYCHOLOGY.
This course will cover the physiological aspects of psychology. The major focus will be an in-depth examination of the central nervous system, particularly the anatomical and physiological components of the brain that relate directly to behavior. There will be an overview of psychopharmacology and the effects of psychotropic medications on the nervous system. Six hours of laboratory work per week will involve nervous system dissection, the study of biofeedback, and use of physiological measurements such as electromyograms and galvanic skin response. Competency: Writing. Prerequisites: At least three other psychology courses. Offered every other year.

PSYC 350. INDEPENDENT RESEARCH.
This course is designed specifically for those students who are interested in pursuing research of their own choosing. Each student will work on a one-to-one basis with a professor on the design, implementation, and reporting of an original research project. Students also will meet in small groups to discuss research designs and dilemmas. This course is highly recommended for those interested in future research activities such as those required by some graduate programs. The course may be repeated once, with a different research question, for a total of 8 semester hours. An opportunity for students to present their research will be extended each year. Competency: writing. Offered every year. Prerequisites: PSYC 310 and consent of the instructor.

PSYC 400. SENIOR SEMINAR.
Required for all senior psychology majors, this course will help students to consolidate their course work in the major and explore options for employment or further study beyond graduation. Through individual student presentations and discussion, major themes and concepts of the subfields of psychology will be reviewed. Students also will learn about the employment and the graduate school application. Competency: Self-Knowledge. Prerequisite: Senior standing. Offered every year.
PSYC 415. THEORIES AND SYSTEMS OF PSYCHOLOGY. This course provides students an overview of the historical development of the field of psychology. Through lectures, readings, and interactive exchanges, students will examine the social, philosophical, and scientific trends that influenced the development of various theories and approaches. In addition, students will evaluate the impact and contributions of these approaches to the field. Competency: Analytical Reading. Prerequisites: Junior or Senior standing in psychology program. Offered every other year.

PSYC 450. INDEPENDENT STUDY. 1-4 semester hours. Under the guidance of a psychology faculty member, the student plans and carries out an independent exploration of a topic not covered in the regular curriculum. Study generally will consist of a review of literature in a specific area but also may involve data analysis or exploratory research in the field. (This course is distinguished from Psychology 350 in that a complete research project is not carried out.) In most cases, the student will be expected to produce a comprehensive paper on his or her topic as part of the course requirements. The course may be repeated once on a different topic, for a maximum of 8 semester hours. Competency: Analytical Reading. Prerequisites: Consent of the instructor. Offered on demand.

PSYC 490. PSYCHOLOGY INTERNSHIP. 1-4 semester hours. Students gain experience in the field of psychology by providing service in a mental health or human service related organization, under the guidance of a qualified site supervisor and a professor. Attempts are made to tailor placements to students’ interests and learning needs while maximizing their service contributions to the community. Competency: Ethics of Social Responsibility. Prerequisites: PSYC 331 or 335 and consent of the instructor. Offered every year.
REligious Studies

Religious studies is a very important part of each student’s academic preparation at Tusculum College. Students who have an interest in Religious Studies beyond the required course (RELG 302 Jerusalem), may elect to complete a minor. A student planning to minor in Religious Studies should consult with the faculty in Religious Studies to determine which courses will be of assistance, especially in the case when graduate school or seminary may be in mind.

Religious Studies Minor
RELG 101 Old Testament
RELG 102 New Testament
RELG 208 Sex, Marriage and Family or RELG 201 World Religions
Choose one 200 level religion course and one 300 or 400 level religion course.
TOTAL: 20 semester hours

Course Descriptions

RELG 101. OLD TESTAMENT LITERATURE: LIFE, DEATH & THE AFTERLIFE
An exploration of the rich literature and theology in the Hebraic scripture, beginning with creation and then focusing on the biblical view of life, death, and life after death. Competency: Self-Knowledge. Offered every other year. Required of religion minors.

RELG 102. NEW TESTAMENT: LIFE, DEATH & THE AFTERLIFE
The exploration of such themes as death and dying, resurrection, and the meaning of life itself in the gospels and Paul’s epistles. Competency: Self-Knowledge. Offered every other year. Required of religion minors.

RELG 201. WORLD RELIGIONS.
An introduction to the beliefs, practices, and underlying spiritual values of the major religions of the world, including Buddhism, Hinduism, Confucianism, Judaism, Christianity, and Islam. Field trips to temples, a Greek Orthodox cathedral, and other religiously related institutions will be included. Competency: Public Speaking.

RELG 203. RELIGION IN AMERICA.
This course will analyze and observe the beliefs, rituals, and practices of religious groups in America thereby enabling the student to appreciate the varieties of religious experiences and the significance of religious experience among Americans. Field trips to churches, synagogues, and other church-related institutions will be included. Competency: Writing.
RELG 206. AMERICAN CIVIL RELIGION.
We will look seriously at the religious system that exists alongside organized religion with a theology (creed), an ethic, and a set of rituals and other identifiable symbols related to the political state. We will examine the rhetoric in presidential inaugural addresses to find references to God. What is the role of the citizen in the issue of “keeping” prayer in public schools? How can individuals bring about effective social change (i.e., keeping church and state separate in order to preserve individual freedom)? Competency: Critical Analysis.

RELG 208. SEX, MARRIAGE, AND FAMILY: THEOLOGICAL CONSIDERATIONS.
An exploration of such issues as premarital and extramarital sex, homosexuality, single parenting, genetic engineering, divorce, and traditional and non-traditional families. These issues will be examined historically and theologically with a particular emphasis placed on how individuals as well as the community are affected. Christian and secular positions will be compared. Competency: Self-Knowledge.

RELG 210. AFRO-AMERICAN RELIGIOUS AND SOCIAL MOVEMENTS.
A historical study of the leadership, dynamics, and milieu of Afro-American religious and social leadership including the Civil Rights movement and Martin Luther King, Jr. We will look at the Black religious experience as a response to suffering, a way of living, and an understanding of God. Competency: Ethics of Social Responsibility.

RELG 224. WAR AND PEACE STUDIES.
A study of the scientific and technological discoveries and events that led up to the first nuclear explosion, the historic conflict between the U.S. and other nations that led to the Arms Race, and nuclear stockpiling as well as efforts toward peace. The Just-War Theory and current attempts to prevent a holocaust will be considered. Students will be challenged to influence the legislature and their own religious communities to promote peace. Competency: Ethics of Social Responsibility.

RELG 301. NEW AGE SPIRITUALITY AND THE CULTS.
An analysis of cultic Christianity as well as expressions of Eastern religious thought as currently manifested in the American subculture. Comparisons will be drawn between these new religious movements and traditional Judeo-Christian thought. Competency: Critical Analysis.

RELG 302/CMNS 302. JERUSALEM.
This course examines Jesus and his teachings in their historical setting,
taking into account the social context and the prophetic tradition of which he was a continuation. In studying Jesus’ prophetic voice, we will look consciously at the manner in which his life and teachings provide a basis for careful reflection about ethical issues and justice in the modern world. Students will develop their knowledge of the roots and significant features of the Judeo-Christian tradition, and will develop an understanding of the relationship between the principal teachings of this tradition and individual and cultural patterns of action. Competencies: Public Speaking, Civility. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing. Offered every year.

RELG 400, SPECIAL TOPICS.
Advanced study of a designated topic not otherwise covered in religion course offerings. Topics may include spiritual autobiographies, black theology, feminist theology, the church in the world, Latin America, or other topics. Competency: Writing. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.
SERVICE-LEARNING

Any of the basic SVLN courses may be taken to fulfill Tusculum’s service-learning graduation requirement. The competencies of Self-Knowledge and Ethics of Social Responsibility will be addressed in each of these courses. Service-Learning courses have as prerequisite sophomore standing and successful completion of CMNS/SOCI 251.

They are to be undertaken within the year following the student’s completion of CMNS/SOCI 251 and before the beginning of the Senior year.

Additional opportunities to complete the graduation requirement may be offered. Presently, these include an international service-learning experience in Belize and a joint venture with East Tennessee State University to be carried out in the Great Smoky Mountains National Park. This will combine working with the Eastern Band of the Cherokee Nation in an archeological dig and camping, rafting and hiking activities. Participation in these courses is determined through an application process.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

SVLN 351/CMNS 351 SERVICE-LEARNING PRACTICUM. 2 semester hours.
This option is available during the summer and may be carried out in the student’s home community or elsewhere. Students will get experience putting the civic arts into practice by working at least 50 hours in service roles with non-profit community organizations. Class sessions held in Block 8, writing assignments and regular contact with the instructor will help students prepare for and learn from their service placements. Offered every summer.

SVLN 352. ADVANCED SERVICE-LEARNING PRACTICUM. 2 semester hours.
Independently, students will build on their service-learning experience by completing at least 50 additional hours of service — either continuing a service placement or undertaking a new placement. Service placements may be on campus, in the surrounding region, in student’s home communities, or in other national or international areas. In addition, students will keep a journal of their service experience, attend sessions scheduled through the Service-Learning Center for reflection on that experience, and conduct research into the issues addressed by their service placement. Enrollment in the course occurs after a service-learning agreement is signed by the site supervisor for the placement. Credit is granted upon satisfactory completion of the service hours and the assignments, the final evaluation, and the objectives mutually established at the beginning of the placement. SVLN 352 may be completed
within a block or over the semester. Prerequisite: SVLN/CMNS 351, 354, 355, or 356. Competencies: Self-Knowledge and Ethics of Social Responsibility. Offered as needed.

SVLN 354/CMNS 354. SERVICE-LEARNING IN NORTHEAST TENNESSEE. 4 semester hours.
Students may engage in a variety of service activities within the Greeneville/Greene County or Tri-Cities area. These activities involve issues of social justice, economic opportunity, environmental protection or restoration, education, or health and wellness. They may use participatory action research techniques to identify community needs and help accomplish community goals. Readings, class sessions, journals and writing assignments will help the students learn from their service experiences. Competencies: Self-Knowledge and Ethics of Social Responsibility. Offered every year.

SVLN 355/CMNS 355. CIVIC ARTS PROJECT. 4 semester hours
The Project allows students to put the Civic Arts into practice, providing practical experience with the kind of public problem-solving required by active and responsible citizenship. Independently, students will go through a process of 1) identifying a community need, 2) engaging in practical deliberation or problem-solving discussion with community members, and 3) working with those members to design and carry out a project that addresses the need. Projects may be undertaken by groups or by individuals. Students apply for approval through the Service-Learning Center. Students must develop a proposal for their projects, establish a Project Committee, engage in systematic reflection during the Project, and document their activity and their learning. Approval by their Civic Arts Project Committee is required. Competencies: Self-Knowledge and Ethics of Social Responsibility. Offered as needed.

SVLN 356/CMNS 356. SERVICE-LEARNING IMMERSION 4 semester hours.
This course centers on travel to a setting outside Northeast Tennessee, where students will be immersed in a service experience. Travel may be to sites involving another culture. Working through a host organization, students will put in 70-100 hours of service. The service needed may involve issues of social justice, economic opportunity, environmental protection or restoration, education, or health and wellness. Readings and research before and after the trip will help students understand the issues they confront and the setting where they are offering service. Discussion and writing assignments will help students reflect on and learn from their service experiences. The process of living and working together and making collective decisions will be a laboratory for the practice of civility. Participation in this course is deter-
mined through an application process. Competencies: Self-Knowledge and Ethics of Social Responsibility. Offered at three or more sites every year.

SVLN 450. INDEPENDENT STUDY IN SERVICE-LEARNING. 4 semester hours.
This course provides additional in-depth experience in service-learning and/or the opportunity to research issues raised by the previous service-learning course. This offers a good opportunity for students interested in achieving honors level in the competencies addressed. Advance arrangements should be made with the instructor. Prerequisites: SVLN/CMNS 354, 355 or 356. Competencies: Self-Knowledge and Ethics of Social Responsibility. Offered as needed.
SOCIOLOGY

SOCI 101. PRINCIPLES AND SOCIAL INSTITUTIONS.
Foundations of the sociological interpretations of human social life. Provides a critical review of the role of the selected social institutions of education: education, family, work, and religion. These institutions will be analyzed through the lenses of the mass media, culture, gender roles, group dynamics, and economics. Competency: Self-Knowledge. Offered every year.

SOCI 251/CMNS 251. CITIZENSHIP AND SOCIAL CHANGE: THEORY AND PRACTICE.
This course examines the process of democratic social change, where citizens interact as individuals seeking the common good. Through reading and reflection, it engages in moral reasoning about how groups, organizations, and communities function and how citizens can work toward the common good (theory). Through a course service project of at least 10 hours, students experience putting these ideas to work (practice). Competencies: Civility, Ethics of Social Responsibility. Offered every year.
SPANISH

The United States includes the fifth largest Spanish-speaking population in the world, and this country is situated in a hemisphere where Spanish is one of four major languages. Spanish study is an important component of the education of citizens interested in working effectively to improve their global awareness.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

SPAN 101-102. ELEMENTARY SPANISH.
Introduction to the elements of Spanish enhanced by video materials. Competency: Public Speaking. Offered every year.
In keeping with the mission of the College, the goal of the Special Education Program is one of service to the community. The program is divided into two endorsement programs: The Modified/Comprehensive Program and Early Childhood Special Education Program. The Modified/Comprehensive Program leads to endorsement for licensure to teach special needs students in kindergarten through 12th grade. This program prepares teachers of students whose early needs focus on development of basic skills, those students who need educational programs that require an adaptation of the regular school curriculum, and/or students whose later needs focus on vocational and independent living skills. The Early Childhood Special Education Program leads to endorsement for licensure to work with very young special needs children and their families. Students may select the Modified/Comprehensive K-12 Program and/or the Early Childhood Special Education Pre/K-1.

To best serve the community, the Special Education Program seeks to integrate the knowledge and skills in general education, professional education, special education core, and concentrations with the Civic Arts philosophy of Tusculum. Prospective teachers will:

1. Demonstrate the knowledge and skills in human development and learning, including the study of individual differences.
2. Develop a broad knowledge of the field of special education, including a study of various handicapping conditions.
3. Demonstrate ability to initiate appropriate techniques to plan and implement successful programming for special needs students.
4. Demonstrate the ability to work collaboratively with colleagues, communicate effectively with parents, and positively influence the education of all children.

Students may elect programs leading to licensure for teaching Special Education Modified and Comprehensive, and/or teaching Early Childhood Special Education.

The coursework in Special Education involves extensive practicum experiences. Well planned practicums provide students with varied experiences that prepare them for successful student teaching.

1. Special Education, Modified and Comprehensive
   This program is comprised of 149 semester hours, or 163 semester hours with the optional courses for Early Childhood Special Education.

   Major  49
   Professional Education 32
   General Education 68
   Optional Courses for Early Childhood
   Special Education 14
MAJOR (49 hours)
Special Education Core (25 hours)
PHED 115 First Aid and CPR (1 hour)
PHED 170 Rhythms and Dance (1 hour)
PHED 360 Design/Methods Elem. PE (3 hours)
PSYC 200 Developmental Psychology
PSYC 305 Educational Psychology
SPED 350 Theory: Modified and Comprehensive (EC/K-4)
SPED 352 Developmental Disabilities
SPED 450 Theory Into Practice: Comprehensive (EC/K-4)
Modified and Comprehensive (20 hours)
EDUC 332 Children’s Literature
EDUC 307 Language Development and Emergent Literacy
EDUC 416 Teaching Reading
EDUC 417 Teaching Language Arts
SPED 351 Theory: Modified and Comprehensive (5-8/Sec)
SPED 453 Theory Into Practice: Comprehensive (5-8/Sec)
Professional Education Courses (32 hours)
EDUC 200 History and Philosophy of Education
EDUC 320 Classroom Discipline and Management
EDUC 337 Assessment and Evaluation
EDUC 452 Seminar (4 hours)
SPED 101 Survey of the Regular and Special Populations Within the School Environment
SPED 458 Student Teaching: Mod/Comp K-12 (12 hours)
General Education Courses (68 hours)
BIOL 100 Introductory Biology
or NSCI 100 Physical Science
CISC 100 Computer as a Tool
CISC 216 Computer as a Classroom Support System
ENGL 110 Composition and Rhetoric
ENGL 111 Composition, Rhetoric, and Research
EVSC 111 Environmental Science
GEOG 200 Introduction to Geography
HIST 101 or 102 The West and the World I or II
HIST 125 The People Shall Judge I (or) HIST 225 The People Shall Judge II
HIST 201 or 202 U.S. History I or II
HUMA 101 Our Lives in Community
MATH 102 College Algebra
MATH 215 Elementary Statistics
PSYC 101 Essentials of Psychology
RELG 302 Jerusalem
SOCI 101 Principles and Social Institutions
Choose one of the following courses:
MUSC 101 Introduction to Western Music
THEA 104 Introduction to Theatre
VISA 110 Introduction to Art  
Optional EARLY CHILDHOOD Special Education  
FINA 310 The Arts and Childhood Learning  
EDUC 340 Learning Environments EC/PreK-3  
SPED 459 Student Teaching: Infant/Toddler (6 hours)  
2. Special Education Early Childhood PreK-1  
This program is comprised of 149 semester hours, or 163 semester hours with the optional courses in Early Childhood Education.  
  Major 45  
  Professional Education 36  
  General Education 68  
  Optional Courses for Early Childhood Education 9  

Special Education Core (25 hours)  
PHED 115 First Aid and CPR (1 hour)  
SPED 170 Rhythms and Dance (1 hour)  
PHED 360 Curriculum Design/Methods Elem. PE (3 hours)  
PSYC 200 Developmental Psychology  
PSYC 305 Educational Psychology  
SPED 350 Theory: Modified and Comprehensive EC/K-4  
SPED 352 Developmental Disabilities  
SPED 450 Theory into Practice EC/K4  

Early Childhood Concentration (20 hours)  
EDUC 332 Children's Literature  
EDUC 307 Language Development and Emergent Literacy  
EDUC 416 Teaching Reading  
EDUC 417 Teaching Language Arts  
FINA 310 The Arts and Childhood Learning  
Professional Education (36 hours)  
EDUC 200 History, Philosophy and Principles of Education  
EDUC 320 Classroom Discipline and Management  
EDUC 337 Assessment and Evaluation  
EDUC 340 Learning Environments EC/PreK-3  
EDUC 452 Orientation to Student Teaching (4 hours)  
SPED 101 Survey of the Regular and Special Populations Within the School Environment  
SPED 459 Student Teaching: Infant/Toddler (12 hours)  
General Education (68 hours)  
BIOL 100 Introductory Biology  
OR NSCI 100 Physical Science  
CISC 100 Computer as a Tool (or test out)  
CISC 216 Computer as a Classroom Support System  
ENGL 110 Composition and Rhetoric  
ENGL 111 Composition, Rhetoric, and Research  
EVSC 111 Environmental Science
TUSCULUM COLLEGE 2003-2004

GEOG 200 Introduction to Geography
HIST 101 or 102 The West and the World I or II
HIST 125 The People Shall Judge I (or) HIST 225 The People Shall Judge II
HIST 201 or 202 U.S. History I or II
HUMA 101 Our Lives in Community
MATH 102 College Algebra
MATH 215 Elementary Statistics
PSYC 101 Essentials of Psychology
RELG 302 Jerusalem
SOCL 101 Principles and Social Institutions
Choose one of the following courses:
MUSC 101 Introduction to Western Music
THEA 104 Introduction to Theatre
VISA 110 Basic Concepts of the Visual Arts
Optional Early Childhood PreK-3
PHED 260 Contemporary Health Issues
EDUC 453 Student Teaching PreK-3 (6 hours)

Special Education Early Childhood Minor
Grades PreK-1
28 Total Hours
EDUC 307 Language Development/Emergent Literacy
EDUC 332 Children’s Literature
EDUC 337 Assessment and Evaluation
EDUC 340 Learning Environments in Early Childhood
SPED 350 Theory: Modified & Comprehensive EC/K4
SPED 352 Developmental Disabilities
SPED 450 Theory into Practice EC/K4

The Special Education Early Childhood minor may be added to any existing School of Education Major with Licensure. All listed courses are required for the minor; however, some course requirements may be accomplished through preparation for a particular major.

Special Education Modified & Comprehensive Minor
Grades K-12
40 Total Hours
EDUC 307 Language Development/Emergent Literacy
EDUC 332 Children’s Literature
EDUC 337 Assessment and Evaluation
EDUC 416 Teaching Reading
EDUC 417 Teaching Language Arts
SPED 350 Theory: Modified & Comprehensive EC/K4
SPED 351 Theory: Modified & Comprehensive (5-8/Sec.)
SPED 352 Developmental Disabilities
SPED 450 Theory into Practice EC/K4  
SPED 453 Theory into Practice: Modified & Comprehensive (5-8/Sec.)

The Special Education minor may be added to any existing School of Education Major with Licensure. All listed courses are required for the minor; however, some course requirements may be accomplished through preparation for a particular major.

**Course Descriptions**

**SPED 101. Survey of the Regular & Special Needs Population within the School Environment.**

The pre-service education student will develop an understanding of the characteristics of the school environment and the relationship of that school environment to the total school system: local, state, and federal. In addition, the pre-service student will focus on developing the professional 'self' called teacher. Finally, pre-service students will survey those elements within the school that foster the education of regular and special school populations within the school. Practicum included. Students will study current practices, issues, and trends in Special Education Law and Policy to prepare to serve the special needs population in regular and special education school environments. Offered every year. Competency: Writing.

**SPED 350. Theory Modified and Comprehensive EC/K-4.**  
**SPED 351. Theory Modified and Comprehensive 5-8/Sec.**

The two courses, SPED 350 & 351, are specifically designed for pre-service teachers working with the student with mild handicaps and the student who has moderate to severe handicaps. The first course will focus on the young child from birth, through early years and into school. The second course will be directed to the child in the middle school years and high school. Students will have opportunities to study classical theory as well as reviewing current literature. While this course is not tied to a practicum, pre-service teachers will observe children at different age levels and exhibiting various differences. Students will have opportunities to speak with community and school personnel that serve children with mild and moderate to severe handicaps. Offered every other year. Competency SPED 350: Public Speaking.

**SPED 352. Developmental Disabilities**

This course is presented in a seminar format and provides the student with an opportunity to have a hands-on experience with the therapists presenting the seminar. Among such professionals will be an occupational and physical therapist, speech therapist, and for the young child, the developmental specialist. These courses include clinical experiences in various settings, including the school, giving continuity to the semi-
The focus is on individuals with severe handicapping conditions that require occupational and physical therapy and speech therapy. Competency: Public Speaking. Prerequisites: SPED 350 or SPED 351. Offered every other year.

SPED 450. THEORY INTO PRACTICE-MODIFIED/COMPREHENSIVE EC/K-4.

SPED 453. THEORY INTO PRACTICE-MODIFIED/COMPREHENSIVE 5-8/Sec.
The pre-service student will work in settings in the community and school system. The purpose of this course is to provide students with opportunities to work with children whose handicapping conditions are so severe that they are unable to participate in the mainstream under usual circumstances and without an attempt by educators to adapt the environment. Pre-service students will study current practices in vocational development, career planning, independent living and leisure time activities. While these courses are practicum focused, the pre-service teacher will be responsible for completing a review of the literature regarding current practices for the moderate to severely handicapped student. The instructor for this course will participate in field activities with students. Classes will be held in Seminar format. In SPED 450 the pre-service teacher will work in programs that serve the birth to three years of age population, the preschool population, and early school population. Pre-service teachers registered for SPED 453 will assist school personnel with transition programs in the Secondary school. Competency SPED 450: Public Speaking. Prerequisites: SPED 350 for 450, SPED 351 for 453. Offered every other year.

SPED 458. OBSERVATION AND DIRECTED TEACHING: SPECIAL EDUCATION - MODIFIED AND COMPREHENSIVE-K-12. (15 weeks) 12 semester hours.

SPED 459. OBSERVATION AND DIRECTED TEACHING: SPECIAL EDUCATION-INFANT/TODDLER. (7-1/2 weeks) 6 semester hours.
Full time teaching experience in an accredited school and/or hospital under the direction of a selected classroom teacher and a campus supervisor. Prerequisites: application and approval for student teaching and senior standing. Offered every year.
SPORTS MANAGEMENT

Please see the PHYSICAL EDUCATION section of the catalog.
THEATRE

Students at Tusculum are encouraged to participate in theatrical productions as well as numerous other dramatic activities sponsored by Tusculum Arts Outreach. Facilities include the 700-seat Annie Hogan Byrd Auditorium and the 200-seat David F. Behan Theatre.

THEA 104. INTRODUCTION TO THE THEATRE.
A survey course to acquaint the student with our cultural heritage in the theatre. Units covered include history, roles of various theatre artists, theories and structures of drama, and the basic fundamentals and techniques of acting. Topics are covered through lecture, assigned reading, and student participation. Offered every year.

THEA 190 THEATRICAL PRODUCTION 1 semester hour
This course entails a minimum of 40 hours work in some combination of acting, set construction, make-up, costume, lighting, or other technical support connected with a college theatrical production. Note: a maximum of 8 semester hours credit in THEA 190 may apply toward graduation.
VISUAL ARTS

The Visual Arts Program is designed to prepare students for various careers in art; the commercial arts field as graphic designers and commercial artists, the fine arts field as working artists, or the educational field as art teachers. There are three areas of concentrated study within the Visual Arts Program. They are Graphic Design, Fine Arts, and Art Education. In their second year at Tusculum, all art majors select one specific area from the three areas of concentrated study within the Visual Arts Program. This three-leg structure is designed so that students receive more concentrated training in their specific area of interest within the broad field of art. During their four years at Tusculum College, students in the Visual Arts Program build a strong base of knowledge necessary for graduate school.

In addition to the three major areas of concentrated study, the Visual Arts Program offers an Art Minor to students interested but not majoring in art. The Art Minor is designed to complement and enhance a Tusculum student’s education within his or her chosen major field of study. Currently the Museum Studies Program is requiring Visual Arts courses as part of the minor they offer.

Students who choose the concentrated Graphics Design area of study are introduced to commercial typographic, graphic design, and layout considerations, as well as commercial illustration. The use of computers to produce various publications and to produce layout work and digital artwork is covered. Special consideration is given to the development of skills and ideas relating to the commercial applications of art. Internship opportunities with regional advertising, graphic design, and commercial art businesses are possible as part of our upper level course offerings to our Graphic Design concentration majors.

Students who choose the concentrated Fine Arts area of study are grounded in foundation level courses. These courses teach the language and paradigm of the art world. Students are exposed to the flow of ideas and to the history of art studied through the artists and artwork our world’s cultures have produced. They progress through the beginning, intermediate, and advanced levels of studio courses we offer and that appeal to them. Our studio course structure is designed to first expose students to the fundamentals of working with a particular medium such as oil paint. Then in upper level courses, students push forward their command of art and increase their ability to use a medium by learning more advanced techniques and developing higher levels of skill, control, and personal investment.

Students desiring K-12 licensure for teaching art in a public or private school system can complete the course requirements specified below under the “Art Education Concentrated Area of Study” heading. The Visual Arts Department works closely with our Tusculum College Education School to ensure that teaching licensure requirements
are met with this Visual Arts Program concentration area.

As a degree requirement, all Visual Art majors regardless of their concentrated area of study, must prepare and install an exhibition of their work during the last semester of their studies before graduating from Tusculum College.

Art majors have an opportunity to volunteer working in a Visual Arts Department sponsored activity off campus at the Green Valley Development Center, an educational center meeting the needs of developmentally disabled adults. Green Valley and Tusculum College work collaboratively on therapeutic art activities involving students from both facilities. It is one of the ways the Visual Arts Program involves art majors in the civic arts mission of this college.

Facilities for the Visual Arts program are housed within the Shulman Center, the Annie Hogan-Byrd Fine Arts Building, and the Art Annex on the Tusculum campus. Lecture-based courses, computer-based courses, and foundation courses are typically taught in the Shulman Center. Most studio courses are taught across the campus in the Art Annex.

The Annie Hogan-Byrd Fine Arts Building is the home of the Allison Fine Arts Gallery. This is an on-campus art gallery with an educational mission to expose all Tusculum College students to contemporary fine art. This mission specifically applies to our Tusculum art majors who can choose to become involved in some of the curatorial responsibilities associated with any fine arts gallery. There are approximately eight art exhibitions organized and presented to the public during each academic school year.

Seven Visual Arts courses required for the two non-education art concentrations:

- VISA 110 Introduction to Art
- VISA 111 Basic Design
- VISA 121 Color Theory
- VISA 203 Basic Drawing
- VISA 304 Ancient through Renaissance Art
- VISA 308 Baroque through Modern Art
- VISA 400 Portfolio and Exhibition

Course Outline for the Graphic Design Concentrated Area of Study

- VISA 214 Computer Graphics/Desktop Publishing
- VISA 217 Graphic Design I
- VISA 317 Graphic Design II
- VISA 319 Publication Design
- VISA 417 Graphic Design III
- choose three electives from the following list
- VISA 211 The Art of Photography
- VISA 212 Painting I

209
VISA 213 Sculpture I
VISA 216 Printmaking I
VISA 233 Intermediate Drawing
VISA 292 Therapeutic Art Activities
VISA 312 Painting II
VISA 313 Sculpture II
VISA 316 Printmaking II
VISA 430 Art History Research
Total = 60 credit hours

Course Outline for the Fine Arts Concentrated Area of Study
VISA 292 Therapeutic Art Activities
VISA 233 Intermediate Drawing
VISA 430 Art History Research
choose four electives from the following list
*two courses must be sequential
VISA 211 The Art of Photography
VISA 212 Painting I
VISA 213 Sculpture I
VISA 214 Computer Graphics/Desktop Publishing
VISA 215 Ceramics I
VISA 216 Printmaking I
VISA 312 Painting II
VISA 313 Sculpture II
VISA 315 Ceramics II
VISA 316 Printmaking II
choose one elective from the following list
VISA 412 Painting III
VISA 413 Sculpture III
VISA 415 Ceramics III
VISA 416 Printmaking III
Total = 60 credit hours

Course Outline for the Art Education Concentrated Area of Study
The following program leads to licensure for teaching the Visual Arts in grades K-12 and is composed of 164 credit hours as follows:
Visual Arts Education Major Curriculum
EDUC 419 Content Area Reading
VISA 110 Introduction to Art
VISA 111 Basic Design
VISA 203 Basic Drawing
VISA 212 Painting I
VISA 213 Sculpture I
VISA 214 Computer Graphics/Desktop Publishing
VISA 215 Ceramics I
TUSCULUM COLLEGE 2003-2004

VISA 216 Printmaking I
VISA 304 Ancient through Renaissance Art
VISA 308 Baroque through 20th Century Art
VISA 327 Art Development in Elementary Grades
VISA 328 Art Development in Middle and Secondary Grades
VISA 400 Portfolio and Exhibition
choose one from the following list
VISA 312 Painting II
VISA 313 Sculpture II
VISA 315 Ceramics II
VISA 316 Printmaking II
Art Major total = 60 credit hours

Professional Education Curriculum
EDUC 200 History and Philosophy of Education
EDUC 320 Classroom Discipline and Management
EDUC 337 Assessment and Evaluation
EDUC 341 Learning Environments K-8
EDUC 342 Learning Environments K-12
EDUC 452 Seminar
EDUC 457 Student Teaching Mod/Comp K-12
SPED 101 Survey of the Regular and Special Population
Within the School Environment
Professional Education total = 60 credit hours

General Education Curriculum
CISC 100 Computer as a Tool
CISC 216 Computer as a Classroom Support System
ENGL 110 Composition and Rhetoric
ENGL 111 Composition, Research, and Rhetoric
EVSC 111 Environmental Science
HIST 101/2 The West and WWI (or WWII)
HIST 125 The People Shall Judge I
HIST 201/2 U.S. History I (or II)
HUMA 101 Our Lives in Community
MATH 102 College Algebra
MATH 215 Statistics
PSYC 101 Essentials of Psychology
PSYC 200 Developmental Psychology
PSYC 305 Educational Psychology
RELG 302 Jerusalem
SOCI 101 Principles and Social Institutions
General Education total = 64 credit hours
Program Total = 40 + 60 + 64 = 164 credit hours

Visual Arts Minor
VISA 110 Introduction to Art
VISA 203 Basic Drawing
Course Descriptions

VISA 110. INTRODUCTION TO ART
This course presents the vocabulary, terminology, history, and paradigm of the art world. Material covered includes principles and concepts used in the visual arts, visual communication and visual language, an examination of forms of expression through various media, and a survey view of art history. Competency: Writing. Offered every year.

VISA 111. BASIC DESIGN
This is an entry-level art foundation course. In this course students are presented with design problems along with a number of successful approaches that can be used to discover creative solutions to visual problems. The focus is on the manipulation of line, shape, value, color, light, and texture in 2-D space to express elementary principles of design. Competency: Critical Thinking. Offered every year.

VISA 121. COLOR THEORY
This course is an introduction to the principles of color theory as they relate to the visual arts. Students will be exposed to the additive/subtractive color system as it relates to mineral-based pigments. Various media will be used. Competency: Critical Analysis. Offered every year.

VISA 203. BASIC DRAWING
This course is designed for students who have had little or no previous drawing experience. Students will draw traditional subjects such as still life compositions, landscapes, and the human figure. Exercises and assignments will emphasize how to “see” rather than how to make. Competency: Critical Thinking. Offered every year.

VISA 211/MASS 211. THE ART OF PHOTOGRAPHY
An introduction to black and white photography, its basic methods, and darkroom techniques. The course will also include explanations of the different types of cameras, lenses, light, film, and photographic
Tusculum College 2003-2004

Chemicals. Students will be charged a $35.00 lab fee to defray costs of materials. Competency: Public Speaking. Offered every year.

VISA 212. PAINTING I
This course is designed for students with minimal painting experience. A variety of techniques and different working styles in oil paint will be covered. Traditional subjects including the human form will be explored. A studio fee will be charged. Prerequisites: none, but VISA 111 and VISA 121 will be very helpful. Competency: Critical Thinking. Offered every other year.

VISA 213. SCULPTURE I
This course is designed for students with no previous sculpture experience. It is an introduction to basic sculptural methods. Methods covered are additive, subtractive, manipulative, and substitutive material handling. A studio fee will be charged. Competency: Critical Thinking. Offered every other year.

VISA 214. COMPUTER GRAPHICS AND DESKTOP PUBLISHING
This course teaches the use of software programs to create illustrations, graphics, and lay-out designs using the computer as a creative tool. Students will be using scanners, printers, and digital cameras as well. A fee covering the cost of printer ink will be charged. Competency: Critical Thinking. Offered every other year.

VISA 215. CERAMICS I
This course is designed for students with little previous studio experience. Hand-built and wheel throwing techniques, glazing, and firing techniques are covered. A studio fee will be charged. Competency: Critical Thinking. Offered every other year.

VISA 216. PRINTMAKING I
This is the companion course to VISA 316. Two of four traditional printmaking methods will be taught, screen printing and lithography. The VISA 316 course will cover two additional printmaking methods. A studio fee will be charged. Prerequisites: none, but VISA 111 and VISA 121 are recommended. Competency: Critical Thinking. Offered every other year.

VISA 217. GRAPHIC DESIGN I
This is a beginning graphics course. Students produce work primarily by manipulating typographic elements that impact the design of 2-D space. Font families and styles are examined. Prerequisites: none, but VISA 111 and VISA 121 will be very helpful. Competency: Critical Thinking. Offered every year.
VISA 233. INTERMEDIATE DRAWING
This course is a continuation of the disciplined approach in VISA 203. Black and white media is emphasized. More complex pictorial and spatial problems are explored with more freedom for conceptual work and personal expression. Prerequisites: VISA 111 and VISA 203. Competency: Critical Analysis. Offered every other year.

VISA 292. THERAPEUTIC ART ACTIVITIES
Students help develop and participate in art-based activities aimed at increasing developmentally disabled adult’s verbal and social skills, eye/hand coordination, and manual dexterity. Activities are designed to foster interactive and collaborative solutions between students and the developmentally disabled. This course spans a full semester. Competencies: Ethics of Social Responsibility. Offered on demand.

VISA 304. ANCIENT THROUGH RENAISSANCE ART
This course is a survey of Western Art from prehistoric time through the 16th Century. It presents a chronology of art and cultural history as well some of the people and forces that shaped societies during this span of time. Competency: Writing. Offered every other year.

VISA 308. BAROQUE THROUGH TWENTIETH CENTURY ART
This course is a survey of Western Art from the 16th Century to the present. The artists, artwork, art movements that happened during this span of time are covered. Competency: Writing. Offered every other year.

VISA 311/MASS 311. PHOTOJOURNALISM
An intermediate-level photography course with an emphasis on photography as a medium of communication through content and technique. Students will be charged a $35.00 lab fee to defray costs of materials. Competency: Public Speaking. Prerequisites: MASS 211 or permission of instructor. Offered every other year.

VISA 312. PAINTING II
This course presents more advanced oil painting techniques. It allows students more freedom to explore their personal artistic esthetic while continuing to exercise the fundamentals of oil painting. A studio fee will be charged. Prerequisites: VISA 212. Competency: Critical Analysis. Offered every other year.

VISA 313. SCULPTURE II
This course encourages students to explore more in-depth 3-D design possibilities using various sculptural materials. Students are encouraged to explore a more complex interpretation of material and subject. A studio fee will be charged. Prerequisites: VISA 213. Competency:
Critical Analysis. Offered every other year.

VISA 315. CERAMICS II
Students are given the opportunity to further develop their pottery skills, building on what was presented in VISA 215. Advanced glazing techniques and alternative firing methods are presented. A studio fee will be charged. Prerequisites: VISA 215. Competency: Critical Analysis. Offered every other year.

VISA 316. PRINTMAKING II
This is the companion course to VISA 216. Etching and relief block printing will be taught. A studio fee will be charged. Prerequisites: none, but VISA 111 and VISA 121 are recommended. Competency: Critical Thinking. Offered every other year.

VISA 317. GRAPHIC DESIGN II
This is a design course covering graphic design, typography, and layout considerations using computers and software to find solutions. Projects stress a practical, creative process involving brochure and pamphlet design, poster and cover design, and other commercial related activities. A fee will be charged to cover the cost of printer ink. Prerequisites: VISA 217. Competency: Critical Analysis. Offered every other year.

VISA 319. PUBLICATION DESIGN
This course focuses on developing solutions to design and layout problems associated with the production of newspaper and magazine pages. Computer illustration is presented as well. A fee will be charged to cover the cost of printer ink. Prerequisites: VISA 111 and VISA 214, or permission of the instructor. Competency: Critical Thinking. Offered every other year.

VISA 327. ART DEVELOPMENT IN ELEMENTARY GRADES
This course is an introduction to various themes, media, techniques, curricula, and development of sequential lesson planning in the arts. Prerequisites: EDUC 200, VISA 111, or permission of the instructor. Competency: Writing. Offered on demand.

VISA 328. ART DEVELOPMENT IN MIDDLE AND SECONDARY GRADES
This course covers curriculum development in the arts and the use of media and techniques appropriate for middle and secondary grades. Prerequisites: EDUC 200, VISA 111, or permission of the instructor. Competency: Writing. Offered on demand.
TUSCULUM COLLEGE 2003-2004

VISA 400. PORTFOLIO AND EXHIBITION
This course is designed to teach students how to organize and present their professional credentials for art-related employment. Students must also organize and present an exhibition of their artwork in a public forum. This course spans a full semester. Prerequisites: must be a senior standing art-major during the last semester of class-work. Offered on demand.

VISA 412. PAINTING III
This course is offered for those students who are interested in using painting as their primary expressive medium. Personal vision and artistic esthetics are stressed. It is expected advanced students will supply their own materials. No studio fee will be charged. Prerequisites: VISA 312. Competency: Critical Thinking. Offered every other year.

VISA 413. SCULPTURE III
This is an advanced 3-D course that expects sculpture students to find a more complex interpretation of space, material, and subject. Personal expression is stressed. A sculpture materials fee will be charged. Prerequisites: VISA 313. Competency: Critical Thinking. Offered every other year.

VISA 415. CERAMICS III
Students will continue developing their skills as a potter. More complex work is expected. A strong focus will be on a student’s personal direction and creative expression using clay. A studio fee will be charged. Prerequisites: VISA 315. Competency: Critical Thinking. Offered every other year.

VISA 416. PRINTMAKING III
This course allows a student to choose any one of the four traditional printmaking techniques and explore more advanced techniques using that medium. Digital print technology will be explored and used to create mixed-method fine art prints. A studio fee will be charged. Prerequisites: VISA 216 and VISA 316. Competency: Critical Thinking. Offered every other year.

VISA 417. GRAPHIC DESIGN III
This is an advanced computer-based graphics course emphasizing real-world assignments. Class structure will more closely resemble on-the-job working situations in advertising or commercial graphics companies. A fee to cover the cost of printer ink will be charged. Prerequisites: VISA 317. Competency: Critical Thinking. Offered every year.

VISA 430. ART HISTORY RESEARCH
This course gives upper level students an opportunity to continue their
study of art history as well as other art-related subjects. Student meet with the instructor to define a topic, then to have their research monitored. At the conclusion of the course students must submit a research paper covering the topic outlined. Prerequisites: the successful completion of two 300 level VISA courses, approval from the Chair of the Department and the instructor. Offered on demand.

VISA 440. SPECIAL STUDIO PROBLEMS
This course is designed for art students who have taken all courses offered in a particular medium and want to continue with their work and exploration. Assignments will be independent studio projects designed by the student and approved by the instructor. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisites: Permission of Department chair and the instructor. Offered on demand.

VISA 451. GRAPHIC DESIGN INTERNSHIP
An off-campus working experience in a graphics or commercial art business specifically designed for graphics majors. A journal and paper is required of all student participants. Prerequisites: Senior standing with permission from Department Chair and the instructor. Competency: Self-Knowledge. Offered on demand.
Graduate and Professional Studies

In 1984, Tusculum College recognized the special needs of working adult students by developing the educational programs within Graduate and Professional Studies. Each program is comprised of accelerated courses with two intense evening meetings per week. These programs have gained a solid reputation in the region for their high academic standards and practical focus and have been studied nationally as models for adult education.

Four programs are offered:

• Gateway (for degree-seeking students completing general education core and/or elective requirements)
• Bachelor of Science in Organizational Management
• Master of Arts in Organizational Management
• Master of Arts in Education

(This degree is offered with concentrations in K-12 or adult education)

This section of the catalog first outlines policies and regulations applying to all four programs and then provides details of each program individually. Tuition, Fees, and Financial Aid information are found in the General Information section in the front of the catalog.
ACADEMIC POLICIES

Academic Schedule
The Tusculum College Graduate and Professional Studies Programs follow a non-traditional academic calendar. Students enroll in cohort groups year round. Courses in each program are offered sequentially, allowing students to study one subject at a time. Classes are held at times and in locations convenient to students.

Academic Advising
Both professional academic advisors and faculty advisors are charged with the responsibility of providing useful, pertinent information concerning many different areas within Tusculum College. Accordingly, advisors assume a significant educational role within the academic life of their students. The professional academic advisor provides each undergraduate student with guidance for developing an educational plan, selecting courses, and making referrals for assistance from other campus resources. The faculty advisor serves as a mentor for students in regard to professional opportunities and direction in the discipline. The faculty advisor visits each cohort group that they advise regularly and assists in fostering productive interpersonal relationships within the class and study groups. The professional and academic advisors work in concert to provide advising services that meet the needs of adult students. At the graduate level, the academic advisor is a member of the graduate faculty.

Course Load
Undergraduate students in Gateway and BSOM may not enroll in more than two courses concurrently. A Bachelor of Science student will be permitted to register for only one major course at any given time. On rare occasions, exceptions to this policy may be granted under special circumstances. The student must request such a waiver in writing and submit it to the professional academic advisor for approval.

Class Attendance
Classes are held one evening a week for four hours with the instructor. In addition, study group assignments require up to four hours of small-group work each week. Class attendance is mandatory and is recorded by the faculty member, who submits student attendance records to the administrative office. A grade of “F” is automatically assigned to any student who misses more than one third of a class. This is an institutional policy and is not left to the discretion of the faculty member. Individual faculty members often adopt more stringent attendance requirements as detailed in their syllabi and require any missed work to be made up. Students should realize that failure to
attend class or study group meetings may also impact financial aid. Refer to sections on “Financial Aid” and “Withdrawal” for further information.

**Class Representatives**

The main function of the class representative is to serve as liaison between the class and the Graduate and Professional Studies faculty, administration, and staff. Class representatives disseminate information to members of the class, such as course syllabi, announcements, and other communications. The class representative is the spokesperson for the class when the class wishes to convey information to members of the staff and faculty.

**Locations and Facilities**

The Greeneville campus and all off-site locations provide instructional support and educational services that meet the needs of adult students. In addition to the services and resources provided at each location, students have access to all resources (e.g., library, career counseling, tutoring) via the internet or by phone. Computers with internet access are available at each location to ensure access to these resources. The Morristown location and the Knoxville Regional Center have computer labs that are available to students and an extension of the Tate Library is housed at the Knoxville Regional Center.

**Computer Needs and Recommended Skills**

Students in the Professional Studies Program consistently use computers to complete assignments throughout the curricula. It is strongly recommended that students entering their respective programs be proficient in executing the following skills: (a) typing, (b) file management (open, save, delete, move, copy, create folders, save file in specified folder), (c) familiarity with windows (maximize, minimize, close), (d) using and installing software (open programs; use spell check; cut, copy, and paste within a document; insert graphic image; and, change font and font attributes), and (e) basic internet usage (navigate in browser, send and receive e-mail).

**Admission**

Applicants meeting the minimum requirements as stipulated for each Professional Studies program will be afforded regular admission. If one or more of the requirements is not met, provisional acceptance may be granted. Both undergraduate and graduate applicants are informed in their acceptance letter of the conditions that MUST be met in order to proceed in the program. Please refer to section on “Retention Standards” for further information regarding program continuation.
Transfer Credit

Transfer students must submit an official transcript for each post-secondary institution attended. An evaluation of transfer credit will be completed by the Registrar to determine which courses apply toward the student’s degree program (core requirements) and which will be counted as elective credit. Tusculum College will accept as transfer credit only those hours earned at a regionally accredited institution.

Tusculum College has articulation agreements with several institutions awarding associate’s degrees. Normally, core requirement deficiencies will be waived for students who have earned an associate’s degree, except for requirements in composition, speech, computer literacy, mathematics, and natural science. If any section of an articulation agreement differs from the Tusculum College Catalog, the articulation agreement will be used in determining transfer credit.

Tusculum may accept as transfer credit a maximum of thirty (30) semester hours of Pass “P” credit from one or more of the following: Advanced Placement Program (APP), correspondence courses, College Level Examination Program (CLEP), DANTES Subject Standardized Tests (DSST), and proficiency credit. Minimum scores as set by Tusculum College (following recommendations by the American Council on Education-ACE) must be earned in order to award credit. An official copy of CLEP and DANTES scores is required. Enrolled students are required to contact the Associate Registrar or the Director of Student Services for approval to request credit from one or more of the above. In some cases, credit from one or more of the above may be deemed a duplication of transcripted credit.

Veterans must submit a certified Veterans’ Form DD 214 showing an honorable discharge with at least six months’ service. Seven semester hours of physical education credit may be awarded. Those still serving in the military will be awarded the seven semester hours of physical education credit by submitting basic training documentation.

Grades of “D” or “F”

Transfer grades of “D” or “F” are treated in the same way as those earned in Tusculum College courses. Therefore, all transfer “D” grades are used as hours toward graduation, and all transfer “D” and “F” grades are used to compute the grade point average. Grades of “I” are considered as “F” for transfer credit.

 Graduate Test Scores

An official copy of one or more of the following must be submitted for admission to a graduate program. For graduate degree programs in education, Tusculum College accepts the National Teachers Examination (NTE) or Praxis II (or a valid teaching license), Graduate Record Examination (GRE), and the Miller Analogies Test (MAT). For man-
agement degree programs, the College accepts the Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT), GRE, and MAT.

If none of the above is available, one of the following is acceptable:
(a) the candidate’s official copy of the test scores
(b) an official transcript bearing test scores
(c) a photocopy of test scores with a supporting affidavit by the student that official scores are no longer available (affidavit form provided by Tusculum College).

Admission of Special Students

Students who are not candidates for degrees from Tusculum College but are interested in attending classes will be placed in one of these three categories:

1. Transient Students: Students currently matriculating at another college who are in good standing may want to enroll as transient students. The normal application procedure should be followed, but in place of the transcript, a letter from the chief academic officer or registrar of the student’s institution must be sent to the Admissions Office giving special approval for the student to attend Tusculum College and specifying which courses may be taken. At the request of the student, a transcript will be sent to his/her college at the end of the enrollment at Tusculum. Enrollment in this status is for a limited period, usually not exceeding one semester.

2. Part-time Students: Tusculum College will admit students who do not wish to become regular students or candidates for degrees but who desire to enroll in one or more courses. Students seeking course credit to qualify for admission to undergraduate or graduate programs may be enrolled as special students. Those students are required to submit an application and appropriate transcripts before being admitted to class.

3. Auditors: An auditor is one who attends classes and is required to participate in classroom discussions, submit work required of other students, and take examinations, but is not assigned a grade. Individuals who wish to audit one or more courses should submit an application at least two weeks before the course begins.

International Students

The review procedure for international students is the same as that required of all students. In addition, an international student applicant must complete an international student application and fulfill the following requirements:

1. An international student must take the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) and have a record of the results sent to Tusculum College. A minimum score of 550 is required on this test. This test is administered in the United States and abroad by the College Entrance Examination Board, Box 592, Princeton, New Jersey 08540. The
score must be sent to Tusculum College from the College Entrance Examination Board.

2. If the TOEFL is not taken, then an international student may complete the American Language Academy course level V and be admitted upon the recommendation of the director of that program located in the United States. The same applies for a student who enters a program of the English Language School, which has centers throughout the country as well. Tusculum requires that a student graduating from an ELS program must have completed Level 108 before being considered for full-time admission.

3. An international student must complete and return to the College the “Certification of Finances” form. This form will be supplied by Tusculum College and must be completed in conjunction with the student’s bank or similar financial institution.

It is important that all financial arrangements be confirmed before the student arrives at Tusculum. If the international student is accepted, the College will issue an I-20 form which will expedite securing a student visa.

Readmission

A readmission application is required when an accepted student (1) does not begin the designated program within 12 months of acceptance, (2) has withdrawn from the program, (3) has not been enrolled within the past six months, or (4) has enrolled in another institution since either acceptance or attendance at Tusculum. Readmission requires both academic and financial good standing. Applicants will be notified regarding the arrangements needed to begin or continue coursework at Tusculum College. Students who are readmitted are subject to the current program requirements regardless of the date of their original enrollment.

Retention Standards

Undergraduate students must make continued academic progress toward the cumulative GPA of 2.00 required for graduation. Graduate students must make continued academic progress toward the cumulative GPA of 3.00 required for graduation. Students will also be placed in one or more of the following categories based on grades received:

Undergraduate

Academic Warning. Students whose cumulative GPA is 2.00 or above but receive a grade below “C” in the Gateway program are notified that they are failing to meet retention standards but that no disciplinary action is being taken at this time.

Academic Probation. Students must make continued academic progress toward the cumulative GPA of 2.00 required for graduation. Gateway students are placed on academic probation when their cu-
Cumulative GPA falls below 2.00. BSOM students are placed on academic probation when their cumulative GPA falls below 2.00 or if they earn a grade below “C” in the management major courses.

Academic Suspension. Undergraduate students are academically suspended if they earn a grade below “C” during a period of academic probation. Students are also subject to academic suspension if they have two grades of “D”, “F”, and/or “I” or concurrent grades of “D”, “F”, and/or “I” recorded on their transcripts. To be considered for readmission a cumulative GPA of 2.00 and a re-application are required. BSOM students will be academically suspended for a period of six months if they earn a second grade below “C” in the management major courses. In such cases repeating one or both of these courses is required. A re-application is necessary in order to be considered for readmission to Tusculum College.

Academic Dismissal. Any student subject to academic suspension the second time is subject to academic dismissal. Dismissal is ordinarily a final revocation of eligibility to return to Tusculum College. Students found guilty of plagiarism and falsification of documents and/or who fail to adhere to Tusculum College’s behavior policies are subject to academic dismissal.

Graduate

Academic Probation. Students must maintain the cumulative GPA of 3.00 required for graduation. Graduate students are placed on academic probation if their GPA falls below 3.00. Academic probation also occurs when a student receives a grade of “C” for any required courses. A grade of “C” places the student on academic probation for the completion of the program.

Academic Suspension. Two grades of “I” result in the suspension of the student from classes until one of the incomplete grades has been satisfactorily removed. A student who receives a combination of a grade of “C” and an “I” on an academic record will be suspended from classes for a period of six months. Any student receiving a second grade of “C” or a single grade of “D+” or below will also be academically suspended. To be readmitted after the waiting period, a student must submit a written request to the Graduate Committee explaining academic deficiencies and reasons why the student should be considered for readmission.

Academic Dismissal. Any student subject to academic suspension the second time is subject to academic dismissal. Dismissal is ordinarily a final revocation of eligibility to return to Tusculum College. Students found guilty of plagiarism and falsification of documents and/or who fail to adhere to Tusculum College’s behavior policies are subject to academic dismissal.
Withdrawal

A student who must withdraw from any program is required to notify the College in writing and provide information concerning the withdrawal. Failure to notify the Professional Studies Office of intention to withdraw may result in charges for the course being placed on the student’s account. A grade of “F” will be placed on the permanent record if the student fails to withdraw before the end of a course.

Plagiarism and Falsification of Documents

Plagiarism is a form of academic dishonesty. It consists of knowingly presenting in writing or in speech the intellectual or creative work of others as if it were one’s own. This includes:

1) Failing to identify direct or word-for-word quotations by use of appropriate symbols and reference to the source
2) Restating in one’s own words the work (ideas, conclusions, words) of another without reference to the source
3) Presenting as one’s own the creative work (for instance, music or photographs) of another without proper acknowledgement

Besides plagiarism other forms of academic dishonesty include the following:

4) Submitting the same work in two or more courses without significant modifications or expansion and without the approval of the instructors involved
5) Submitting purchased, borrowed, copied or specially commissioned work as if it were one’s own
6) Knowingly permitting others to submit one’s own work under their names
7) Copying the work of others during an examination or other academic exercise
8) Knowingly allowing others to copy one’s own work during an examination or other academic exercise
9) Using “cheat sheets” or any other unauthorized form of assistance during an exam, quiz or other academic exercise

NOTE: AUTHORIZED HELP is encouraged and includes:
• attendance at help sessions
• tutoring received with the instructor’s knowledge (responsible tutoring does not provide answers to specific assignments but focuses on general principles, concepts, rules, and information, as well as on skills development)

10) Manipulating or fabricating data to support erroneous conclusions.

The effect of cheating within a community is to destroy the environment of honesty and trust on which the community depends. A dishonest performance diminishes the achievement of those who have worked hard and demonstrated real mastery of a subject. For this reason, students are encouraged to confront peers who violate the stan-
standard of honesty by any form of cheating or plagiarism and, if necessary, to report their behavior to an appropriate authority (instructor, director or authorized college agency or body).

**Degrees with Distinction**

Degrees with distinction are granted to Bachelor of Science students for outstanding academic performance. All collegiate level work, including transfer credit, will be used to determine the required average. The grade point averages required for these degrees are as follows: cum laude, 3.50; magna cum laude, 3.75; summa cum laude, 3.95. Degrees with distinction are not granted to graduate students. Graduate students who complete the program with a 4.00 grade point average wear the Tusculum cord at commencement.

**The Graduate and Professional Studies Competency Program**

The purpose of the Competency Program is to ensure that Tusculum College students develop evidence and confidence that they possess the skills, knowledge, values, and qualities of character they need as productive, successful citizens. As they work in their courses to achieve the criteria of the competencies, students become aware of their own strengths and areas needing improvement. The Competency Program specifies levels of achievement in areas important for effective functioning at Tusculum College and in professional, public, and private life.

At the undergraduate level, the program focuses on enhancing the students’ Foundational Competencies. The Foundational Competencies are: Writing, Analytical Reading, Public Speaking, Critical Analysis, Mathematics, Computer Literacy, Self-Knowledge, Civility, and Ethics of Social Responsibility.

At the graduate level, the program focuses on the Advanced Competencies. The Advanced Competencies are: Critical Thinking, Synthesis of Information, Problem Solving, Ethical Decision Making, and Data Analysis and Interpretation.

Additional information concerning the assessment of competencies is provided in the Graduate and Professional Studies Student Handbook and Research Guide.

**The Research Project**

All Tusculum College graduate students must complete a research project. All master’s students must conduct an applied research study of a relevant topic in the field that meets the standards established for each program. The final research report must be submitted to the Research Center for institutional review and must be accepted in order for the student to be eligible for graduation. The student must also formally present the research report to a scholarly audience and be prepared to field questions concerning the study.
Conducting the research project strengthens the Advanced Competencies identified by the College as essential qualities that graduates in their respective programs must possess. The research project also provides a conduit for service learning in that each student must complete a project that will contribute valuable information to organizational personnel. Conducting the research study also promotes the ability of all graduates to test theories through applied research in order to meet both personal and professional decision-making needs. Successful completion of the research project and formal presentation of the research report provide the culminating experiences for students to demonstrate that they have accomplished the goals and objectives set forth for each course, each program and, thus, the mission of the College.

Specific information concerning the Research Project may be found in the Tusculum College Graduate and Professional Studies Student Handbook and Research Guide.

**Grading Procedures**

Undergraduate Coursework is evaluated in the following terms:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Quality Points Assigned</th>
<th>Interpretation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>4.0 per semester hour</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-</td>
<td>3.7 per semester hour</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B+</td>
<td>3.5 per semester hour</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>3.0 per semester hour</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-</td>
<td>2.7 per semester hour</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C+</td>
<td>2.5 per semester hour</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>2.0 per semester hour</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-</td>
<td>1.7 per semester hour</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D+</td>
<td>1.5 per semester hour</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>1.0 per semester hour</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>0.0 per semester hour</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>No points applied</td>
<td>Incomplete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IP</td>
<td>No points applied</td>
<td>In progress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>No points applied</td>
<td>Passing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>No points applied</td>
<td>Administrative withdrawal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WP</td>
<td>No points applied</td>
<td>Withdraw-passing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WF</td>
<td>No points applied</td>
<td>Withdraw-failing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AU</td>
<td>No points applied</td>
<td>Audit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Undergraduate Grading Scale**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Interpretation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>93-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-</td>
<td>90-92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B+</td>
<td>87-89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>83-86</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Students who fail to complete all course requirements during the course schedule due to crisis circumstances may petition in writing to their instructor for the grade of “I” (Incomplete). However, the assignment of an “I” is, finally, the instructor’s decision. If at the end of 30 days from the final meeting date of the course the student has failed to complete all course requirements, the grade of “I” will become “F,” and the student will be required to repeat the course at his/her own expense. In the case of extreme hardship, the student may petition in writing to the Dean for an additional 30-day extension (request must be received by said office prior to the expiration of the first extension). An extension will only be granted when the student demonstrates that some progress has been made since the first “I” was granted. In no case, however, will the total time allowed for removal of the grade “I” be greater than 60 days from the last meeting date of the course in question. “IP” (In Progress) grades can be assigned only in the research course sequence. “IP” grades allow students to continue work on the research project after a course ends. The time limits on “I” grades apply to “IP” grades as well. The Director of Research and Assessment may be petitioned in writing for an extension beyond 30 days. “IP” grades are not, however, used when considering academic suspension.

Grade Appeals

When appealing a grade, a student must first send a written appeal to the instructor of the course accompanied by reasons for the appeal and the documentation providing evidence to support a grade appeal within 30 days of the last date of the course. The instructor must re-
spond in writing within 30 days after the receipt of the appeal. If, after receiving the instructor’s written response, a student wishes to continue an appeal, he/she must send the original materials presented to the instructor, the written response from the instructor, and a new appeal to the regional Department Chair or Coordinator of the program in which the student is enrolled. If the instructor is also the Department Chair or Coordinator, the new appeal is submitted to the Director of the School. If deemed appropriate, the appeal will be forwarded to the Admissions and Standards Committee or the Graduate Committee. The course instructor and these committees are the only two institutional bodies that may change a grade. The decision of either of these committees is final.

Grade Report
At the end of each course, the instructor submits grades for each student. Grades are recorded and mailed to students from the Registrar’s Office — usually within five to seven working days.

Transcripts
The student’s official transcript is prepared by Tusculum College. The transcript lists the courses, grades, credits and dates of instruction for each course. Requests for transcripts of coursework at Tusculum College must conform to the Family Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, which states that all transcript requests must be submitted in writing and be signed by the student.

Transcripts for Portfolio
Students in need of unofficial copies of transcripts from other institutions for “Portfolio Use Only” must submit a written request to the Office of Student Records.

Repeating Courses
Students may repeat courses. All attempts will be recorded on the permanent record along with the grade received. For all repeated courses, only the last attempt will be used for determining grade point average and hours completed for graduation. An “R” will be placed on the transcript by all courses which have been repeated.

Program Completion
Students who have completed program requirements but have not yet met all graduation requirements should contact their professional academic adviser for information.

Tuition, Fees, and Library Services
See information under “General Information” at the beginning of the catalog.
THE GATEWAY PROGRAM

Tusculum College was among the first among East Tennessee colleges to make available liberal arts courses in a program designed for the working adult. This program accommodates those who have previous college credit as well as those who have never attended college. Students enrolled in the Gateway curriculum are degree-seeking since they are classified as freshmen and sophomore students completing general education core requirements and/or elective credit courses to be applied to the Bachelor of Science in Organizational Management program.

Gateway classes are taught by faculty of Tusculum College who have academic and practical backgrounds in their respective disciplines.

General Objectives
The general objectives of the Gateway Program are as follows:
1. To introduce students to the liberal arts
2. To provide the basis for continued intellectual growth
3. To develop the student’s ability to apply broad general knowledge to concrete practical problems
4. To extend opportunities for professional growth
5. To develop the Foundational Competencies

Students are counseled regarding which courses they need to take in the Gateway curriculum by the professional academic advisers. Students already enrolled in another program may elect to enroll in individual specific Gateway courses they need, without registering for the entire Gateway semester.

Admission Requirements and Procedures
New students (those with fewer than 12 semester hours of college credit) must satisfy 3 of the following 5 criteria:
1. Evidence of two years’ work experience
2. High school (and college, if applicable) grade-point average of 2.0 or higher
3. Rank in the upper one-half of high school graduating class
4. Composite score of 800 on the SAT or 18 on the ACT
5. Recommendations from two persons qualified to judge the applicant’s potential for success in college work

*Students for whom English is a second language must furnish a score of 550 or greater on the TOEFL examination taken within the last five years

Transfer students (those with more than 12 semester hours of col-
lege credit) must meet the following requirements:

1. A cumulative grade-point average of 2.0 or higher from an accredited college or university
2. Recommendations from two persons qualified to judge the applicant’s potential for success in college work

Applicants not meeting the minimum requirements for regular admission may be granted acceptance under academic probation or special student status.

**Admissions Procedures**

1. Submit a completed application detailing work experience
2. Submit official (sealed) transcripts of all academic (high school and/or college) coursework or GED scores
3. Submit official SAT or ACT scores if applicable
4. Submit recommendations
5. Students for whom English is a second language must furnish a score of 550 or greater on the TOEFL examination within the last five years

**Academic Fresh Start**

Academic Fresh Start is a plan of academic forgiveness provided for students who have not attended college for at least 4 years. This plan allows the calculation of grade point average (GPA) and credit hours toward graduation to be based only on work completed after returning to college. All prior college credit will be forfeited.

**Student Requirements**

- Separation from all collegiate institutions for at least 4 calendar years
- At the time of admission as a degree-seeking student, submission of a formal application for admission
- Description of an academic plan
- After acceptance, a student must complete at least 15 semester hours of earned degree course work with a minimum grade point average of 2.00 for all work attempted

**Terms of Academic Fresh Start**

1. The student may be granted the Academic Fresh Start only once.
2. The student’s permanent record will remain a record of all work; however, the student will forfeit the use for degree or certification purposes of all college or university degree credit earned prior to the four-year separation upon granting of Fresh Start status. Previously satisfied placement test requirements will not be forfeited.
3. The student’s transcript will note that the Fresh Start was made and the date of the Fresh Start. The record will also carry the notation “GPA and credit totals are based only on the work beginning with the date of the Fresh Start.”

**SAMPLE COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**

**ORIENTATION TO TUSCULUM COLLEGE.** no credit.
Designed to orient students into the Tusculum College Graduate and Professional Studies program.

**OREN 100. INTRODUCTION TO THE ACADEMIC ARTS.** 2 semester hours.
This course is designed specifically for the adult returning student and includes reading/scanning skills, note taking, time and stress management, and test preparation skills. Competency: Self-Knowledge.

**RHET 101. RHETORICAL STUDIES I.** 4 semester hours.
Intensive practice in the oral and written organization and presentation of ideas, with emphasis on diction, standard grammar, and sentence structure. Competency: Writing.

**RHET 102. RHETORICAL STUDIES II.** 2 semester hours.
Includes interpersonal relations and presentation skills in such settings as small groups, classrooms, business meetings, community forums, and political arenas. Competency: Public Speaking.

**RHET 103. RHETORICAL STUDIES III.** 4 semester hours.
Locating, organizing, and synthesizing information and ideas; oral and written techniques of exposition and persuasion. Competency: Writing.

**COURSES IN THE SOCIAL SCIENCES.** 12 semester hours with two disciplines required.
Competency varies by course. Course selections may include psychology or sociology-related topics designed to introduce the student to the foundations of human growth and development of human social life. Other possible selections are history-related topics to introduce the student to some aspect of the past and its influence on the present and future. Courses are chosen from either the Tusculum College catalog or a listing of approved courses designed for the Gateway program.

**MATH 101. BASIC MATHEMATICS.** 4 semester hours.
Develops an interest in mathematics and provides the basic tools for further study. Includes a study and review of the basic algebraic skills
of mathematics in preparation for more advanced algebraic study. Competency: Mathematics.

MATH 102. COLLEGE ALGEBRA. 4 semester hours.
College algebra, including polynomial, exponential, and logarithmic functions, with applications to business and natural, physical, and social sciences. Competency: Mathematics.

SCIENCE COURSE. 4 semester hours.
Introduces the student to the interrelationship of systems in nature. Courses are chosen from either the Tusculum College catalog or a listing of approved courses designed for the Gateway Program. Competency: Critical Analysis.

COURSES IN ARTS AND HUMANITIES. 6 semester hours with 2 disciplines represented.
A course in art or music to develop a personal aesthetic response to the world. A course in literature or religion to cultivate a sensitivity to problems of the human condition through literary works or religious texts. Courses are chosen from either the Tusculum College catalog or a listing of approved courses designed for the Gateway Program. Competency varies by course.

PHED 101. PHYSICAL FITNESS AND HEALTH. 2 semester hours.
Gives the adult student a cognitive understanding of the principles underlying physical fitness development and maintenance. Competency: Self-Knowledge.

INTRODUCTORY COURSES IN BUSINESS OR MANAGEMENT (electives).
Introductory courses in business or management. Courses are chosen from either the Tusculum College catalog or a listing of approved courses designed for the Gateway Program. Competency varies by course.

Bachelor of Science Degree

General Information
Tusculum College understands the special requirements of adults who are interested in receiving a bachelor’s degree but must also continue meeting their personal and professional commitments. The Bachelor of Science in Organizational Management (BSOM) is designed for upper division adult students who have acquired learning through career experiences, professional or military schools, college or university courses, and professional training. College-level learning gained through experience is evaluated through the Research and Assessment
Center and the credit awarded can be applied toward the bachelor’s degree. The courses in the program relate theory to practice. Instructional methods include lectures, case studies, simulations, small-group projects, and applied research. Courses are taught by Tusculum College faculty with academic and practical backgrounds in their respective disciplines.

**General Objectives**

The general objectives of Tusculum College’s bachelor’s degrees are as follows:

1. To extend educational opportunities to people whose occupations, family responsibilities, or personal preferences do not permit them to spend major blocks of time in residence on a campus.
2. To provide students with a comprehensive, yet practical, education through an intensive curriculum which draws on resources, theories, and knowledge of all relevant disciplines in order to enable students to study, analyze, and evaluate problems from a broad perspective.
3. To provide students the background needed for a variety of professional careers and to extend the range and nature of available careers.
4. To further develop the qualities of civic virtue necessary for effective citizenship in local, national, and global communities.

The Bachelor of Science program requires satisfactory completion of college work which must include the general education requirements (Core). One hundred and twenty-eight semester hours are required for completion of the Bachelor of Science degree program. In order to graduate, a student must earn a minimum grade point average of 2.00, or an overall “C” for all courses taken. A maximum of one “D” is allowed in the major. At the conclusion of the program, students must have completed the following:

1. A total of 128 semester credits with a minimum of 2.00 grade point average.
2. A core of 36 general education credit hours.
3. The completion of the professional preparation core (courses may be used to satisfy general core hours).
4. The completion of all courses required in the Tusculum College B.S. curriculum sequence, with an acceptable GPA in the major.
5. Payment of all tuition and fees.

Students who have completed all requirements are eligible to participate in graduation exercises. A letter of completion can be requested when all work is completed and all graduation requirements are met and approved. All graduates are expected to participate in the commencement exercises of the College.
Classification of Students

For administrative purposes, the following criteria are used in determining the class in which a student is placed:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit Hours Earned</th>
<th>Class</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 - 28</td>
<td>Freshman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29 - 60</td>
<td>Sophomore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61 - 91</td>
<td>Junior</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92 or more</td>
<td>Senior</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

General Education Requirements (Core)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject Area</th>
<th>Credit hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Composition (Comp. I and Comp. II required)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer literacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creative arts and humanities (any 2 areas)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(English, foreign language, literature, art,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>music, religious studies, philosophy,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>humanities, mass media)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural science and mathematics</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1 course each, mathematics must be at least</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the level of college algebra)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social science (any 2 Areas)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(economics, history, psychology, sociology,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>geography, anthropology, political science)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech or drama</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical education or health</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The remaining credits may be earned through the following options:
1. Documented prior learning experience portfolio
2. CLEP and/or DANTES examinations
3. Traditional courses taken at regionally accredited colleges and universities
4. Correspondence courses from regionally accredited colleges and universities
5. Tusculum College Gateway Program

Credit for Prior College-Level Learning

Assessment of Prior Learning

Tusculum College is among more than 500 colleges and universities that assess students’ prior learning for credit toward an undergraduate degree. The Council for the Advancement of Experiential Learning (CAEL), an educational association founded in 1974 to promote the acceptance of awarding college credit for experiential learning, has led the way in developing and implementing assessment techniques. Tusculum College uses the guidelines developed by CAEL. Students may earn up to 32 semester credit hours through the portfolio.

The student-prepared prior learning portfolio is the most commonly accepted method used to evaluate prior learning. These portfolios are
a collection of narratives and documentation that articulate a student’s
dividually relevant, non-college learning. These include written
materials, tape recordings, films, slides, projects, and other documen-
tation of college-level learning. Portfolios can vary greatly in content,
but in their preparation, all students assume the responsibility for self-
analysis, preparation, and presentation; and the preparation is itself a
learning experience. In preparing the portfolio, the student must pause
and recollect a history of learning and growth in order to develop a
meaningful learning autobiography.

At Tusculum College, the purpose of the portfolio is twofold:

1. The portfolio enables Tusculum College to evaluate and assign
college credit for a student’s college level learning. The amount of credit
granted depends on the quality of the learning experience and the thor-
oughness of the presentation. No grades are assigned; credit is either
awarded or denied.

2. The portfolio represents a learning activity that helps integrate
prior learning experiences with the student’s educational and profes-
sional objectives.

**Description of Prior Learning Portfolio**

The student develops the portfolio with the assistance of a faculty
member. The faculty member facilitates group and individual activi-
ties and serves as an important checkpoint in ensuring portfolio qual-
ity. Specifically, the faculty member is responsible for ensuring that all
portfolios forwarded to the Research and Assessment Center meet col-
lege level standards. The faculty member does not participate in the
determination of the credit. All portfolio evaluation is done by trained
assessors whose knowledge and experience qualify them to evaluate
learning gained through experience.

The portfolio is divided into six separate sections which include:

1. The data sheet: an outline of personal, educational, military, and
employment background.

2. Transcripts: a record of all colleges and universities attended.

3. Military schools/courses/ratings: Students with military service
may petition for credit for military schools and courses, occupational
ratings, and commissions through the portfolio. The College uses the
American Council of Education’s “Guide to the Evaluation of Educa-
tional Experiences in the Armed Services” to determine credit awards.

4. Professional schools and courses: Students who have extensive
professional training may be awarded credit from this section of the
portfolio. This section includes business and technical schools, work-
shops, and seminars which were attended as a result of the student’s
job. Verification of completion, length of course in contact hours, and
course descriptions are required to document professional training.
Credit is awarded on the basis of equivalent college-level course con-
tent and/or length of course in contact hours.

5. Autobiography: Students write an autobiography that describes
the significant personal and professional experiences that have contributed to their growth and development.

6. College-level learning gained through experience: Students write essays that articulate both experience and learning outcomes comparable to those of specific college courses. Essays usually focus on a particular area of knowledge or skill. Students are encouraged to petition not only for professional learning experience, but also for college-level learning experiences associated with family and community. Each petition for credit includes a student narrative and appropriate documentation in evidence of learning. Credit is awarded on the basis of how well the student demonstrates college-level learning.

**Portfolio Deadlines and Extensions**

The portfolio is written and compiled during the early part of the undergraduate program. Students are eligible to enroll in MGMT 300B Orientation to Experiential Learning after they have complete RHET 101 and 103 or equivalent. The next course in Portfolio is MGMT 315 which focuses on organizing the contents of the portfolio documents. The third and final Portfolio class is MGMT 316. After “Experiential Learning Validation” (MGMT 316) the portfolio is ready for its initial evaluation at the Assessment Center of Tusculum College on the main campus.

Students submitting full portfolios (five essays) have two opportunities to submit additional material after the initial evaluation of the portfolio. A letter sent to each student after the initial evaluation of the portfolio includes a deadline for submission of additional material. If material is not submitted by the stated deadline date, the second opportunity to submit material is forfeited.

**Portfolio Fees**

The portfolio submission fee must be paid prior to submission of the portfolio for evaluation. The assessment fee is per credit hour requested and is billed after each assessment. It is due within 30 days of the invoice date. Credit will not be placed on the transcript until payment is made.

**Privacy of the Portfolio**

The portfolio will be viewed only by those who have an official reason for doing so: the assessment staff, faculty evaluators, and accrediting association members. Any data from portfolios that may be made public will be generalized and will in no way be attributed to an individual unless the individual has given a signed authorization. Students are advised not to include in the portfolio any material that will violate the legal and moral rights to privacy of other individuals.

Students transferring eight or more hours of experiential learning credit earned at other institutions may not submit a Tusculum portfolio for credit. To avoid duplication of credit, Tusculum College will not accept credit for experiential learning granted by any other college or university after a student has enrolled at Tusculum.
Portfolio Course Sequence

MGMT 300B. ORIENTATION TO EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING. No credit. Attendance required. Failure to attend means that a student cannot submit a portfolio! This course will provide students with an overview and explanation of the basic requirements of the Experiential Learning/Portfolio process and specifically how to write an autobiography and Life Experience Essay. The course stresses Tusculum College and the American Council on Education guidelines for assessment of prior learning experiences.

MGMT 315. EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING VALIDATION. No credit. A non-credit course designed to assist students in the preparation of experiential learning materials to be evaluated for credit. The course stresses Tusculum College and the American Council on Education guidelines for assessment of experiential learning experiences for credit.

MGMT 316. EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING VALIDATION. No credit. A non-credit course designed to assist students in the preparation of experiential learning materials to be evaluated for credit. The course stresses Tusculum College and the American Council on Education guidelines for assessment of experiential learning experiences for credit.
Admission Requirements and Procedures

Decisions for admission are based on (a) previous academic records, (b) meaningful work experience, and (c) recommendations of individuals qualified to judge the student’s potential for college work. Tusculum College seeks students who are mature and highly motivated.

Admissions Criteria

Applicants for the BSOM program must meet the following requirements:

1. Possess an overall grade-point average of 2.0 on a 4.0 scale
2. Possess the equivalent of at least 54 semester hours or an associate’s degree from a regionally accredited college or university
3. Have satisfactorily completed: (1) English Composition I and II, (2) Speech, and (3) College Algebra or a higher-level mathematics course (or passed the MATH 102 final examination)
4. Submit recommendations from two persons qualified to judge the applicant’s potential for success with college-level work
5. Students for whom English is a second language must furnish a score of 550 of greater on the TOEFL examination taken within the last five years

Applicants not meeting the minimum requirements for regular admission may be granted acceptance under academic probation or special student status.

Admissions Procedures

1. Submit a completed application detailing work experience
2. Submit official (sealed) transcripts of all college coursework
3. Submit recommendations
4. Students for whom English is a second language must furnish an official TOEFL score from within the last five years

Description and Degree Completion Requirements

The curriculum is designed to enable graduates to deal effectively with an increasingly complex world environment. The program stresses skill development in the areas of interdisciplinary management, decision making, communication, organizational behavior, research, and problem solving. Each student completes the professional preparation core prior to entering the major courses. This undergraduate major consists of a 38 credit-hour course requirement. Completion of the
courses fulfills the minimum requirement for the major. Courses should be completed in the order recommended by Tusculum College as listed below. Tusculum College reserves the right to modify the curriculum as necessary.

A maximum time limit of five years will be allowed for the completion of the major program from initial enrollment in the first course following acceptance. Students who leave the program for any reason and re-enroll must meet all requirements in effect at the time of re-enrollment.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

Professional Preparation Core

ENGL 233. Writing in Organizations. 4 credit hours.
A course emphasizing the development and application of writing and speaking techniques within the organization. Competency: Writing.

SOSC 211. Organization & Evaluation of Information. 2 credit hours.
A basic skills course that addresses the location, evaluation, and preparation of a literature review in APA style. Students will develop proficiency in the use of library resources, including the direction in use of various databases. Competency: Analytical Reading.

SOSC 215. Analysis & Interpretation of Information. 4 credit hours.
The study of sampling and data collection methods, including understanding and applying statistical tools. Focus is on interpretation and presentation of statistical findings. Competency: Critical Analysis.

RELG 232. The Judeo/Christian Tradition and the Modern World. 4 credit hours.
This course examines the root and significant features of the Judeo-Christian tradition based on Jesus and his teachings in their historical setting, and will develop an understanding of the relationship between the principal teachings of this tradition and individual and societal patterns of action. This study will provide a basis for careful reflection about ethical issues and justice in the modern world. Competency: Ethics of Social Responsibility.

Major Courses

MGMT 302. Principles of Management. 4 credit hours.
This course is an introduction to management, with emphasis on problem solving and decision making in complex organizations. A behavioral science approach is used in examining management problems
created by the interaction of individuals and organizations. This course also explores motivation and leadership in individual and group behavior. Competency: Analytical Reading.

MGMT 330. Human Resource Management. 4 credit hours. The study of recruitment, selection, and training of personnel for organizations in private and public sectors. This course explores employee relations and collective bargaining, as well as the major laws that govern employment. Competency: Analytical Reading.

MGMT 350. Special Topics in Leadership. 4 credit hours. An in-depth examination of leadership topics such as bringing about cultural change; self-managed work environments; conceptual and visionary thinking and analysis; and the impact and use of technology. Competency: Ethics of Social Responsibility.

MGMT 325. Economic Environment. 6 credit hours. An exploration of micro-, macro-, and international economic concepts and issues, as they apply to decision making in private and public sector organizations. Competency: Critical Analysis.

MGMT 431. Principles of Marketing. 4 credit hours. This course will focus on the basic principles, concepts, and terminology of marketing, as they pertain to marketing planning, management and problem solving. Competency: Public Speaking.


EVAL 300. Assessment I.


BUSN 403. Business Law and Ethics. 4 credit hours. Contracts and agency, rights, obligations and relationship of the agent, principal, and third party conveyances and mortgages of real property, and negotiable instruments. Also includes study of computer law and data security and ethics. Competency: Civility.
EVAL 400. Assessment II.

TUSCULUM COLLEGE 2003-2004

MASTER OF ARTS DEGREES

General Information

Tusculum College understands the needs of working adults who are interested in pursuing the concentrated educational enrichment represented by a graduate degree, but who must also continue to meet personal and professional commitments. The College offers two graduate degrees: The Master of Arts in Organizational Management (MAOM) and the Master of Arts in Education (MAED). Classes are taught by Tusculum College faculty with academic and practical backgrounds in their respective disciplines. A maximum time limit of five years will be allowed for the completion of the program. Students who leave the program for any reason and re-enroll must meet all requirements in effect at the time of re-enrollment.

General Objectives

1. To provide the essential graduate level experience students need to enhance their professional careers
2. To enable the graduate to utilize interpersonal, group, and negotiating skills to work successfully with others in an organizational or academic context
3. To provide the graduate with the ability to recognize and solve problems in the management or educational field through ethical decision making
4. To enhance the ability of graduates to exercise and model the qualities of civic virtue necessary for effective citizenship in local, national, and global communities.

Admission Requirements and Procedures

Decisions for admission are made by the Graduate Committee and are based on previous academic records, performance on recognized examinations, work experience, an acceptable written explanation of desire to enter the program, and recommendations of individuals qualified to judge the student’s potential for graduate college work. Tusculum seeks students who are mature and highly motivated.

Applicants should complete or satisfy the following admission requirements and procedures to achieve candidacy status:

1. Complete an application.
2. Hold a bachelor’s degree from a regionally accredited college or university.
3. Possess a minimum 2.75 GPA attained in the last 60 hours of course work
4. Submit a satisfactory graduate admission test score on one of these tests:
   - Graduate Record Examination (GRE) total score of 1050
Miller Analogies Test (MAT) Score of 37
Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT) Score of 480
For MAED applicants, one of the above test scores or possess either
a valid teaching license or a passing score on the general test of the
National Teacher’s Exam (NTE) / PRAXIS II.
5. Submit a resume which reflects at least 3 years of:
   — work and/or training experience for MAED Adult Education
curriculum
   — supervisory/managerial experience for MAOM
6. Submit recommendations from two persons qualified to judge
   the applicant’s capacity for graduate level work.
7. Applicants for whom English is a second language must furnish a
   score of 550 or greater on the TOEFL examination taken within the last
   five years.

Provisional Acceptance
Students not meeting the minimum requirements for regular ad-
mission may be granted provisional acceptance. Provisional accep-
tance may be granted upon Graduate Committee review of the follow-
ing: (a) the writing sample, (b) work experience, (c) recommendations,
and (d) extenuating circumstances.
If a student is provisionally accepted, he/she will not be allowed to
continue in the program if a grade of C or below is received for any
course during the first semester. If a student remains in good standing
throughout the first semester, he/she will be permitted to continue the
program under the same conditions as students who are accepted un-
der full admission standards. New applicants’ files requiring Gradu-
ate Committee Review will be asked to provide a cold writing sample
of 1-2 pages in length within a 30-minute time limit.

Attendance Policy
The following policy applies to graduate cohort groups beginning
after January 1, 2003:
1. Any student missing more than one-third of a course will receive
   an automatic grade of F.
2. Any student missing more than 5 nights of class in a semester or
   10 nights in a program will be academically suspended for 6 months.
3. Students’ grade reports indicate their total misses in the current
   semester as well as the program (in nights and fractions of nights, for
   example, missing all of one night and one hour of another night would
   be 1.25 nights).

Graduation Requirements
1. Completion of the required curriculum with a minimum grade
   point average of 3.0 (only one grade of “C” permitted)
2. Successful completion and acceptance by the College of the re-
search report

3. Payment of all tuition and fees.

A letter of completion can be requested when all work is completed and all graduation requirements are met and approved. Students who have completed all requirements are eligible to participate in graduation exercises. All graduates are expected to participate in the commencement exercises of the College.

MASTER OF ARTS IN ORGANIZATIONAL MANAGEMENT
This 36 credit-hour program is designed with an interdisciplinary approach to provide students a comprehensive yet practical education enabling them to effectively apply increasingly sophisticated concepts to the solution of practical organizational problems. The courses in the curriculum can be completed in approximately 18 months. The integrating element of this program is an individually designed applied research project. Through the design, execution, and presentation of this project, the student demonstrates the application of theoretical knowledge to real world problems.

Prerequisite Courses
Students may not enter the program until prerequisite requirements have been met. These prerequisite requirements may be met through course work completed within five years prior to enrollment from regionally accredited institutions, courses and/or portfolio submissions offered in the BSOM Program, CLEP or DANTES Subject Standardized Tests, or the mastery tests offered by the College. Prerequisites are required for MGMT 513, MGMT 506, MGMT 509, and MGMT 510.

CURRICULUM
The curriculum should be completed in the order recommended by Tusculum College. Tusculum College reserves the right to modify the curriculum as necessary.

MGMT 503. Organizational Management Theory. 3 credit hours.
The concepts of organizational theory and structure as applied to management processes. Includes an explanation of the nature and relationships among groups and departments as well as external environmental effects on organizational behavior.

MGMT 505. Applications of Advanced Organizational Behavior. 3 credit hours.
The application of behavioral methodology to the solution of managerial problems in complex organizations.

MGMT 507. Advanced Human Resource Management in Organiza-
The interaction between strategy and human resources is discussed from the perspective of general management. This includes investment orientation toward human resources and comprehensive discussions of the environment of human resources, strategy formulation, human resource planning, strategy implementation, the performance impact of human resource practices, and human resource evaluation. Case studies are utilized.

MGMT 508. Research Methods in Management. 3 credit hours. The competent design and use of research for managers. Students will identify an organizational problem, conduct an extensive review of related literature, and select an appropriate research methodology prior to collecting data.

MGMT 512. Research Writing and Communication I. 2 credit hours. Preparation of written research reports for effective communication within the organization. Teaches managers how to report data using descriptive statistics. Prerequisites: RESC 508.

MGMT 513. Economics: Application to Organizational Management. 3 credit hours. An examination of economic concepts, as used in management and government decision making. Application of microeconomic tools for analysis. (Prerequisites: undergraduate statistics and economics or equivalent competency).

MGMT 518. Managerial Ethics and the Legal Environment. 3 credit hours. An examination of ethical and legal concepts in the field of management. Case studies of the relationship of business society and ethics in private and public-sector organizations.

MGMT 510. Probability and Statistics in Managerial Decisions. 3 credit hours. Probability and statistics as applied to managerial research and decision making. Students will analyze and interpret data from their studies to complete the applied research project. Prerequisite: an undergraduate course in statistics, MGMT 508, MGMT 512.

MGMT 509. Financial Planning & Control Systems in Organizations. 3 credit hours. The study of planning and control systems in complex organizations with emphasis on the development and administration of budgets and financial support systems. (Prerequisites: undergraduate course in financial management or equivalent competency).
MGMT 506. Applied Marketing Management. 3 credit hours. The application of marketing principles, concepts, and theory in the resolution of contemporary, strategic marketing management problems and opportunities. This course focuses on extending graduate management students’ marketing knowledge, decision-making and problem solving abilities. Problem solving/decision making activities based on contemporary marketing cases, problems, and development of a comprehensive marketing plan are utilized. (Prerequisite: Undergraduate marketing or equivalent competency).

MGMT 519. Strategic Management. 3 credit hours. An integration of strategy theory and strategy action. Ethical implications inherent in strategic decisions are discussed. Case studies of the application of strategic management in private and public-sector organizations are utilized. This is the capstone course for the program.

MGMT 514. Research Writing and Communication II. 1 credit hour. Continuation of the research sequence, emphasizing the oral presentation and defense of research findings, conclusions, and recommendations in the organization. Formal presentation of the project to a scholarly audience is required. Prerequisite: MGMT 508, MGMT 510, MGMT 512.

MGMT 515. Current Topics in Organizational Management. 3 credit hours. An examination of the impact of current management issues in both public and private-sector organizations.
This 36 credit-hour program is designed to provide students with a comprehensive yet practical education through an intensive interdisciplinary curriculum in classroom management; curriculum design, supervision and leadership development; and to enable the graduate to plan, organize and facilitate learning. There is also an emphasis on research design, evaluation, innovative instructional technologies, and improvement of teaching methods. The integrating element of the various areas of study is an individually designed applied research project. Students usually complete the project in relation to their professional needs.

This degree offers two concentrations: 1) K-12 concentration for classroom teachers and 2) Adult education concentration for trainers, social workers, or other professionals working extensively with adult learning.

**K-12 Concentration**
This path is intended to assist professional teachers to develop broad, critical, action-based skills that will help them address current problems in education.

Tusculum College acknowledges that the future of any country or civilization is directly dependent on the education of the youth of that country. To build a sound future, premium education for our youth is a priority. The ultimate goal of this path in the degree program is to enhance the education of one of the most important and influential leaders in society—the classroom teacher.

**CURRICULUM: K-12 Concentration**
The courses in the curriculum can be completed in approximately 18 months. The curriculum should be completed in the order recommended by Tusculum College (as listed below). Tusculum College reserves the right to modify the curriculum as necessary.

**FIRST SEMESTER: 12 Hours**

**ORIENTATION TO TUSCULUM COLLEGE.** No credit.
Orientation to the graduate program in education. This course will focus on college, community, and program resources available for the student, utilization procedures, time management skills, and requirements specific to the program.

**EDUC 511. STRUCTURING THE LEARNING ENVIRONMENT.** 3 semester hours.
Explores the dynamics of teaching/learning interactions. Provides an
overview of current research and practices in the areas of planning physical environments, understanding academic and social behaviors, determining consequences of behavior, and other related topics.

EDUC 503. DESIGNING DEVELOPMENTALLY APPROPRIATE PRACTICES 3 semester hours.
Application of both modern and classical developmental theories will be discussed. Classical theories will be reviewed in light of modern practice. Particular emphasis will be placed on influences of gender, brain growth, behavioral and sensory research both as supportive and conflicting with classic learning theories and current practice.

EDUC 515. INNOVATIVE INSTRUCTIONAL TECHNOLOGIES. 3 semester hours.
Provides the classroom teacher with opportunities to develop skills in the application of innovative technologies including the use of the computer as a teaching tool.

EDUC 540. THE LAW AND PUBLIC EDUCATION. 3 semester hours.
This course is designed to provide the practicing educator with an overall understanding of the law and how it applies to all aspects of the teaching profession and the administration of public school programs.

SECOND SEMESTER: 12 Hours

RESC/EDUC 507. APPLIED RESEARCH FOR THE CLASSROOM TEACHER-SECTION A. 3 semester hours.
This course presents research methods used in education by classroom teachers. Students will identify a problem, conduct an extensive review of related literature, and develop an appropriate research methodology prior to collecting data. This process will continue in EDUC 519-Section B.

EDUC 505. PLANNING CURRICULUM FOR PRESENT AND FUTURE. 3 semester hours.
Provides the classroom teacher with an opportunity to design curricula and encourages educators to explore the needs of learners. Explores the impact of various forces on curriculum development and addresses the process of curriculum improvement.

EDUC 513. STRATEGIES FOR ASSESSING AND COMMUNICATING LEARNING PROGRESS. 3 semester hours.
Designed to refine the classroom teacher’s skills in assessing behaviors as they relate to the teacher/learning environment. Strategies for communicating progress to pupils and parents will be explored.
RESC/EDUC 519. APPLIED RESEARCH FOR THE CLASSROOM TEACHER-SECTION B. 3 semester hours.
A continuation of RESC/EDUC 507 Section A which provides the practicing classroom teacher with the direction needed to analyze and interpret data to complete the applied research project. This process will culminate in RESC/EDUC 560 Section C.

THIRD SEMESTER: 12 Hours

RESC/EDUC 560. APPLIED RESEARCH PROJECT-SECTION C. 1 semester hour.
Provides the culminating activity for the individual research project which was initiated in RESC/EDUC 507. Formal presentation of the project before a scholarly audience is required.

EDUC 517. REPLANNING TEACHING STRATEGIES. 3 semester hours.
Designed to help practicing classroom teachers examine current strategies and make appropriate plans to meet learners’ needs. Examines current research and its application to the teaching/learning environment.

EDUC 523. LEADERSHIP DEVELOPMENT AND RENEWAL. 3 semester hours.
This course promotes the development of and practice of leadership skills. Ethics and values involved in effective school leadership are addressed. Management structures and important roles in decision making are also presented.

EDUC 521. THE TEACHER AND THE SCHOOL IN A CHANGING SOCIETY. 2 semester hours.
Provides the classroom teacher with an opportunity to develop the skills, knowledge, and attitudes necessary in a changing society. This course introduces students to the philosophical, historical, legal, and social influences which have shaped current educational thought and practice in the country and state. Students will critically analyze current research and debate current issues related to public school education.

EDUC 542. COMMUNITY AND SCHOOL RELATIONS. 3 semester hours.
This course is designed to enhance communication and promote interaction between school personnel and citizens in local, state, national, and global communities. A course of action will be charted which is both practical and consistent with the role of the school as a social institution in a democracy. Students will explore methods to improve
school programming in conjunction with community involvement and cooperation, thereby fostering a spirit of civic mindedness in school personnel and citizenry.

**ADULT EDUCATION CONCENTRATION**

This curriculum is designed for professionals in the field of adult education. This 18-month, 36 credit-hour program is designed for people interested in a career in training and educating adult learners. The program was developed using the Instructional System Design (ISD) model, and prepares students to contribute at a professional level to the assessment, design, development, implementation and evaluation of training programs. Graduates are prepared for employment as trainers, instructional designers, training managers, training needs assessors, or media developers.

EDUC 501. CURRENT TOPICS IN ADULT EDUCATION. 3 credit hours.
A seminar-style course in which students explore the nature of adult education and learning theories, concepts, and practices to gain an overview of this field. Significant library investigation of an assigned topic in adult education that will be presented to the class. The nature of groups, and the development of a collaborative study group. Course includes instruction and use of the library and literature researches; preparation and delivery of a group presentation; preparation of presentation materials; and a structured assignment that helps each study group assess itself and understand their own group dynamics and ways to make the study group more effective.

EDUC 510. DYNAMICS OF HUMAN DEVELOPMENT AND LEARNING STYLES OF ADULT LEARNERS. 3 credit hours.
The foundations of adult learning theory and applications of those theories to organizations. Includes personality as it affects learning, adult learning theory, hierarchies of learning, types of learners, learning styles and preferences, and approaches to curriculum development. Students will use assessment tools to profile their own learning styles and match learning styles with related learning activities.

EDUC 502. ASSESSING ADULT AND ORGANIZATIONAL LEARNING NEEDS. 3 credit hours.
The use of assessment as the initial phase of developing value-added learning programs. Needs assessment, job/task analysis, and identification of needed skills and competencies will be practiced. Students will assess the learning needs of a group or a specific task.
EDUC 522. PLANNING AND DEVELOPING CURRICULUM AND COURSES. 3 credit hours.
Review and comparison of various curriculum models with particular emphasis on the Instructional System Design (ISD) model. Writing program descriptions, goals, and performance-based learning objectives; and creating learning plans.

EDUC 527. DEVELOPING AND SELECTING INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS. 3 credit hours.
Developing various types of instructional media, including printed and computer-based such as presentation materials; creating and facilitating case studies and practice worksheets; handouts; procedures flowcharts; use of flip chart and board activities. Selection and evaluation of educational media.

EDUC 524. EVALUATION OF ADULT LEARNING. 3 credit hours.
The nature of evaluation of learning, with emphasis on evaluation of transfer of learning; i.e., testing for understanding, competence, and certification. Formative and summative evaluation methods. Types of evaluation and creation of valid evaluation instruments.

EDUC 508. RESEARCH DESIGN IN ADULT EDUCATION. 3 credit hours.
Allows students to select a topic, prepare a proposal, and begin the investigative process on a topic of their choosing which relates to the education of adults. Students will also conduct an in-depth literature review in addition to formulating research questions.

EDUC 531. EVALUATING, IMPROVING, AND MANAGING ADULT LEARNING PROGRAMS. 3 credit hours.
This course examines ways to assess the effectiveness of adult education programs to enhance organizational effectiveness and attain training requirements; analyze training processes and use process improvement models; and evaluate and adapt some common management systems necessary to supervise adult education programs.

EDUC 529. FACILITATING GROUPS. 3 credit hours.
Practice with facilitating groups in discussions, problem solving, process analysis, conflict resolution, decision-making. Emphasis on creating a team culture within the group to enhance the learning organization.

EDUC 520. APPLIED RESEARCH AND STATISTICS IN ADULT EDUCATION. 3 credit hours.
A continuation of Research I (EDUC 508), this course provides the direction needed to begin, complete, and compile data. The course also
contains instruction in the appropriate display of data and use of statistics.

EDUC 562. PRESENTATION OF THE RESEARCH PROJECT. 1 credit hour. Provides the culminating activity for the individual research project. Emphasis is placed upon the oral presentation of the research findings. Oral defense of the project is required.

EDUC 565. TRAINING PROJECT CAPSTONE. 3 credit hours. A synthesis course in which students prepare a complete training package for a selected task, including preparation of a lesson plan with all instructional materials and media, presentation of the training, and creation and facilitation of an evaluation activity for transfer of learning. Effective training presentation skills shall be demonstrated. Cohort feedback for improvement is a significant learning activity for the class.

EDUC 526. SPECIAL TOPICS IN ADULT EDUCATION. 2 credit hours. A study group activity with a special focused study of a relevant issue of student interest in adult education; e.g., training the trainer, corporate universities, authoring systems, recent research in adult learning, the adult learning environment, the learning organization culture, advances in technology. The students would use current library and personal resources (human sources) to investigate the topic, prepare and implement a lesson plan, prepare instructional materials, prepare a packet for the members of the class, and develop and obtain an evaluation activity.
COVENANTS,
SCHOLARSHIPS,
& AGREEMENTS
COVENANT BETWEEN THE SYNOD OF LIVING WATERS OF THE PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH (U.S.A.) AND TUSCULUM COLLEGE

I. PURPOSE
The purpose of this covenant is to define the nature and scope of the relationship mutually agreed to by Tusculum College and the Synod of Living Waters of the Presbyterian Church (U.S.A.)

II. HISTORY OF THE RELATIONSHIP
Tusculum College is the oldest college in Tennessee, the twenty-eighth oldest in the nation, and the oldest coeducational institution affiliated with the Presbyterian Church (U.S.A.)

Tusculum College was founded by the Presbyterian Church. A Presbyterian minister, the Rev. Hezekiah Balch, established Greeneville College, which was chartered on September 3, 1794. In 1818, Tusculum Academy was established by another Princeton graduate and Presbyterian minister, the Rev. Samuel Doak. In 1844, Tusculum Academy became Tusculum College. In 1868, the two colleges consolidated on the Tusculum campus under the name of Greeneville and Tusculum College, and, in 1912, the name was officially changed to Tusculum College.

Throughout the over two hundred years of its existence, Tusculum College has had a continuing relationship with the Presbyterian Church.

III. NATURE OF THE COLLEGE
Tusculum College takes seriously its heritage as a daughter of the Presbyterian Church. The liberal arts tradition with which the name, Tusculum College, is uniquely associated was formulated by Cicero at his academy in Tusculum, Italy and brought to East Tennessee by Samuel Doak by the way of the College of New Jersey (Princeton University). The tradition emphasizes smallness of size and closeness of faculty-student involvement, both within and without the classroom in order to cultivate citizenship, character and practical wisdom among members of the College community. That tradition is very much in keeping with the heritage of the College through its founding by Presbyterians with an emphasis on the formation of strong Christian character as an essential ingredient of citizenship and practical wisdom. Tusculum College is committed to strengthening its relationship with the Presbyterian Church so that the College can bring its services to the Church, and the Churches can learn of and benefit from the distinctive mission and education offered by Tusculum College.

In the curriculum of Tusculum College and through opportunities for worship and service, the College’s Presbyterian heritage will be highlighted. Specific examples are included in the section on “Responsibilities Under the Covenant.” The College wants religious studies to occupy a central place in the general studies curriculum in order for students to study the religious and biblical heritage of the country in the context of larger issues of humankind. Tusculum desires its heri-
TUSCULUM COLLEGE 2003-2004

tage as a Presbyterian college to be woven throughout all that the College does, not just through a prescribed set of courses that every student is required to take. Tusculum College seeks to instill in its graduates a sense of the world in which they live and to develop skills to make sound decisions that are based on the common good. In short, Tusculum wants to graduate students who not only do well, but do good.

An important part of Tusculum College’s educational mission is to recruit a fertile mix of students from different ethnic, national, racial, cultural, religious, and geographic backgrounds. Learning from fellow students resulting from such a campus cultural mix is an essential part of fostering an emphasis on practical wisdom. Active discussions of different perspectives on life resulting from varied cultural experiences enhance each student’s maturation and understanding of the world culture in which they live. Such diversity of student background should be actively used to enrich the educational environment of the College.

IV. PARTIES TO THE COVENANT
The Parties of this covenant, Tusculum College of Greeneville, Tennessee, operating under its governing board, the Board of Trustees, and the Synod of Living Waters, operating as a governing body, are separate entities. They are independent, neither being controlled by the other. They are, however, interdependent in that they must work together to accomplish their common purposes.

V. RESPONSIBILITIES UNDER THE COVENANT
A. Tusculum College affirms its commitment to:
- offer a program of quality education in the liberal arts and sciences with the concept of the wholeness of life as interpreted by the Christian faith;
- conduct an educational program in which a large majority of the faculty are Christians, while insisting on freedom of inquiry for the faculty and students;
- create a campus climate in which the Christian faith is reasonably and persuasively presented without undo pressing for acceptance;
- maintain a campus minister and a set of course offerings in religion;
- require religious studies of all students;
- offer opportunities for corporate worship for the entire campus community;
- provide opportunities for the exploration of the relationship between religion and other facets of life, while preparing students for Christian service in all walks of life;
- establish standards of excellence and maintain accreditation by appropriate academic associations and agencies;
- share in the development of professional and lay leadership for the church;
TUSCULUM COLLEGE 2003-2004

- serve as a host for Church courts and their agencies, providing leadership and facilities for conferences, retreats, workshops, and training sessions for Church groups and offer services to the Church such as supply ministers and special programs of sacred music and drama;
- provide opportunities for continuing education for Presbyterian ministers;
- refer to its Presbyterian heritage in all of its literature;
- use College educational resources to enrich the churches, such as a theologian in residence;
- effectively recruit persons of racial and ethnic diversity to serve on the Board of Trustees, administration, faculty, and support staff as well as in the student body;
- demonstrate active concern for social justice and human mercy among the entire campus community, fostering a keen spirit of volunteerism;
- maintain Christian governance and leadership by maintaining the practice that a large majority of trustees and administrators be Christians;
- make every effort to insure that the President of Tusculum be a Presbyterian;
- provide the Synod an Annual Report, and other such reports as may be considered useful

B. Synod of Living Waters affirms its commitment to:
- undergird the College spiritually by praying for its leadership, faculty, students, and friends;
- promote understanding of the educational opportunities offered at the College through Synod publications;
- promote attendance at the College by encouraging youth in the Synod to consider enrolling as students;
- offer a source of ministers and laity as speakers for regularly scheduled chapel services, retreats, and conferences at the College;
- encourage presbyteries and churches to consider holding some of their conferences, retreats, meetings, and training events in the College facilities periodically;
- encourage individuals, congregations, and presbyteries within the bounds of the Synod to provide unrestricted financial support of the College;
- provide financial support for the College by regular benevolent giving in accordance with an objective funding formula developed by the Synod’s Division for Synod Ministries;
- provide annually for the receiving of a report from the College, with such details as may prove useful for purposes of promotion and funding support;
- publish an Annual Report of the College in the Minutes of Synod.

VI. MUTUAL UNDERSTANDING AND ACCOUNTABILITY

A. Board of Trustees of Tusculum College
Realizing the importance of its relationship with the Presbyterian Church, the Board of Trustees of Tusculum College commits itself to:
- maintain a standing committee of the Board of Trustees on church relations. The Committee would have as its primary responsibility the continuing review and development of the College’s relationship with the Church;
- insure that at least two members of each of the three classes of trustees of Tusculum College would be Presbyterians from within the Synod, with special emphasis given to members of churches in the presbyteries of Holston and East Tennessee;
- establish a Council on Church Relations composed of equal number of ministers and laypeople. The Council on Church Relations would have as its primary responsibility strengthening the relationship between the College and the Church.

B. Disposition of Property
If Tusculum College should ever cease to operate as an institution of higher learning, the Board of Trustees, in accordance with the Charter of the College, will determine the disposition of property.

C. Accountability and Communication
Both parties agree to provide regular and formal channels of communication to insure accountability and to address issues of mutual interest and concern.
1. Tusculum will provide Synod with a report of the campus ministry program and activities of the College in its Annual Report and other significant documents.
2. The Synod will provide Tusculum with copies of its Minutes of Synod meetings and other significant documents.
3. The Synod through its Division for Synod Ministries and the College through the Sub-Committee on Church Relations of its Board of Trustees will see that the terminology and status of this covenant is kept current.
4. The text of this covenant shall be printed in the Minutes of the Synod of Living Waters, and references made to it in appropriate publications of the Synod which highlight our Church-related colleges.
5. This Covenant between the Synod of Living Waters (PCUSA) and Tusculum College shall be summarized in the Tusculum catalog and made available to members of the administration, faculty, staff, and to other constituencies as deemed appropriate.
6. The President of the College shall be responsible for seeing that all provisions of this covenant regarding the institution’s responsibilities are presented to the Board of Trustees.
7. The Synod Executive shall be responsible for seeing that all provisions of this covenant regarding Synod’s responsibilities are fulfilled.
8. The College shall inform the Synod of its other formal or informal covenant relationships with other governing bodies or church bod-
ies. It is understood, however, that no provision of such covenants will be in conflict with the provisions of this covenant.

D. Review and Amendment of the Covenant
1. This Covenant shall be reviewed every five years by a team composed of at least two persons appointed by the Synod’s Division for Synod Ministries and the Sub-Committee on Church Relations of the College’s Board of Trustees. It is expected that the President of the College will be present for such reviews.

2. Special review of the covenant relationship can be initiated either by the College or Synod. Review by appropriate committees of the College and of Synod may be needed if major forthcoming decisions change the nature of the covenant.

3. This Covenant may be amended or renewed by action of the Board of Trustees of Tusculum College and the Synod of Living Waters.

VII. FORMAL APPROVAL
This Covenant shall be effective upon formal approval by the Board of Trustees of Tusculum College and by the Synod of Living Waters, and signed by the Moderator and Stated Clerk of the Synod and by the Chairman and Secretary of the College’s Board of Trustees.

This Covenant recognized the possibility that Tusculum College may develop other covenant relationships with other governing bodies of the PCUSA or with other church bodies with which our denomination is in correspondence.

A COVENANT BETWEEN HOLSTON PRESBYTERY, PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH (U.S.A.) AND TUSCULUM COLLEGE

I. PURPOSE
The purpose of this covenant is to define the nature and scope of the relationship mutually agreed to by Tusculum College and Holston Presbytery of the Presbyterian Church (U.S.A.).

II. HISTORY OF THE RELATIONSHIP
Tusculum College is the oldest college in Tennessee, the twenty-eighth oldest in the nation, and the oldest coeducational institution affiliated with the Presbyterian Church (U.S.A.)

Tusculum College was founded by the Presbyterian Church. A Presbyterian minister, the Rev. Hezekiah Balch, established Greeneville College, which was chartered on September 3, 1794. In 1818, Tusculum Academy was established by another Princeton graduate and Presbyterian minister, the Rev. Samuel Doak. In 1844, Tusculum Academy became Tusculum College. In 1868, the two colleges consolidated on the Tusculum campus under the name of Greeneville and Tusculum College, and, in 1912, the name was officially changed to Tusculum College.
Throughout the over two hundred years of its existence, Tusculum College has had a continuing relationship with the Presbyterian Church (U.S.A.) and, in particular, with Presbyterian churches in the region that is now known as Holston Presbytery.

III. NATURE OF THE COLLEGE

Tusculum College takes seriously its heritage as a daughter of the Presbyterian Church. The liberal arts tradition with which the name, Tusculum College, is uniquely associated was formulated by Cicero at his academy in Tusculum, Italy and brought to East Tennessee by Samuel Doak by the way of the College in New Jersey (Princeton University). The tradition emphasizes smallness of size and closeness of faculty-student involvement, both within and without the classroom, in order to cultivate citizenship, character and practical wisdom among members of the College community. That tradition is very much in keeping with the heritage of the emphasis on the formation of strong Christian character as an essential ingredient of citizenship and practical wisdom. Tusculum College is committed to strengthening its relationship with the Presbyterian Church (U.S.A.) so that the College can bring its services to the Church, and the Churches can learn of and benefit from the distinctive mission and education offered by Tusculum College.

In the curriculum of Tusculum College and through opportunities for worship and service, the College’s Presbyterian heritage will be highlighted. Specific examples are included in the section on “Responsibilities Under the Covenant.” The College wants religious studies to occupy a central place in the general studies curriculum, the “Commons,” in order for students to study the religious and biblical heritage of the country in the context of larger issues of humankind. Tusculum desires its heritage as a Presbyterian college to be woven throughout all that the College does, not just through a prescribed set of courses that every student is required to take. Tusculum College seeks to instill in its graduates a sense of the world in which they live and to develop skills to make sound decisions that are based on the common good. In short, Tusculum wants to graduate students who not only do well, but do good.

An important part of Tusculum College’s educational mission is to recruit a fertile mix of students from different ethnic, national, racial, cultural, religious, and geographical backgrounds. Learning from fellow students resulting from such a campus-cultural mix is an essential part of fostering an emphasis on practical wisdom. Active discussion of different perspectives on life resulting from varied cultural experiences enhances each student’s maturation and understanding of the world culture in which they live. Such diversity of student background should be actively used to enrich the educational environment of the College.
IV. PARTIES TO THE COVENANT

The Parties of this covenant, Tusculum College of Greeneville, Tennessee, operating under its governing board, the Board of Trustees, and Holston Presbytery, Presbyterian Church (U.S.A.) operating as a governing body, are separate entities. They are independent, neither being controlled by the other. They are, however, interdependent in that they must work together to accomplish their common purposes.

V. RESPONSIBILITIES UNDER THE COVENANT

A. Tusculum College affirms its commitment to:
- offer a program of quality education in the liberal arts and sciences with the concept of the wholeness of life as interpreted by the Christian faith;
- conduct an educational program in which a large majority of the faculty are Christians, while insisting on freedom of inquiry for the faculty and students;
- create a campus climate in which the Christian faith is reasonably and persuasively presented without undue pressure for acceptance;
- maintain a Presbyterian campus minister and a set of course offerings in religion;
- through the Commons courses in the Civic Arts curriculum and the competency requirements for graduation, require religious studies of all students;
- offer weekly opportunities for corporate worship for the entire campus community;
- provide opportunities for the exploration of the relationship between religion and other facets of life, while preparing students for Christian service in all walks of life;
- establish standards of excellence and maintain accreditation by appropriate academic associations and agencies;
- share in the development of professional and lay leadership for the Church;
- serve as a host for church governing bodies, congregations, and their agencies, providing leadership and facilities for conferences, retreats, workshops, and training sessions for Church groups and offer services to the Church such as supply ministers and special programs of music and drama;
- provide opportunities for continuing education for Presbyterian ministers;
- to refer to its Presbyterian heritage in all of its literature;
- use college educational resources to enrich the churches (such as a theologian-in-residence program);
- effectively recruit persons of racial and ethnic diversity to serve on the Board of Trustees, administration, faculty and support staff as well as in the student body;
- demonstrate active concern for social justice and human mercy among the entire campus community, fostering a keen spirit of
volunteerism;
- maintain Christian governance and leadership by maintaining the practice that a large majority of trustees and administrators be Christians;
- make every effort to insure that the President of Tusculum College be a Presbyterian;

B. Holston Presbytery affirms its commitment to:
- undergird the College spiritually by praying for its trustees, administrators, faculty, students, and friends;
- promote understanding of the educational opportunities offered at the College through Presbytery publications and communications;
- promote attendance at the College by encouraging youth in the Presbytery to consider enrolling as students;
- offer a source of ministers and laity as speakers for regularly scheduled chapel services, retreats, and conferences at the College;
- encourage churches in the Presbytery to consider holding some of their conferences, retreats, meetings, and training events in the College facilities periodically;
- encourage individuals and congregations within the bounds of the Presbytery to provide financial support to the College;
- provide financial support for the College by regular benevolent giving in accordance with an objective funding formula developed by the Presbytery’s Institutions Committee.
- provide annually for the receiving of a report from the College, with such details as may prove useful for purposes of promotion and funding support;

VI. MUTUAL UNDERSTANDING AND ACCOUNTABILITY
A. Board of Trustees of Tusculum College
Realizing the importance of its relationship with the Presbyterian Church, the Board of Trustees of Tusculum College commits itself to:
- maintain a standing committee of the Board of Trustees on church relations. The Committee would have as its primary responsibility the continuing review and development of the College’s relationship with the Church;
- ensure that at least one member of each of the three classes of trustees of Tusculum College would be a Presbyterian from within Holston Presbytery elected by the Presbytery. The Trusteeship Committee of the College would provide qualified candidates to the Nominating Committee of Holston Presbytery for election by the Presbytery.
- maintain a Council on Church Relations composed of equal members of ministers and laypeople. The Council on Church Relations would have as its primary responsibility strengthening the relationship between the College and the Church.
B. Disposition of Property
If Tusculum College should ever cease to operate as an institution of higher learning, the Board of Trustees, in accordance with the Charter of the College, will determine the disposition of property.

C. Accountability and Communication
Both parties agree to provide regular and formal channels of communication to ensure accountability and to address issues of mutual interest and concern.
1. Tusculum will provide Presbytery with a report of the campus ministry program and activities of the College in its Annual Report to Presbytery and other significant documents.
2. The Presbytery will provide Tusculum with copies of its Minutes of Presbytery meetings and other significant documents.
3. The Presbytery through its Institutions Committee and the College through the Sub-Committee on Church Relations of its Board of Trustees will review the covenant annually, beginning in 1994.
4. The text of this covenant shall be printed in the 1993 Minutes of Holston Presbytery, and references made to it in appropriate publications of the Presbytery that highlight its institutions and agencies.
5. This Covenant between Holston Presbytery, Presbyterian Church (U.S.A.) and Tusculum College shall be summarized in the Tusculum catalog and made available to members of the administration, faculty, staff, and to other constituencies as deemed appropriate.
6. The President of the College shall be responsible for seeing that all provisions of this covenant regarding the institution’s responsibilities are presented to the Board of Trustees.
7. The Stated Clerk of Holston Presbytery, Presbyterian Church (U.S.A.) shall be responsible for seeing that all provisions of this covenant regarding Presbytery’s responsibilities are fulfilled.
8. The College shall inform the Presbytery of its other formal or informal covenant relationships with other governing bodies or church bodies. It is understood, however, that no provision of such covenants will be in conflict with the provisions of this covenant. Currently, the College has a covenant with the Synod of Living Waters, Presbyterian Church (U.S.A.).

D. Review and Amendment of the Covenant
1. A comprehensive review of this Covenant shall be reviewed every five years by a team composed of the Presbytery’s Institutions Committee and the Sub-Committee on Church Relations of the College’s Board of Trustees. It is expected that the President of the College will be present for such reviews.
2. This Covenant may be amended or renewed by action of the Board of Trustees of Tusculum College and Holston Presbytery, Presbyterian Church (U.S.A.).
VII. FORMAL APPROVAL
This Covenant shall be effective upon formal approval by the Board of Trustees of Tusculum College and by Holston Presbytery, Presbyterian Church (U.S.A.), each meeting in regular session during the 1993 year, and signed by the Moderator and Stated Clerk of the Presbytery and by the Chairman and Secretary of the College’s Board of Trustees.

This Covenant recognizes the possibility that Tusculum College may develop other covenant relationships with other governing bodies of the Presbyterian Church (U.S.A.) or with other church bodies with which our denomination is in correspondence.

A COVENANT BETWEEN THE PRESBYTERY OF EAST TENNESSEE, PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH (U.S.A.) AND TUSCULUM COLLEGE

I. PURPOSE
The purpose of this covenant is to define the nature and scope of the relationship mutually agreed to by Tusculum College and the Presbytery of East Tennessee of the Presbyterian Church (U.S.A.)

II. HISTORY OF THE RELATIONSHIP
Tusculum College is the oldest college in Tennessee, the twenty-eighth oldest in the nation, and the oldest coeducational institution affiliated with the Presbyterian Church (U.S.A.)

Tusculum College was founded by the Presbyterian Church. A Presbyterian minister, the Rev. Hezekiah Balch, established Greeneville College, which was chartered on September 3, 1794. In 1818, Tusculum Academy was established by another Princeton graduate and Presbyterian minister, the Rev. Samuel Doak. In 1844, Tusculum Academy became Tusculum College. In 1868, the two colleges consolidated on the Tusculum campus under the name of Greeneville and Tusculum College, and, in 1912, the name was officially changed to Tusculum College.

Throughout the over two hundred years of its existence, Tusculum College has had a continuing relationship with the Presbyterian Church (U.S.A.) and, in particular, with Presbyterian churches in the region served by the Presbytery of East Tennessee.

III. NATURE OF THE COLLEGE
Tusculum College takes seriously its heritage as a daughter of the Presbyterian Church. The liberal arts tradition with which the name, Tusculum College, is uniquely associated was formulated by Cicero at his academy in Tusculum, Italy and brought to East Tennessee by Samuel Doak by the way of the College of New Jersey (Princeton University). The tradition emphasizes smallness of size and closeness of faculty-student involvement, both within and without the classroom, in order to cultivate citizenship, character, and practical wisdom among members of the College community. That tradition is very much in keeping
with the heritage of the emphasis on the formation of strong Christian character as an essential ingredient of citizenship and practical wisdom. Tusculum College is committed to strengthening its relationship with the Presbyterian Church (U.S.A.) so that the College can bring its services to the Church, and the Churches can learn of and benefit from the distinctive mission and education offered by Tusculum College.

In the curriculum of Tusculum College and through opportunities for worship and service, the College’s Presbyterian heritage will be highlighted. Specific examples are included in the section on “Responsibilities Under the Covenant.” The College wants religious studies to occupy a central place in the general studies curriculum, the “Commons,” in order for students to study the religious and biblical heritage of the country in the context of larger issues of humankind. Tusculum desires its heritage as a Presbyterian college to be woven throughout all that the College does, not just through a prescribed set of courses that every student is required to take. Tusculum College seeks to instill in its graduates a sense of the world in which they live and to develop skills to make sound decisions that are based on the common good. In short, Tusculum wants to graduate students who not only do well, but do good.

An important part of Tusculum College’s educational mission is to recruit a fertile mix of students from different ethnic, national, racial, cultural, religious, and geographical backgrounds. Learning from fellow students resulting from such a campus-cultural mix is an essential part of fostering an emphasis on practical wisdom. Active discussion of different perspectives on life resulting from varied cultural experiences enhances each student’s maturation and understanding of the world culture in which they live. Such diversity of student background should be actively used to enrich the educational environment of the College.

IV. PARTIES TO THE COVENANT
The Parties of this covenant, Tusculum College of Greeneville, Tennessee, operating under its governing board, the Board of Trustees, and the Presbytery of East Tennessee, Presbyterian Church (U.S.A.) operating as a governing body, are separate entities. They are independent, neither being controlled by the other. They are, however, interdependent in that they must work together to accomplish their common purposes.

V. RESPONSIBILITIES UNDER THE COVENANT
A. Tusculum College affirms its commitment to:
- offer a program of quality education in the liberal arts and sciences with the concept of the wholeness of life as interpreted by the Christian faith;
- conduct an educational program in which a large majority of the faculty are Christians, while insisting on freedom of inquiry for the
TUSCULUM COLLEGE 2003-2004

- create a campus climate in which the Christian faith is reasonably and persuasively presented without undue pressure for acceptance;
- maintain a Presbyterian campus minister and a set of course offerings in religion;
- through the Commons courses in the Civic Arts curriculum and the competency requirements for graduation, require religious studies of all students;
- offer weekly opportunities for corporate worship for the entire campus community;
- provide opportunities for the exploration of the relationship between religion and other facets of life, while preparing students for Christian service in all walks of life;
- establish standards of excellence and maintain accreditation by appropriate academic associations and agencies;
- share in the development of professional and lay leadership for the Church;
- serve as a host for church governing bodies, congregations, and their agencies, providing leadership and facilities for conferences, retreats, workshops, and training sessions for Church groups and offer services to the Church such as supply ministers and special programs of music and drama;
- provide opportunities for continuing education for Presbyterian ministers.
- to refer to its Presbyterian heritage in all of its literature;
- use college educational resources to enrich the churches (such as a theologian-in-residence program);
- effectively recruit persons of racial and ethnic diversity to serve on the Board of Trustees, administration, faculty and support staff as well as in the student body;
- demonstrate active concern for social justice and human mercy among the entire campus community, fostering a keen spirit of volunteerism;
- maintain Christian governance and leadership by maintaining the practice that a large majority of trustees and administrators be Christians;
- make every effort to insure that the President of Tusculum College be a Presbyterian;

B. The Presbytery of East Tennessee affirms its commitment to:
- undergird the College spiritually by praying for its trustees, administrators, faculty, students, and friends.
- promote understanding of the educational opportunities offered at the College through Presbytery publications and communications;
- promote attendance at the College by encouraging youth in the Presbytery to consider enrolling as students;
- offer a source of ministers and laity as speakers for retreats and conferences at the College;
TUSCULUM COLLEGE 2003-2004

- encourage churches in the Presbytery to consider holding some of their conferences, retreats, meetings, and training events in the College facilities periodically;
- encourage individuals and congregations within the bounds of the Presbytery to provide financial support to the College;
- provide annually for the receiving of a report from the College, with such details as may prove useful for the purpose of promotion and continued support;

VI. MUTUAL UNDERSTANDING AND ACCOUNTABILITY
A. Board of Trustees of Tusculum College
Realizing the importance of its relationship with the Presbyterian Church, the Board of Trustees of Tusculum College commits itself to:
- maintain a standing committee of the Board of Trustees on church relations. The Committee would have as its primary responsibility the continuing review and development of the College’s relationship with the Church;
- ensure that at least one member of each of the three classes of trustees of Tusculum College would be a Presbyterian from within the Presbytery of East Tennessee elected by the Presbytery. The Trusteeship Committee of the College would provide qualified candidates to the Nominating Committee of the Presbytery of East Tennessee for election by the Presbytery.
- maintain a Council on Church Relations composed of equal members of ministers and laypeople. The Council on Church Relations would have as its primary responsibility strengthening the relationship between the College and the Church.

B. Disposition of Property
If Tusculum College should ever cease to operate as an institution of higher learning, the Board of Trustees, in accordance with the Charter of the College, will determine the disposition of property.

C. Accountability and Communication
Both parties agree to provide regular and formal channels of communication to ensure accountability and to address issues of mutual interest and concern.
1. Tusculum will provide Presbytery with a report of the campus ministry program and activities of the College in its Annual Report to Presbytery and other significant documents.
2. The Presbytery will provide Tusculum with copies of its Minutes of Presbytery meetings and other significant documents.
3. The Presbytery through its related Committee and the College through the Sub-Committee on Church Relations of its Board of Trustees will review the covenant annually, beginning in 1995.
4. The text of this covenant shall be printed in the 1994 Minutes of the Presbytery of East Tennessee and references made to it in appropriate publications of the Presbytery that highlight its institutions and agencies.

5. This Covenant between the Presbytery of East Tennessee, Presbyterian Church (U.S.A.) and Tusculum College shall be summarized in the Tusculum catalog and made available to members of the administration, faculty, staff and to other constituencies as deemed appropriate.

6. The President of the College shall be responsible for seeing that all provisions of this covenant regarding the institution’s responsibilities are presented to the Board of Trustees.

7. The Stated Clerk of the Presbytery of East Tennessee, Presbyterian Church (U.S.A.) shall be responsible for seeing that all provisions of this covenant regarding Presbytery’s responsibilities are fulfilled.

8. The College shall inform the Presbytery of its formal or informal covenant relationships with other governing bodies or church bodies. It is understood that no provision of such covenants will be in conflict with the provisions of this covenant. Currently, the College has a covenant with the Synod of Living Waters, Presbyterian Church (U.S.A.) and Holston Presbytery, Presbyterian Church, (U.S.A.).

D. Review and Amendment of the Covenant
1. A comprehensive review of the Covenant shall be conducted every five years by a team composed of the appropriate Committee of the Presbytery and the Sub-Committee on Church Relations of the College’s Board of Trustees. It is expected that the President of the College will be present for such reviews.

2. This Covenant may be amended or renewed by action of the Board of Trustees of Tusculum College and the Presbytery of East Tennessee, Presbyterian Church (U.S.A.)

VII. FORMAL APPROVAL
This Covenant shall be effective upon formal approval by the Board of Trustees of Tusculum College and by the Presbytery of East Tennessee, Presbyterian Church (U.S.A.), each meeting in regular session during the 1995 year, and signed by the Moderator and Stated Clerk of the Presbytery and by the Chairman and Secretary of the College’s Board of Trustees.

This Covenant recognizes the possibility that Tusculum College may develop other covenant relationships with other governing bodies of the Presbyterian Church (U.S.A.) or with other church bodies with which our denomination is in correspondence.
**ENDED FUND**

Endowed funds are part of the permanent endowment of the College. Only the interest earned each year is used for the designated purpose; the principal remains intact. Commitments totaling $10,000 or more are needed to establish a named endowed fund. An endowed professorship requires a commitment of $250,000, or more and $750,000 or more is needed for an endowed chair. An endowed fund is an excellent way to perpetuate interest in Tusculum College. Endowments can be designated for a variety of priority needs of the institution such as scholarships, maintenance, program support, campus ministry, or a professorship or chair in a particular discipline. Unrestricted endowments give the administration and the Board of Trustees the greatest flexibility in meeting priority needs.

**CAMPUS MINISTRY**

THE HOLSTON PRESBYTERY ENDOWMENT FOR CAMPUS MINISTRY was established in 1996 through the Partners in Ministry Campaign among the 69 churches in Holston Presbytery, Presbyterian Church (U.S.A.), the home presbytery of Tusculum College. This endowment provides support for the campus minister and campus ministry program on the campus.

THE INDEPENDENT PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF BIRMINGHAM, ALABAMA, ENDOWMENT FOR CAMPUS MINISTRY was established in 1992 by a generous grant by the Church through the Bicentennial Campaign and increased in 1998 through the Tusculum College 2000 Campaign. Earnings are used to support the Campus Ministry position and program of Tusculum College.

**CHAIRS AND PROFESSORSHIPS**

THE FOWLER DUGGER MEMORIAL ENDOWED CHAIR OF HUMANITIES was established in 1985 by his widow, Florence Cummings Dugger of Birmingham, Alabama. Income from the endowment will be used in support of the Fowler Dugger Chair. Wess duBrisk, Associate Professor of Mass Media, holds the Chair. duBrisk has served at Tusculum College since 1984.

THE JANET ANDERSON LUNSTEDT MEMORIAL ENDOWED PROFESSORSHIP OF HUMANITIES was established in 1991 through the estate of Carl A. Lunstedt, class of 1938, of Manchester, New Hampshire, as a tribute to his wife of 36 years. Earnings from the Lunstedt
Endowed Professorship will be used in support of a distinguished professor in the humanities. Dr. Donal J. Sexton, Jr., Professor of History, holds the Janet Anderson Lunstedt Professorship. Dr. Sexton has served at Tusculum College since 1965.

THE HARRIET REAVES NEFF CHAIR OF FINE ARTS was established in 1991 by the Board of Trustees of Tusculum College in recognition of the late Harriet Reaves Neff, class of 1921, of Greeneville, Tennessee. Income from the endowment will be used in support of the Neff Chair of Fine Arts. Marilyn duBrisk, Artist-in-Residence and Director of Arts Outreach, holds the Chair. duBrisk has served at Tusculum College since 1991.

FACULTY DEVELOPMENT

THE CHARLES OLIVER GRAY FAMILY ENDOWMENT FUND for faculty development was established by the Gray family in 1994 in recognition of the family’s significant role in the history of the College. The Gray Family Fund will provide faculty development support with special emphasis on interaction with international faculty and students both on the Tusculum College campus and abroad. The Gray Family Fund honors the lives of service of Charles Oliver Gray and Florence Irene Rollins Gray and their children: Charles Oliver Gray, Jr., Edward Rutherford Gray, and Walter Rollins Gray.

THE FRANCES WADE OSTERGREN ENDOWMENT for faculty development was established in 1998 by Frances Wade Ostergren. Class of 1934, of Sevierville, Tennessee. The Ostergren Fund will provide faculty development support with preference given to English faculty who promote public speaking in their classes through composition, analysis of speech and expression in delivery. Salary supplements for such teachers is a primary objective of the endowment, with secondary consideration given to supporting attendance at curricular conferences.

PEW CHARITABLE TRUSTS FACULTY DEVELOPMENT ENDOWMENT was established through the generosity of the Pew Charitable Trusts of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania as part of its monies to enhance faculty salaries and academic enrichment. Tusculum College in turn, raised monies for the endowment to perpetuate this additional support of the academic program.

THE WARREN W. HOBBIE CENTER FOR THE CIVIC ARTS

THE WARREN W. HOBBIE CENTER FOR THE CIVIC ARTS ENDOWMENT was established in 1992 by the trustees of the Warren W. Hobbie Trust of Roanoke, Virginia, with a challenge grant of $500,000.
The Warren W. Hobbie Center for the Civic Arts at Tusculum College is central to the College’s effort to foster the restoration of the focus on service and social responsibility by assisting Tusculum College to develop, implement, and share the Civic Arts vision of undergraduate education. The Hobbie Center is actively cultivating and promoting the arts essential to acquiring practical wisdom and enriching the common good by supporting the development of a model curriculum and sharing that model with others. In response to the challenge and in support of the Bicentennial Campaign, the following alumni and other friends have established named endowment funds for faculty development.

THE BRUCE GLENN BATTS MEMORIAL ENDOWMENT was established in 1994 by an anonymous donor as a tribute to Mr. Batts, the first director of the Warren W. Hobbie Center for the Civic Arts and professor of philosophy at Tusculum College until his death on September 7, 1992.

THE HAMILTON H. BLACKSHEAR ENDOWMENT was established in 1993 by the late Hamilton H. Blackshear, class of 1944, of Satellite Beach, Florida.

THE GEORGE WASHINGTON DOUGHTY ENDOWMENT was established in 1992 by the late Josephine Doughty Higgs, class of 1929, and her husband, Homer, of Sarasota, Florida, in memory of her father. The endowment is supported by other members of the family.

THE WAYNE EICHELE ENDOWMENT was established in 1993 by Wayne Eichele, class of 1973 of Asbury, New Jersey, and his wife, Pamela.

THE G. ROSWELL AND JUANITA HOLDWAY EVANS ENDOWMENT was established in 1994 by Mr. and Mrs. G. Roswell Evans of Maryville, Tennessee.

THE FRANK M., JR. and SALLY GOODMAN GENTSCH ENDOWMENT was established in 1993 by The Reverend and Mrs. Frank M. Gentsch, Jr., classes of 1961 and 1962, of Woodway, Texas.

THE CHARLES OLIVER GRAY, JR. ENDOWMENT was established in 1992 by Martha Erwin Rodger, class of 1932 of Roslyn Heights, New York, in memory of her favorite teacher, Professor Charles Oliver Gray, Jr., who served with distinction as professor of music at Tusculum College from 1922 to 1954.
TUSCULUM COLLEGE 2003-2004

THE JOSEPH EARNEST HACKER ENDOWMENT was established in 1992 by the late Josephine Doughty Higgs, class of 1929, and her husband, Homer, of Sarasota, Florida, in memory of her grand-father.

THE JOHN C. HEAVEY, JR. ENDOWMENT was established in 1992 by John C. Heavey, class of 1953, of Lincroft, New Jersey.

THE SMITH HIGGINS ENDOWMENT was established in 1994 by Smith Higgins, class of 1943, of Millbrae, California. The Higgins Fund is specifically dedicated to library acquisitions of materials pertaining to the Civic Arts.

THE JOSEPHINE DOUGHTY HIGGS ENDOWMENT was established in 1994 by George Doughty Higgs of Boonton Township, New Jersey, in honor of his mother. The faculty development fund is designated for support of the English faculty, recognizing Mrs. Higgs’ special interest in American literature and creative writing.

THE KATHRYN KIRCHMEYER HORVATH ENDOWMENT was established in 1993 by Dr. and Mrs. John E. Horvath of Fairburn, Georgia.

THE ESTEL C. HURLEY MEMORIAL ENDOWMENT was established in 1993 by Edward J. Heinz, class of 1968, of New York, New York, a trustee of the College.

THE HUGH O. AND ELEANOR TOM JAYNES ENDOWMENT was established in 1993 by Dr. and Mrs. Hugh O. Jaynes, classes of 1952 and 1951, of Knoxville, Tennessee.

THE JOSEF KOLENSKI ENDOWMENT was established in 1992 by Josef Kolenski, class of 1947, of West Orange, New Jersey.

THE EDWARD J. KORMONDY ENDOWMENT was established in 1994 by Edward J. Kormondy, class of 1950, of Los Angeles, California.

THE WILLIAM C. LADY ENDOWMENT was established in 1994 by William C. Lady, class of 1949 of Blountville, Tennessee.

THE MASSENGILL - DEFRIECE FOUNDATION ENDOWMENT was established in 1994 by a generous grant from the Massengill-DeFriece Foundation of Bristol, Tennessee.

THE CHARLES N. McCauley ENDOWMENT was established in 1992 by Charles N. “Chuck” McCauley, class of 1941, of La Jolla, California.
THE WILLIAM ROSS MERCER ENDOWMENT was established in 1992 by the estate of the late William Ross Mercer of Greene County, Tennessee.

THE WALTER T. MURDOCK ENDOWMENT was established in 1992 as a memorial to Professor Walter T. Murdock by his daughter, Lenore A. Murdock, class of 1941, of Ridgewood, New Jersey.

THE H. HAMMOND AND BETTY BROWN PRIDE ENDOWMENT was established in 1994 by the late H. Hammond Pride, honorary class of 1986, and Betty Brown Pride, class of 1956, Knoxville, Tennessee.

THE DAVID E. REIBER ENDOWMENT was established in 1992 by David E. Reiber, class of 1941, of Mount Desert, Maine.

THE JOSEPH S. AND KATHLEEN CHEEK SCHWARTZ ENDOWMENT was established in 1992 by Mr. and Mrs. Joseph S. Schwartz, classes of 1959 and 1958, of Cherry Hill, New Jersey.

THE CONSTANCE PARKER SINKWAY ENDOWMENT was established in 1992 by Constance Parker Sinkway, class of 1952, of Glen Rock, New Jersey.

THE MARTHA VAUGHN SPRANKLE ENDOWMENT was established in 1993 by Mrs. Martha V. Sprankle of Knoxville, Tennessee.

THE EVELYN RANKIN THOMPSON ENDOWMENT was established in 1992 by the late Evelyn Rankin Thompson, class of 1930, of Nashua, New Hampshire.

THE WILLIAM O. AND BETTY JAMES VAN BLARCOM ENDOWMENT was established in 1992 by Mr. and Mrs. William O. Van Blarcom of Mountainside, New Jersey.

THE KRESGE FOUNDATION ENDOWMENT FOR THE SPORTS CENTER
In the spring of 1997, the trustees of The Kresge Foundation of Troy, Michigan issued a challenge grant of $500,000 towards the construction and maintenance of the new sports center.
In response, the following friends have established named endowments for the maintenance of the sports center and academic program support of the physical education and athletic training departments.

THE LESLIE W. AND MIRIAM BUMSTED BATEMAN ENDOWMENT was established in 1997 by Susan Bateman Latier, the daughter of Leslie and Miriam Bateman, along with her husband William C. Latier and son Jeffrey Latier, of Littleton, Colorado in memory of the Bateman's
lifelong interest in their alma mater.

THE FRANK M. AND ROLIEN BROWN BROGDEN ENDOWMENT was established in 1997 by Mr. and Mrs. Frank M. Brogden, classes of 1950 and 1951, of Kingsport, Tennessee.

THE SAM J. JR. AND PEGGY REEVES CALVERT ENDOWMENT was established in 1998 by Mr. and Mrs. Sam J. Calvert, Jr. of Greeneville.

THE EDDIE B. AND IMOGENE McCAMEY DOBSON ENDOWMENT was established in 1998 by Mr. and Mrs. Eddie B. Dobson of Greeneville.

THE ANDREW KMETZ ENDOWMENT was established in 1998 by Andrew Kmetz, class of 1935, of Englewood, Florida.

THE EDWARD J. KORMONDY ENDOWMENT for the Sports Center was established in 1997 by Edward J. Kormondy, class of 1950, of Los Angeles, California.

THE WILLIAM C. LADY ENDOWMENT for the Sports Center was established in 1997 by William C. Lady, class of 1949 of Blountville, Tennessee.

THE LEON J. LESLIE ENDOWMENT was established in 1998 by Nancy Hill Leslie in memory of her husband, Leon J. Leslie, class of 1951.

THE DAVID B., SR. AND MARIE WILSON LILLY ENDOWMENT was established in 1997 by Mr. and Mrs. David B. Lilly, Sr. of Middleburg, Virginia.

THE DONALD M. MCAMIS ENDOWMENT was established in 1997 by Donald M. McAmis, class of 1939, of Vienna, Virginia.

THE HELEN HEINZ AND DANIEL JAMES McCOOL MEMORIAL ENDOWMENT was established in 1997 by Edward L. Heinz, class of 1942, of Midlothian, Virginia, and Edward J. Heinz, class of 1968, of New York, New York, class of 1968 and a trustee of the College, in memory of the former’s sister and brother-in-law and the latter’s aunt and uncle.

THE ROD B. MACLEOD ENDOWMENT was established in 1998 by Rod B. MacLeod, class of 1962, of Sarasota, Florida.

THE OLD COLLEGE MAINTENANCE ENDOWMENT was established through the trust of Estelle Farley Behan, who passed away in August of 1999 at the age of 93.
THE MARK D. AND MARY SHEPHERD PATTERSON ENDOWMENT was established in 1997 by Dr. and Mrs. Mark D. Patterson of Greeneville, Tennessee.

THE JURGEN F. RADEMACHER ENDOWMENT was established in 1997 by Jurgen F. Rademacher, of Greeneville, Tennessee.

THE AUGUSTINE AND LOYCE RITZLER ENDOWMENT was established in 1997 by Mr. and Mrs. Donald R. Raber, of Kingsport, Tennessee.

THE ROY D. AND JUDY SAUCEMAN ROBINSON ENDOWMENT was established in 1998 by Roy D. and Judy Sauceman Robinson, of Greeneville, Tennessee.

THE JOHN B. SHORROCK ENDOWMENT was established in 1998 by John B. Shorrock, class of 1967, of Morton, Illinois.

THE CONSTANCE PARKER SINKWAY ENDOWMENT was established in 1998 by Constance Parker Sinkway, class of 1952, and her husband, Robert, of Glen Rock, New Jersey.

THE JOAN BARBER SMITH ENDOWMENT was established in 1998 by Mr. and Mrs. Edward W. Smith of Bolton Landing, New York.

THE WILLIAM O. AND BETTY JAMES VAN BLARCOM ENDOWMENT was established in 1997 by Mr. and Mrs. William O. Van Blarcom of Mountainside, New Jersey.

THE DOROTHY HENRY AND E. VAIL WATSON ENDOWMENT was established by the late Mr. and Mrs. E. Vail Watson of Beacon, New York.

THE H.S. WILLIAMS COMPANY, INC. ENDOWMENT was established in 1999 by the H.S. Williams Co., Inc. of Marion, Virginia.

OTHER PROGRAM ENDOWMENTS

THE CHRISTINE MORGENWECK ENDOWMENT for maintenance and program support of the Byrd Chapel-Fine Arts Building was established in 1998 by Christine Morgenweck, class of 1976, of Parker, Colorado.

THE FRANCES WADE OSTERGREN ENDOWMENT for faculty development was established in 1998 by Frances Wade Ostergren, Class of 1934, of Sevierville, Tennessee. The Ostergren Fund will provide fac-
ulty development support with preference given to English faculty who promote public speaking in their classes through composition, analysis of speech and expression in delivery. Salary supplements for such teachers is a primary objective of the endowment, with secondary consideration given to supporting attendance at curricular conferences.

**LIBRARY ENDOWMENTS**

**THE CHARLES A. ANDERSON MEMORIAL ENDOWED BOOK FUND** was established in 1964 by Mrs. Gertrude S. Anderson, the widow of the late Dr. Charles A. Anderson, the 17th President of Tusculum College. Dr. Anderson was President from 1931 to 1942. Earnings from the Anderson Fund will be used to purchase books for the Library in memory of Dr. Anderson.

**THE CAROL M. HEINZ ENDOWED LIBRARY FUND** was established in 1995 by Edward J. Heinz, class of 1968, of New York, New York, a trustee of the College, in recognition of his mother’s life-long interest in literature, education, and her community. Earnings from the Heinz Fund will be used to enhance the services of the college library.

**THE MARION LOUISE HORTON MEMORIAL ENDOWED LIBRARY FUND** was established in 1985 by her nephews, Doak C. Cox and Richard H. Cox, both of Honolulu, Hawaii. The income from the Fund will be used to support improvements of the reference collection of the Tusculum College Library.

**THE JAMES L. JEWELL MEMORIAL ENDOWED LIBRARY FUND** was established in 1934 by Rochester Presbytery of the United Presbyterian Church as a tribute to Dr. James L. Jewell who served churches in Rochester Presbytery for many years. Earnings from the Jewell Fund will be used to support the Tusculum College Library.

**THE DR. PAUL J. KELLER ENDOWED LIBRARY FUND** was established in 1985 by Mrs. Marian E. Keller of Brewster, Massachusetts in memory of her husband. Dr. Keller was a beloved Professor of Philosophy and Religion at Tusculum College from 1960-1969. Earnings from the Fund will be used to support the Tusculum College Library.

**THE BRENDA HARRIS KNOTT RARE BOOKS ENDOWED FUND** was established in 1994 by Charles D. Fox III of Roanoke, Virginia and Maui, Hawaii, in honor of Brenda Harris Knott, wife of Robert E. Knott, the 25th president of the College, and as a tribute to his wife, Preston Wescoat Fox. Income from the Knott Fund will be used to preserve the rare books collection of the College.
THE ELIZA JANE VANDER POEL MOORE MEMORIAL ENDOWED LIBRARY FUND was established in 1934 by the estate of the late Mr. George G. Moore of New York, New York in memory of his mother. Earnings from the fund will be used to support the Tusculum College Library.

THE JOHN E. AND MARY POITEVENT REDWINE MEMORIAL LIBRARY ENDOWED FUND was established in 1998 by the John and Mary P. Redwine Charitable Trust. Income from the endowment will be used to add to the library holdings.

THE H. SHERMAN WING MEMORIAL LIBRARY ENDOWED FUND was established in 1977 by the estate of Charlotte S. Wing of Poughkeepsie, New York. Mrs. Wing established the fund as a memorial to her son, Sherman, who was a graduate of Tusculum College, class of 1946. Earnings from the Wing Fund will be used to purchase books in the fields of Religion, Sociology, and Psychology.

UNRESTRICTED ENDOWMENTS

THE JAMES E. AND VIRGIE HILL BACON ENDOWMENT was established in 1989 by Mr. and Mrs. James E. Bacon of Fullerton, California. Mrs. Bacon, the former Virgie Hill of Dandridge, Tennessee, is a member of the class of 1932. A career public school teacher, she taught for 18 years in the schools of Jefferson County, Tennessee and 25 years in the schools of Orange County, California, where she also served as teaching Assistant Principal. The late Mr. Bacon, a native of Orange County, California, was an avocado grower and an expert in that field. He developed two varieties which bear his name. Following Mr. Bacon’s death, Mrs. Bacon returned to her native Dandridge in 1998.

THE IRENE V. CRUM MEMORIAL ENDOWMENT was established in 2000 in memory of the late Irene V. Crum of Daytona Beach, Florida. While at Tusculum College, Miss Crum, a native of Greene County, studied under Dr. Landon “Daddy” Haynes. She began her teaching career at Doak High School, and after sixteen years joined the faculty of Greeneville High School for two years. In 1946 she moved to Daytona Beach where she specialized in geometry at Mainland High School. She retired in 1972 after twenty-six years at Mainland and forty-four year as a public school teacher.

THE HESTER PROCTOR GEHRM ENDOWMENT was established in 1999 by John A. Gehrm II, class of 1966, in honor of his wife. Mrs. Gehrm holds a degree from Florida State University and earned an MBA from the College of William and Mary. She was employed in banking prior to their marriage. Mr. Gehrm attended Tusculum College and is a
former Vice President for External Relations. After attending Tusculum College, Mr. Gehrm earned the bachelor’s and master’s degrees from Salisbury State University in Maryland.

THE JOHN G. KERBAUGH ENDOWMENT was established in 1987 through the estate of the late John G. Kerbaugh of Greeneville. The Fund was established in memory of John and Margaret Todd Kerbaugh. Mrs. Kerbaugh was a 1956 alumna of Tusculum College.

THE ROBERT L. WHITE MEMORIAL ENDOWMENT was established in 2000 in memory of the late Robert L. White of Seminole, Florida.

RELIGIOUS STUDIES ENDOWMENTS

THE BIBLE CHAIR ENDOWMENT was established in 1926 by alumni, trustees, and other friends of the College. Income from the endowment will be used to support the Department of Religion at Tusculum College.

THE JOHN C. MARTIN ENDOWMENT was established by the Martin Bible Chair Trust Fund of the Presbyterian Church (U.S.A.). Tusculum College and several other Presbyterian-related institutions benefit from the Martin Fund. Income from the Martin Fund will be used to support the Religion Department of Tusculum College.

THE MARY D. SYNNOTT ENDOWMENT was established in 1925 by the Synnott Bible Chair Trust Fund of the Presbyterian Church (U.S.A.). Tusculum and several other Presbyterian-related institutions benefit from the Fund. Income from the Synnott Fund will be used to support the Religion Department of Tusculum College.

SCHOLARSHIPS

THE GEORGE I. ALDEN TRUST ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1988 by the George I. Alden Trust of Worcester, Massachusetts, in response to the challenge issued by the Endowment Grant Program of the U.S. Department of Education. Scholarship preference will be given to able and deserving students from the Northeast.

THE LOUISE RAMSEY ALEXANDER MEMORIAL ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1998 through the estate of the late Louise Ramsey Alexander, class of 1929, of Greeneville, Tennessee. Scholarship preference will be given to able and deserving students from Greeneville and Greene County and to those planning to enter a career in teaching.
THE CHARLES W. ALLEN AND JAMES M. MOREY MEMORIAL ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1926 by Mrs. Charles W. Allen as a memorial to her husband and friend. Mr. Allen and Mr. Morey served as officers of the Board of Trustees of Tusculum College.

THE ROBERT S. ALLERTON MEMORIAL ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1984 in memory of Mr. Robert S. Allerton, class of 1942, of Newark, New Jersey, by the late Leslie W. and Miriam Bumsted Bateman of Manasquan, New Jersey, and supported by his sister, Katejean Allerton Borneman of Coos Bay, Oregon. Scholarship preference will be given to student-athletes from New York State.

THE ARTHUR AND FLORENCE ARGUER ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1985 by the late Dr. and Mrs.Arthur Argauer of Paramus, New Jersey. Scholarship preference will be given to student-athletes from New Jersey and then to other able and deserving students from the state.

THE BANK OF AMERICA/GREENEVILLE ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1987 by the Bank of America/Greeneville in recognition of Tusculum College’s role in the region. Scholarship preference will be given to dependents of Bank of America/Greeneville employees, and then to other able and deserving students from the local area.

THE CLYDE B. AUSTIN ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1990 by the trustees of the Clyde B. Austin Scholarship Trust, which was established in 1967 by an anonymous friend to honor the late Clyde B. Austin, cofounder of The Austin Company. Scholarship preference will be awarded on the basis of the following order: children of employees of The Austin Company and its family group of companies; students from Greene County; students from families engaged in tobacco farming; and students from the tobacco growing areas of the United States.

THE MARGARET JOHNSON PATTERSON BARTLETT ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1975 by Mrs. Margaret Johnson Patterson Bartlett, the great granddaughter of Andrew Johnson, the 17th President of the United States. Scholarship preference will be given to able and deserving students from Greeneville and Greene County.

THE LESLIE W. AND MIRIAM BUMSTED BATEMAN ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1988 by the late Mr. & Mrs. Leslie W. Bateman of Manasquan, New Jersey in recognition of their
lifelong interest in their alma mater. Scholarship preference will be given to able and deserving students from the Northeast.

THE W. C. “CHARLIE” BAXLEY ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1998 by Daniel J. Olmstead, Jr. class of 1960, of San Jose, California, in memory of his father-in-law. Scholarship preference will be given to able and deserving students from Greene County.

THE A. T. AND LORENE BAYLESS ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND, in memory of Sarah Arnold Bayless, was established in 1984 by Dr. and Mrs. A. T. Bayless of Morristown, Tennessee. Scholarship preference will be given to an able and deserving student from Hamblen County.

THE JUDITH BISHOP BOSWELL MEMORIAL ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1994 by friends, family and fellow classmates as a tribute to Judith Bishop Boswell, class of 1956. Scholarship preference will be given to able and deserving students who have expressed an interest in cheerleading and other related campus spirit activities.

THE RAY L. BOWMAN ’42 ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 2000 by Ken and Jo Ellen Bowman, to provide support to deserving local young people who otherwise could not attend Tusculum.

THE JAMES EDWARD BRADING ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1993 by the estate of his daughter, Elinor Brading Trappey, in memory of her father. Scholarship preference will be given to able and deserving students majoring in history.

THE BOARD OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1966 by the Board of Christian Education of the United Presbyterian Church in the United States of America, one of the predecessor churches to the Presbyterian Church (U.S.A.). Scholarship preference is awarded on the basis of academic achievement, leadership ability and financial need.

THE LUCILE WILSON BUNTOCK MEMORIAL ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1995 by Terry Emory Buntrock as a tribute to her late mother-in-law. Scholarship preference will be given to able and deserving female students majoring in physical education.

THE EDNA ZIRKLE CARDWELL MEMORIAL ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1990 by the family and friends of the late Edna Zirkle Cardwell, class of 1924, of Kingston, Tennessee. Scholarship preference will be given to able and deserving
students who are interested in music.

THE MARJORIE NELLE HYDER CARDWELL ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1994 by Mr. and Mrs. Robert E. Cardwell of Elizabethton, Tennessee in recognition of their lifelong interest in service to others. Scholarship preference will be given to able and deserving students who either work at Greene Valley Developmental Center or whose parents work at the center or students participating in activities of the Tusculum College Institute for Public Leadership and Policy.

THE ESSIE KISER CARTER ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND, in memory of Mr. and Mrs. William Lee Kiser II of Greeneville, Tennessee, was established in 1976 through the generosity of three Kiser daughters who attended Tusculum College: the late Essie Kiser Carter, class of 1928, of Greenville, Tennessee; the late Ada Kiser Moreland, class of 1921, of Tulsa, Oklahoma; and the late Maude Kiser Barber, class of 1926, of Florence, Kentucky. Scholarship preference will be given to able and deserving students from the local area.

THE DIXON CATHRALL MEMORIAL ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1988 in memory of the late Dixon A. Cathrall, class of 1977, by his parents, Mr. and Mrs. John M. Cathrall of Stratford, New Jersey. Scholarship preference will be given to able and deserving students who have financial need.

THE GODFREY CHOBOT ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1952 in memory of Dr. Godfrey Chobot, longtime minister of the Sixth Presbyterian Church of Washington, D.C. The Fund was established through the will of his daughter, Pauline W. Chobot, of Washington, D.C. Scholarship preference will be given to able and deserving students on the basis of academic achievement, leadership ability, and financial need.

THE H. C. AND W. W. CLARK ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1898 by the Reverend H. A. Clark, of Kingston, Tennessee, in honor of his parents. Scholarship preference will be given to students preparing for the ministry in the Presbyterian Church.

THE WILLIAM E. CLARK MEMORIAL ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1999 by Dr. and Mrs. Charles F. Betts, Jr. and children of Decatur, Alabama. Scholarship preference will be given to able and deserving students who are considering a career of full-time service to the church.
THE CLASS OF 1932 ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established by members of the class of 1932 at their 50th anniversary reunion in 1982. Scholarship preference will be given to able and deserving students on the basis of academic achievement, leadership ability, and financial need.

THE CARRIE McGAUGHEY CLEMENS MEMORIAL DAR SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1951 by the Nolachucky Chapter of Greeneville, Tennessee, of the Daughters of the American Revolution. The chapter selects a deserving Greene County student recipient each year. Scholarship preference is given to a deserving Greene County female.

THE CLEMENTS-MAYS ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1991 through the Bicentennial Campaign by John E. and Nancy Clements Mays, of Blairsville, Georgia, in honor of her mother, Marjorie Martin Clements of Greeneville, Tennessee, and in memory of her father, W. Wiley Clements, and his parents, James Ernest and Gladys Elder Mays. Scholarship preference will be given to able and deserving students in the fields of business and education in recognition of the careers of the Clements and Mays.

THE JEROME KILMAN CLEMENTS MEMORIAL ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1921 by Mr. and Mrs. Howell H. Clements, of Knoxville, Tennessee, in memory of their son. Scholarship preference will be given to an able and deserving student from Knox County.

THE ROBERT S., JR. AND MARY ELLEN RANKIN COWLES MEMORIAL ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1987 in memory of Dr. Robert Sebastian Cowles, Jr., class of 1946, by the Greene County Medical Society. Scholarship preference will be given to an able and deserving student with financial need who will be a sophomore, junior, or senior.

THE WILLIAM LISTON DAVIS MEMORIAL ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP was established in 1998 by Reba Davis Williams, of Newport, Tennessee, in memory of her brother William Liston Davis. Scholarship preference will be given to students majoring in education, the social sciences, or the natural sciences, first from Cocke County and then from Upper East Tennessee.

THE LAMAR COWAN DEMPSTER ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1998 by Lamar Cowan Dempster, class of 1948, of Knoxville, Tennessee, and her husband Thomas C. Dempster. Scholarship preference will be given to able and deserving students on the basis of academic achievement, leadership ability, and financial need.
THE HAROLD M. DETRICK MEMORIAL ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1975 by members of the family: wife, Ruth Skinner Detrick, of Greeneville; and children: Jerry and Sharon Detrick of Maryville, Tennessee; Harrison and Connie Detrick Lamons, of Greeneville; and Tate and Janet Detrick Robertson, of Cherryville, North Carolina. Scholarship preference will be given to able and deserving students on the basis of academic achievement, leadership ability, and financial need.

THE WALTER T. DETTE, JR. MEMORIAL ATHLETIC ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1989 by his widow, the late Mrs. Marguerite Brumley Dette, class of 1931, a Life Trustee of the College, and friends, as a lasting memorial. Scholarship preference will be given to able and deserving students from New Jersey and Tennessee who play a varsity sport.

THE SAMUEL A. DOAK ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1966 by alumni of Tusculum College to honor the late Samuel A. Doak, class of '16. Scholarship preference will be given to able and deserving students who play a varsity sport at Tusculum College.

THE MARGARET DUGGER MEMORIAL ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established by Dr. Robert H. Bailey, of Baileyton, Tennessee, class of 1948, in memory of Margaret Dugger, class of 1930, and in recognition of her devoted service as a faculty member and later as a member of the Board of Trustees of the College. Scholarship preference will be given to able and deserving students on the basis of academic achievement, leadership ability and financial need.

THE EUGENE E. EASTERTLY ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1982 by the late Eugene E. Easterly, class of 1921, of Greeneville. Scholarship preference will be given to able and deserving students on the basis of academic achievement, leadership ability, and financial need.

THE WAYNE EICHELE ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1993 by Wayne Eichele, class of 1973, of Asbury, New Jersey, and his wife, Pamela. Scholarship preference will be given to deserving students with financial need in the field of education.

THE HOWARD S. EMERICK II ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1998 by Howard S. Emerick II, class of 1972, of Jacksonville, Florida, in response to the Tusculum College 2000 Campaign. Scholarship preference will be given to able and deserving students who are majoring in the sciences.
THE ETHEL K. EVANS ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1921 by the International Order of the King’s Daughters and Sons of New York, New York. Scholarship preference will be given to an able and deserving student on the basis of academic achievement, leadership ability, and financial need.

THE JOHN W. FAULDS ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1970 by Mr. and Mrs. John W. Faulds, of Morristown, Tennessee. Scholarship preference will be given to able and deserving students from Hamblen County who show evidence of strong moral determination, high integrity, and ambition.

THE J. EDWARD AND MARY DRAKE FLOURNOY ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1997 through the Tusculum College 2000 Campaign by Mr. and Mrs. J. Edward Flournoy, of Manassas, Virginia. Scholarship preference will be given to able and deserving students who have substantial financial need.

THE LLEWELYN M. FOX MEMORIAL ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP was established in 2001 by the Mary G.K. Fox Foundation. Scholarship preference will be given to able and deserving students from Greeneville and Greene County who demonstrate leadership, scholarship, citizenship, and sportsmanship.

THE MARY GERTRUDE FOX MEMORIAL ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP was established in 2001 by the Mary G.K. Fox Foundation. Scholarship preference will be given to able and deserving students from Greeneville and Greene County who demonstrate leadership, scholarship, citizenship, and sportsmanship.

THE KIMBERLY ROSE GAESS MEMORIAL ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1999 by Anthony D. Gaess and his wife, Judie, of Montvale, New Jersey, in loving memory of their daughter. Scholarship preference will be given to able and deserving students from New Jersey majoring in business. Scholarship preference will be given to able and deserving students who have substantial financial need.

THE ELSIE GASS MEMORIAL ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1981 by the late Mr. Robert A. Gass, class of 1928, of Maryville, Tennessee in memory of his aunt, Miss Elsie Gass, of Greeneville, Tennessee. Scholarship preference will be given to able and deserving students from the local area who have financial need.

THE ROBERT H. GELDER ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1991 by his widow, the late Mary Zirkle Gelder, class of
1928, of Sidney, New York. Scholarship preference will be given to able and deserving pre-medical students and then to other science majors.

THE GERHARDT ENDOWED MUSEUM SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1995 by Mr. and Mrs. E. Alvin Gerhardt, Jr. of Jonesborough, Tennessee, in memory of Mr. Gerhardt’s parents, Earl A. and Georgia B. Gerhardt. Scholarship preference will be given to juniors and seniors majoring in museum studies. The scholarship will be awarded on the basis of academic achievement (grade point average of 2.5 or better) and leadership ability.

THE GRAHAM MEMORIAL ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1847 by Mr. William Graham of Tazewell, Tennessee. Scholarship preference will be given to students preparing for ministry in the Presbyterian Church.

THE CHARLES OLIVER GRAY MEMORIAL ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1977 by the late T. Moody Dunbar, class of 1930, of Limestone, Tennessee, and supported by other alumni of Tusculum College. Scholarship preference will be given on the basis of academic achievement, leadership ability and financial need.

THE JUDGE WALTER R. GRAY MEMORIAL ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1982 by his widow, the late Mrs. Margaret Ketchin Gray, of Greeneville. Scholarship preference will be given to able and deserving students from Northeast Tennessee who have financial need.

MR. AND MRS. E. L. GREGG MEMORIAL ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1975 by their grandchildren, Hilton and Florrie Gregg Byrd of Dallas, Texas. Captain and Mrs. E. L. Gregg lived in Rusk, Texas. Captain Gregg, a lawyer and banker, was the founder of The Gregg Insurance Company. He attended Tusculum College prior to the Civil War. Scholarship preference will be given to able and deserving students who have substantial financial need.

THE KALMAN SCOTT AND ETHEL GRADDON HAITINGER ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1989 by Ethel Graddon Haitinger, class of 1931, of Newport, Tennessee. Scholarship preference will be given to able and deserving students majoring in the sciences and students from upper East Tennessee.

THE EDWARD L. HEINZ ATHLETIC ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1992 by Edward J. Heinz, class of 1968 and a trustee of the College; Clifford B. Heinz; Deborah C. Maxwell; Craig D. Heinz; and Gretchen L. Heinz, on the occasion of their father’s 50th
reunion and in recognition of his lifelong interest in his alma mater, athletics, and his community. Scholarship preference will be given to student-athletes, first from New Jersey or Virginia, on the basis of academic achievement, leadership ability, and financial need.

THE JOHN A. AND YOLANDA HENNESSEN SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1999 by John A. “Jack” and Yolanda Hennessen for the purpose of providing scholarships to academically deserving students entering the sciences, with preference given to pre-medical students.

THE SAMUEL E. HILLES ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1934 through the estate of Mina Colburn Hilles of Orlando, Florida in memory of her husband. Scholarship preference will be given to able and deserving students who have financial need.

THE GEORGE T. AND DOROTHY RAMSEY HUBBARD ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1983 in honor of the Reverend and Mrs. George T. Hubbard, of McMinnville, Tennessee, on the occasion of their 50th wedding anniversary. The Fund was established by their children: George T. Hubbard, Jr., class of 1964, of Gaithersburg, Maryland; Sarah Hubbard Dixon; and Harriet Hubbard Gerren. Scholarship preference will be given to able and deserving students who have financial need.

THE LIONEL N. HUMPHREYS, SR. MEMORIAL ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1982 by Mr. Lionel N. Humphreys, Jr., of Greeneville, in memory of his father. Scholarship preference will be given to sons and daughters of employees of Quality Foods, Inc. and its affiliates with secondary consideration to families living within the trade area of Quality Foods.

THE SAMUEL GEAN ISENBERG MEMORIAL ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP was established in 1998 by the Three B Partners, a partnership of the Ray Bible family which includes Ray and Barbara Bible, Gean Ann Bible Sing, Katherine Bible Moore and Samuel Edward Bible. Scholarship preference for the two scholarships will be given first to students from Sevier County, second from Hamblen County, third from Cocke County, and then the rest of East Tennessee.

THE MORRIS E. AND FRED A. HILLSON KATZ ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1996 with gifts and a generous estate commitment by Dr. Morris E. Katz, class of 1937, of Sarasota, Florida, in memory of his wife. Scholarship preference will be given to able and deserving pre-medical students and then to students with other science majors.
THE HERMAN C. KENNEDY ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1974 by alumni at Tusculum College as a means of perpetuating their interest in and support of their alma mater. Scholarships will be awarded on the basis of academic achievement, leadership ability, and financial need.

THE JOSEF KOLENSKI ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1997 by Josef Kolenski, class of 1947, of West Orange, New Jersey, in response to the Tusculum College 2000 Campaign. Scholarship preference will be given to able and deserving pre-medical majors and then to other science majors.

THE FRANCES COMERFORD LADY MEMORIAL ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1983 by William C. Lady, class of 1949, of Blountville, Tennessee, in memory of his wife, Frances Comerford Lady, class of 1948. Scholarship preference will be given to able and deserving students on the basis of academic achievement, leadership ability, and financial need.

THE LANTERI FAMILY ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1997 by Dr. Vincent J. Lanteri, class of 1970, and his wife Susan. Scholarship preference will be given to able and deserving pre-medical students and then to other science majors.

THE ROBERT A. LAPSLEY ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1998 by Robert A. Lapsley, class of 1966, and his wife Diane, of Savannah, Georgia, in response to the Tusculum College 2000 Campaign. Scholarship preference will be given to able and deserving students from Georgia.

THE RALPH AND JEWELL SMITH LINFOOT SCHOLARSHIP was established in 1976 by Jewell Smith Linfoot in memory of her husband Ralph. Scholarship preference is given to able and deserving students from East Tennessee.

THE GIRARD MALMAR ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1951 by Helen Malmar Dresser, class of 1916, of Albany, New York, in memory of her brother. Scholarship preference will be given to an able and deserving student-athlete who exhibits the finest spirit of sportsmanship on the athletic field.

THE HORACE C. MARTIN ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1986 by Dr. Horace C. “Whitey” Martin, class of 1931, of Winona, Mississippi. Scholarship preference will be given to able and deserving students from East Tennessee or from the French Camp Academy, French Camp, Mississippi.
THE C. SHAWN MAUK MEMORIAL ENDOwed Scholarship Fund was established in 1997 by the Fellowship of Christian Athletes of Tusculum College, friends, and family. Scholarship preference will be given to male elementary education majors and then to all education majors.

THE DOROTHY HARDIN MAYO ENDOwed Music Scholarship Fund was established in 1993 in loving memory of Professor Charles Oliver Gray, Jr. and in honor of Dorothy Hardin Mayo, class of 1940, by her husband, C. Douglas Mayo. Scholarship preference will be given to students majoring in music and to those from Greene County.

THE AGNES WEST McAMIS MEMORIAL ENDOwed Scholarship Fund was established in 1998 through the estate of the late Agnes West McAmis, class of 1941, of Greeneville, Tennessee. Scholarship preference will be given to members of the women’s golf team and then to other female athletes.

THE JAMES W. AND MACY JAYNES McAMIS ENDOwed Scholarship Fund was established in 1995 by the estate of James W. McAmis to assist able and deserving students with their educational pursuits at Tusculum College. Scholarship preference will be given to members of the McAmis and Jaynes families and then to other able and deserving students.

THE JUDGE LUKE M. McAMIS ENDOwed Scholarship Fund was established in 1983 by Dr. Robert H. Bailey, of Baileyton, Tennessee, class of 1948, and friends and associates to honor Judge McAmis, class of 1924, of Kingsport, Tennessee. Scholarship preference will be given to able and deserving students from Sullivan County on the basis of academic achievement, leadership ability, and financial need.

THE PHYLLIS W. McCauley Memorial Endowed Scholarship Fund was established in 1985 by Commander Charles M. McCauley, USN (Ret.), class of 1941, of La Jolla, California, in memory of his wife. Scholarship preference will be given to able and deserving students majoring in the sciences.

THE TERESA BAILEY McIntyre Memorial Endowed Scholarship Fund was established in 1982 by Dr. Robert H. Bailey, of Baileyton, Tennessee, class of 1948, in memory of his niece, Teresa Bailey McIntyre. Scholarship preference will be given to able and deserving students on the basis of academic achievement, leadership ability, and financial need.
THE RALPH N. AND PEGGY McKNIGHT ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1999 by Ralph N. McKnight, class of 1952, of Easley, South Carolina, and his wife, Peggy, in loving memory of his daughter Virginia McKnight Moore (1952-1994). Scholarship preference will be given to able and deserving students on the basis of academic achievement, leadership potential and financial need.

THE ELVA SHIPLEY MEYER ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1999 by the estate of the late Elva Shipley Meyer, class of 1928, of Scottsdale, Arizona, and her husband, Roland. Scholarship preference will be given to able and deserving students with financial need.

THE JOHN FITZHUGH MITCHELL MEMORIAL ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1996 in memory of John Fitzhugh Mitchell, of Mechanicsville, Virginia, by his son, the Reverend Dr. John G. Mitchell. Scholarship preference will be given to able and deserving students on the basis of academic achievement, leadership ability, and financial need.

THE BELLE R. MOORE MEMORIAL ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1949 by the Ladies Aid Society of the Mount Bethel Presbyterian Church. Scholarship preference will be given to an able and deserving student from the local area.

THE MORRISTOWN COCA-COLA ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1998 by Coca-Cola, of Morristown, Tennessee. Preference will be given to students from northeast Tennessee.

THE ALICE LARUE AND MARKLEY MURRAY ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1996 by Alice LaRue Murray ‘35, of Greeneville, Tennessee, her husband, Raymond Markley Murray, members of their family, and interested friends. Scholarship preference will be given to students from the high schools in Greene County on the basis of academic achievement, leadership ability, and financial need. The scholarship will follow students throughout their matriculation at Tusculum College, provided academic standards are maintained.

THE FRANCIS J. NANARONE ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1998 by Francis J. Nanarone, class of 1952, of Bloomfield, New Jersey. Scholarship preference will be given to able and deserving students on the basis of academic achievement, leadership ability, and financial need.

THE HARRIET REAVES NEFF ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1982 by Mrs. Harriet Reaves Neff, class of 1921, of...
TUSCULUM COLLEGE 2003-2004

Greeneville. Scholarship preference will be given to able and deserving students on the basis of academic achievement, leadership ability and financial need.

THE HARRIET REAVES NEFF TENNIS ENDOVED TENNIS SCHOLARSHIP was established in 1984 by Harriet Reaves Neff, class of 1921, of Greeneville. Scholarship preference will be given to able and deserving students with an interest in tennis.

THE CHARLOTTE W. NEWCOMBE ENDOVED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1988 by the Charlotte W. Newcombe Foundation of Princeton, New Jersey, in memory of Mrs. Charlotte Wilson Newcombe. Scholarship preference will be given to economically disadvantaged and/or minority students.

THE ROGER M. NICHOLS MEMORIAL ENDOVED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1994 by the estate of Dr. Roger M. Nichols, class of 1950 of Tallahassee, Florida, and from memorial gifts from family and friends. Scholarship preference will be given to able and deserving students who play tennis or who have an interest in careers in education or public service.

THE FREDERIC D. AND JESSIE C. OGDEN ENDOVED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1995 by Dr. and Mrs. Frederic D. Ogden, of Lexington, Kentucky. Scholarship preference will be given to a junior or senior student who is pursuing a social studies concentration: currently, history, political science, or pre-law. The Ogden Scholar should have financial need and carry a minimum grade point average of 3.00.

THE PROFESSOR CURTIS AND BILLIE BELCHER OWENS ENDOVED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1995 by Professor Curtis Owens, class of 1928, and his wife, Billie, of Richmond Hill, New York. Scholarship preference will be given to students who have ability in creative writing - poetry, short stories, essays and drama. The Owens Scholarship is awarded on the basis of a writing competition.

THE NANCY AND FRED H. PARVIN ENDOVED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1983 by Mrs. Nancy Parvin of Greeneville, Tennessee, in memory of her husband, Fred Parvin. Scholarship preference will be given to able and deserving students from Greene County on the basis of academic achievement, leadership ability, and financial need.

THE LOLA G. PENDLETON ENDOVED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1991 by the estate of the late Lola G. Pendleton, of
TUSCULUM COLLEGE 2003-2004

Kingsport, Tennessee. Scholarship preference will be given to able and deserving students from East Tennessee on the basis of academic achievement, leadership ability, and financial need.

THE STELLA LAWING PERCY ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established through the estate of the late Stella Lawing Percy of Johnson City and Elizabethton, Tennessee. Scholarship preferences will be given to able and deserving students from Greeneville and Greene County.

THE L. H. PHETTEPLACE ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1949 by Louis Henry Phetteplace of Erwin, Tennessee. Scholarship preference will be given to an able and deserving student from Unicoi County.

THE WILLIAM AND JANE SHANKS PILLONI ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1998 by Mr. and Mrs. William Pilloni of Glen Ridge, New Jersey. Scholarship preference will be given to able and deserving students with financial need.

THE JAMES TERRELL PUTNEY MEMORIAL ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1983 as a memorial to James T. “Buck” Putney by Dr. Robert H. Bailey, class of 1948, of Baileyton, Tennessee, and supported by his parents, James T. and Joyce L. Putney, of Alachua, Florida. Scholarship preference will be given to an able and deserving student on the basis of academic achievement, leadership ability, and financial need.

THE RANKIN FAMILY MEMORIAL ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1982 by members of the Thomas Samuel Rankin Family. Scholarship preference will be given to an able and deserving student on the basis of academic achievement, leadership ability, and financial need.

THE DAVID E. REIBER ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1997 by David E. Reiber, class of 1941, of Mount Desert, Maine. Scholarship preference will be given to able and deserving pre-medical students and then to students majoring in the sciences.

THE BERTHOLD OLEN AND VIVIAN COBBLE RIPLEY ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1999 by their children and grandchildren on the occasion of Mr. Ripley’s 80th birthday. Mr. Ripley is a member of the class of 1942 and Mrs. Ripley is a member of the class of 1944. Business and civic leaders in Kingsport, Tennessee, the Ripleys are long-time supporters of their alma mater. Scholarship preference will be given to able and deserving students with financial need.
THE LOYCE MAE RITZLER ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1997 by Mr. and Mrs. Donald R. Raber, of Kingsport, Tennessee, in honor of Mrs. Raber’s mother. Scholarship preference will be given first to students of the arts and then to management students, in recognition of Mrs. Ritzler’s love of painting and success in business.

THE DOROTHY CARTER SANDERS ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1977 by Eunice Carter Sanders, class of 1939, of Kingsport, Tennessee, in memory of her sister. Scholarship preference will be given to an able and deserving student who is studying music.

THE NANCY JEANNE SCHOEBEL MEMORIAL ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1994 by Henry R. Schoebel, class of 1947, and Jeanne Kiley Schoebel, of Glastonbury, Connecticut, in memory of their daughter. Scholarship preference will be given to able and deserving students studying art.

THE HANKINS McAMIS SENTELLE MEMORIAL ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1982 by Dr. Robert H. Bailey, class of 1948, of Greeneville, and her family and friends, in memory of Mrs. Sentelle, class of 1911. Scholarship preference will be given to able and deserving students from upper East Tennessee who are academic achievers.

THE CECIL M. SHANKS MEMORIAL ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1988 by the Tusculum College class of 1938 on the occasion of their 50th reunion as a tribute to Professor Shanks, class of 1922, who was a longtime science teacher and dean at Tusculum College. Scholarship preference will be given to able and deserving students who are majoring in the sciences.

THE REVEREND LEWIS F. SMITH, SR. AND LEWIS F. SMITH, JR. MEMORIAL ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1992 by the family. Scholarship preference will be given to able and deserving students on the basis of academic achievement, leadership, ability, and financial need.

THE CLYDE E. SPENCER ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1999 by Clyde Spencer’s wife, Elizabeth, and their children, in memory of Clyde Spencer. Scholarship preference will be given to veterans and then to able and deserving students who are majoring in mathematics.

THE BERTHA DOAK STEWARD MEMORIAL ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1949 by the Women’s Missionary
Society of the Mount Bethel Presbyterian Church of Tusculum. Scholarship preference will be given to an able and deserving student from the local area.

THE STOKELY-VAN CAMP ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1959 by Stokely-Van Camp, Inc. of Indianapolis, Indiana. Scholarship preference will be given to able and deserving students from Cocke, Greene, Hamblen, Jefferson, and Sevier counties.

THE WILLIAM E. STORY ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1999 by Dr. William E. Story, class of 1972, of Winter Park, Florida as part of his response to the Tusculum College 2000 Campaign. Scholarship preference will be given to able and deserving pre-medical students and then to other science majors.

THE MARY THOMAS SULLIVAN ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1998 by William A. and Mary Thomas Sullivan of Poway, California. Scholarship preference will be given to able and deserving students on the basis of academic achievement, leadership ability, and financial need.

THE ALBERT COLUMBUS TATE MEMORIAL ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1986 by his daughter, the late Edna Tate Smith, of Tallahassee, Florida, as a memorial to her father. Scholarship preference will be given to able and deserving students on the basis of academic achievement, leadership ability and financial need.

THE TRULL FOUNDATION ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1981 by The Trull Foundation of Palacios, Texas. Scholarship preference will be given to able and deserving students on the basis of academic achievement, leadership ability, and financial need.

THE W. GODFREY VANN MEMORIAL ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1987 through the estate of W. Godfrey Vann, class of 1918, of Greeneville. Scholarship preference will be given to able and deserving students from Greene County who have financial need.

THE MARTIN WADEWITZ ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1983 by Dr. and Mrs. Peter Wadewitz, of Kingsport, Tennessee, in memory of his father. Scholarship preference will be given to able and deserving students on the basis of academic achievement, leadership ability, and financial need.

THE WEEMS FAMILY ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1997 by Dr. Jerome John Weems, class of 1934, and supported by family members. Scholarship preference will be given to able and
deserving pre-medical students and then to other science majors.

THE VILENE LUCILLE WHITAKER ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1993 by the estate of the late Vilene L. Whitaker, of Knoxville, Tennessee. Scholarship preference will be given to able and deserving students from East Tennessee.

THE SARAH VIRGINIA WILLIAMS ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1998 by the estate of Miss Sarah Virginia Williams of Johnson City, Tennessee. Scholarship preference will be given to able and deserving from East Tennessee and to teacher education students.

THE W. E. WILSON ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1982 by alumni of Tusculum College in honor of Captain W. E. Wilson. Scholarship preference will be given to able and deserving students majoring in the field of business.

THE KATHRYN COLEMAN WOOD ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1998 by Kathy Coleman Wood ’77 of Knoxville, Tennessee. Scholarship preference will be given to female students majoring in business.

THE CLARA A. ZIRKLE BENEVOLENT ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1955 by Dr. George P. Zirkle, of Kingston, Tennessee, as a tribute to his wife. Scholarship preference will be given to able and deserving students who are preparing for the ministry or Christian service in the Presbyterian Church.

THE GEORGE P. ZIRKLE ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1957 by Dr. George P. Zirkle, of Kingston, Tennessee. Scholarship preference is given to able and deserving students who are preparing for Christian service in the Presbyterian Church.

HOLSTON PRESBYTERY ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIPS
Scholarship preference will be given to able and deserving students from the individual churches named in the endowment funds, to students from other Presbyterian churches within Holston Presbytery, and then to other qualified students.

HOLSTON PRESBYTERY ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1996 through the Partners in Ministry Campaign among the 69 churches of Holston Presbytery, Presbyterian Church (U.S.A.) the home presbytery of Tusculum College. This endowed scholarship fund will give scholarship preference to able and deserving students from the churches of Holston Presbytery, then to other Presbyterian
TUSCULUM COLLEGE 2003-2004

students, and finally to other able and deserving students. The scholarships are designed to provide financial support for young people and adults of the Presbyterian churches in the region who attend Tuscum College.

THE BETHEL PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF KINGSPORE ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND.

THE COLD SPRING PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF BRISTOL ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND.

THE COLONIAL HEIGHTS PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF KINGSPORE ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND.

THE FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF BRISTOL ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND.

THE FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF ELIZABETH TON ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND.

THE FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF GREENEVILLE ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND.

THE FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF JEFFERSON CITY ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND.

THE FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF JOHNSON CITY ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND.

THE FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF KINGSPORE ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND.

THE FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF MORRISTOWN ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND.

THE ROGERSVILLE PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND.

THE WATAUGA AVENUE PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF JOHNSON CITY ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND.

THE WAVERLY ROAD PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF KINGSPORE ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND.

WORK-STUDY ENDOWMENTS
THE CHARLES A. FRUEAUFF FOUNDATION ENDOWED WORK-STUDY FUND was established in 1997 by the Charles A. Frueauff Foundation of Little Rock, Arkansas. Income from the Frueauff Fund will be used to provide work-study opportunities for Tusculum College students. The program also provides latitude to assist middle income families who do not qualify for federal financial aid assistance.

THE TUSCULUM COLLEGE INSTITUTE
THE TUSCULUM INSTITUTE FOR PUBLIC LEADERSHIP AND POLICY ENDOWED FUND was established in 1998 by an anonymous donor to support the Institute and the students involved in the Institute’s programs.

OTHER ENDOWMENTS

THE DUFFIELD AWARD was endowed in 1991 by Norman J. and Joy Dauerty Seher, of Greeneville, Tennessee, formerly of Clearwater, Florida, in memory of his mother, the late Elva Murphy Duffield, of Clearwater. The Duffield Award is presented annually to the male and female varsity student-athlete with the highest cumulative grade point average. Sophomores, juniors, and seniors are eligible for the award.

THE THOMAS B. TAYLOR ENDOWED WELLNESS PROGRAM was established in 1994 by the late Britton M. Taylor, class of 1930, of Wilmington, Delaware, in memory of his son, Thomas B. Taylor, class of 1976. Income from the endowment will assist the College in further developing a wellness education program that discourages smoking, alcohol, and drug use and promotes appropriate wellness decisions through an interactive curriculum. The endowment also funds the Thomas B. Taylor Wellness Award that recognizes annually the student who best demonstrates an orientation to appropriate wellness decisions and gives to the College community leadership in helping its members make quality lifestyle choices.

ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIPS

Annual scholarship funds are maintained with minimum yearly gifts of $1,000. The continuation of a scholarship fund is dependent upon the annual gift.

THE AFRICAN-AMERICAN ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1992 by Dr. David Hendricksen. Scholarship preference will be given to African-American students who are sophomores, juniors, or seniors and who maintain a 3.00 grade point average in the College’s Commons curriculum.

THE ALLTRISTA ZINC PRODUCTS ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established by Alltrista Zinc Products, of Greeneville. Schol-
arship preference will be given to able and deserving students from the local area.

THE ANTIQUE AUTOMOBILE CLUB ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1996 by the Davy Crockett Region of the Antique Automobile Club of America. Scholarship preference is given to able and deserving student from Greeneville with secondary consideration to students from Greene County.

THE GORDON J. CHALMERS MEMORIAL ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP was established in 2001 by friends and family of Gordon J. Chalmers, long-time trustee and supporter of Tusculum College. Scholarships are awarded to able and deserving students.

THE CLINT FOUNDATION WORK-STUDY SCHOLARSHIP was established in 1998 as a fund-raising challenge to Tusculum College. The College annually raises funds that are matched by the foundation which allow students work-study opportunities.

THE GLENN COX MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP was established by the Kiwanis Club of Greeneville. This local civic organization selects a Greene County resident for this annual award.

THE JOHN C. ECHOLS MEMORIAL ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1969 by Mr. and Mrs. Percy P. Echols of Lynchburg, Virginia in memory of their son. Preference will be given to able and deserving students on the basis of academic achievement, leadership ability and financial need.

THE LLEWELYN M. FOX MEMORIAL ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1965 by the late Mrs. Mary Gertrude Fox, of Greeneville, in memory of her husband, Llewelyn M. Fox, class of ’16. Scholarship preference will be given to an able and deserving student from Greeneville or Greene County who demonstrates leadership, scholarship, citizenship, and sportsmanship.

THE MARY GERTRUDE FOX MEMORIAL ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1997 by the Board of Managers of the Mary G. K. Fox Foundation to honor the memory of Mrs. Fox. Scholarship preference will be given to able and deserving students from Greeneville and Greene County who demonstrate leadership, scholarship, citizenship, and sportsmanship.

THE GREENEVILLE PEDIATRIC CLINIC ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND for athletic trainers was established in 1995 by Greeneville Pediatric Clinic physicians Dr. Walter D. Ashe, Dr. Douglas C. Cobble, and Physician’s Assistant James Johnson in support of the athletic train-
THE USS GREENEVILLE ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established by the Board of Trustees of Tusculum College in 1996 in recognition of the commissioning on February 16, 1996 in Norfolk, Virginia of the USS Greeneville, named for the City of Greeneville, Tennessee. One tuition scholarship will be available to a crewmember or a dependent of a crewmember annually for the 25-year life of the ship.

THE JAMES S. JAYNES ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1996 by Mrs. Josephine Jaynes Mills ’37 in honor of her father, James S. Jaynes, who graduated from Greeneville and Tusculum College on May 11, 1894. Scholarship preference will be given to a deserving student enrolled in the Museum Studies Program. The student should be a member of the sophomore, junior, or senior class and must have a grade point average of 2.5 or better. Preference will be given to a student from Upper East Tennessee.

THE MELISSA JOHNSON MEMORIAL ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1987 by the Andrew Johnson Club in memory of Melissa Jane Johnson, class of 1987, of Greeneville. Scholarship preference will be given to an able and deserving student from the local area.

THE NATIVE AMERICAN ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1985 by a friend who wishes to remain anonymous. Scholarship preference will be given to able and deserving students who are Native Americans.

THE CHARLOTTE W. NEWCOMBE ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established by the Charlotte W. Newcombe Foundation, of Princeton, New Jersey, in memory of Mrs. Charlotte Wilson Newcombe. Scholarship preference will be given to economically disadvantaged and/or minority students.

THE PIONEER CLUB ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIPS are awarded annual to Tusculum College athletes. Funds for these scholarships are raised annually in support of the college’s athletic programs.

THE B. CARROLL REECE MEMORIAL ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 1961 by Mrs. Louise G. Reece in memory of her husband, B. Carroll Reece. Recipients must be residents of the First Congressional District and have financial need.

THE TUSCULUM COLLEGE BOOKSTORE ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in 2003 by the Tusculum College Book-
store. Scholarship preference will be given to work-study students who are employed by the Tusculum College Bookstore and pursuing full-time undergraduate study. Scholarships will be awarded based on work-study job attendance, job performance, academic GPA and financial need.

THE LETTIE PATE WHITEHEAD FOUNDATION ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established by the Lettie Pate Whitehead Foundation of Atlanta, Georgia. Scholarship preference will be given to able and deserving Christian women who have financial need and who are residents of one of the following states: Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Louisiana, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina, Tennessee, and Virginia.
Tusculum College hosts, as a community and campus service, three educational and counseling programs funded by the U.S. Department of Education under Federal TRIO programs. Although the programs differ in terms of the specific services they provide, all are intended to generate the skills and motivation necessary to graduate from high school and successfully enter and/or complete college for low-income, first generation college students.

The Upward Bound program, serving 130 students, is the oldest of Tusculum College’s TRIO programs, having been in continuous operation since 1973. Upward Bound provides counseling, tutoring, and college preparatory courses to high school students throughout the year. During the summer, Upward Bound students live on campus for a six-week residential, educational and cultural program. The Educational Talent Search program, serving 850 students, has two emphases. The program for high school students began in 1977.

Talent Search advisors provide academic guidance and career counseling services to individual high school students and present workshops on study skills, ACT/SAT preparation, financial aid, etc. The program for middle school students began in 1989. This program works with area sixth, seventh, and eighth grade students providing counseling, tutoring, and computer-assisted basic skills instruction.

Student Support Services, started in the fall of 1997. SSS works with 200 college students promoting retention and graduation. The program services include: tutoring, supplemental instruction, counseling, mentoring, academic advisement, and cultural activities.

A wide variety of activities are sponsored each year to enhance participants’ educational experiences.
THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Officers

THOMAS J. GARLAND
Chairman of the Board
Senior Advisor, Niswonger Foundation and
Chairman, Tusculum Institute for Public
Leadership & Policy
Greeneville, Tennessee
EDWARD J. HEINZ ’68
Vice Chairman
Senior Vice President, Market Development
Healthways Communications, Inc.
Secaucus, New Jersey
WILLIAM T. EDMONDS ’71
Secretary
Assistant Financial Aid Director
Walters State Community College
Morristown, Tennessee
WALTER R. JOHNSON ’71
Treasurer
President
Universal America, Inc.
President
Muscle Shoals Minerals
Greeneville, Tennessee

Members
ELIZABETH T. AUSTIN
Nashville, Tennessee
MARTHA BACHMAN
Greeneville, Tennessee
KENNETH A. BOWMAN ’70
Senior Technical Specialist
Alcoa Technical Center
Alcoa Center, Pennsylvania
D. LARRY BROTHERTON ’70
Chairman, President and CEO
Ortec, Inc.
Easley, South Carolina
WILLIAM J. CONVERSE
President
Alpine Industries, Inc.
Greeneville, Tennessee
TUSCULUM COLLEGE 2003-2004

HUGH O. JAYNES ’52
Retired Head – Department of Food Technology
University of Tennessee
Knoxville, Tennessee
JERALD K. JAYNES ’59
Consultant
Greeneville, Tennessee
BENJAMIN C. KALNY ’90
Sales and Marketing Manager
EPIQ, Inc.
Kansas City, Kansas
EDWARD J. KORMONDY ’50
Chancellor Emeritus
University of Hawaii-Hilo
Los Angeles, California
HARDY LISTON, JR.
Retired Associate Vice Chancellor For Academic Affairs
University of Tennessee
Knoxville, Tennessee
(Life Trustee)
SUSAN P. LOVEN
President
Three Blind Mince Creations, Inc.
Greeneville, Tennessee
FRANK MASTRAPASQUA
Chairman and CEO
Mastrapasqua Asset Management, Inc.
Nashville, Tennessee
S. WILEY MILLIGAN
Chairman
LIFEnowment, Inc.
Greeneville, Tennessee
(Life Trustee)
SCOTT M. NISWONGER ’82
Chairman & CEO
Forward Air Corporation and Landair Transport
Greeneville, Tennessee
L. WILLIAM PILLONI ’60
Retired Property Manager
Prudential Life
Insurance Company
Glen Ridge, New Jersey
J. WILEY PRUGH
Retired Executive Presbyter
Holston Presbytery
Presbyterian Church (U.S.A.)
Greeneville, Tennessee
DONALD R. RABER
President
Aldebaran Financial Inc.
Kingsport, Tennessee
JOSEPH S. SCHWARTZ ’59
Retired President
Guaranteed Brake Parts, Inc.
Cherry Hill, New Jersey
ANGUS R. SHAW III
Pastor Emeritus
First Presbyterian Church
Johnson City, Tennessee
JOAN BAREBER SMITH
Former Member
New York State Legislature
Bolton Landing, New York
WARREN L. SNEAD
President
The Bob Smith Construction Company
Greeneville, Tennessee
(Life Trustee)
WILLIAM E. STORY ’72
Cardiologist
Central Florida Cardiology Group
Orlando, Florida
ROBERT T. SUMMERS
President, Chairman of the Board
Summers-Taylor, Inc.
Johnson City, Tennessee
JOSEPH J. VOGT ’53
Retired President
Vogt and Associates
Knoxville, Tennessee
STANLEY R. WELTY, JR. ’51
Retired President
Wooster Brush Company
Wooster, Ohio
MARK WILLIAMS
Broker
Century 21, ProService
Greeneville, Tennessee
FACULTY

ADAMS, ALEX
Assistant Professor of English
Came to Tusculum 2000
M.A. — English — University of Memphis

BARKLEY, MARY
Assistant Professor of English
Came to Tusculum 1999
M.A. — English — Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University
B.A. — English — Virginia Polytechnic and State University

BARNETT, DANIEL
Associate Professor of Chemistry
Came to Tusculum 1985
Postgraduate Studies: Chemistry — Virginia Polytechnic Institute & State University
M.A. — Chemistry — Western Carolina University
B.S. — Chemistry — Newberry College

BOS, ANTONIO
Associate Professor of Business Administration
Came to Tusculum 1996
Ph.D. — Economics — University of Tennessee
M.S. — Agricultural Economics — Federal University of Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil
B.S. — Agriculture — Federal University of Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil

BOW, DAVID C.
Professor of Physical Education
Came to Tusculum 1977, Tenured
D.A. — Physical Education — Middle Tennessee State University
M.A. — Health and Physical Education — Tennessee Tech University
B.S. — Health and Physical Education — Tennessee Tech University

BOYES, MARY
Assistant Professor of English
Came to Tusculum 2002
M.F.A. — Virginia Commonwealth University
B.A. — The College of William and Mary

BROOKS, JENNIFER E.
Associate Professor of Commons and History
Came to Tusculum 1997
Ph.D. — American History — University of Tennessee
B.A. — History — University of Massachusetts

CARTER, TIM
Assistant Professor of Management
Came to Tusculum 2003
M.A.—Organizational Management—Tusculum College
B.S.—Organizational Management—Tusculum College

CHURCH, GREGORY W.
Assistant Professor of Biology
Came to Tusculum 1993
Ph.D.—Zoology—Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University
M.S.—Environmental Health—East Tennessee State University
B.S.—Biology—East Tennessee State University

CLAMPITT, WILLIAM
Associate Professor of Management
Came to Tusculum 1996
D.B.A.—Human Resource Management—Nova University
M.B.A.—Management—University of Connecticut

CONLEY, RONALD A.
Associate Professor of Mathematics
Came to Tusculum 1983
M.A.—Mathematics—Appalachian State University
B.A.—Mathematics—Berea College

CONNOLLY, LONNIE
Assistant Professor of Computer Science
Came to Tusculum 2002
M.S.—Management—Saint Thomas University
B.S.—Criminal Justice—Florida International University

COX, WILLIAM
Assistant Professor of Research
Ed.D.—Higher Education—University of Alabama
M.A.—Education Administration—Chapman University

COUCH, GRANTHAM
Professor of Business
Came to Tusculum 2003
Ph.D.—Business Administration—Florida State University
M.B.A.—University of Pennsylvania
B.S.—Washington & Lee University

CURRIE, JOHN
Assistant Professor of Education
Came to Tusculum 2000
Ed.D.—Early & Middle Childhood—Nova University
M.A.—Special Education & Education Administration—Peabody University

CURRY, MICHAEL
Assistant Professor of Management
Came to Tusculum 2001
M.B.A.—Marketing—University of Tennessee, Knoxville
DARKO, GEORGE
Assistant Professor of Economics
Came to Tusculum 2003
Ph.D. — Financial Economics — Middle Tennessee State University
M.A. — Middle Tennessee State University
B.S. — Arkansas State University

DAVIS, ROBERT B.
Professor of Biology
Came to Tusculum 1970, Tenured
Ph.D. — Entomology — North Carolina State University
M.A. — Biology — East Tennessee State University
B.S. — Biology — East Tennessee State University

DAUGHERTY, SCOTT
Assistant Professor of Mathematics
Came to Tusculum 2002
M.S. — Mathematics — University of Idaho
B.S. — Mathematics and Physics — Christian Brothers University

DOMAN, KATHERINE H.
Assistant Professor of English
M.A. — English — East Tennessee State University
B.A. — English — College of William & Mary

DU BRISK, WESSLEY R.
Associate Professor of Communications
Came to Tusculum 1984
M.A. — Mass Communications — Texas Tech University
B.S. — Business Management — University of LaVerne

DUKES, MELINDA
Professor of Psychology
Came to Tusculum 1989
Ph.D. — Psychology — University of Tennessee
B.A. — Elementary Education — Clemson University

EL LISOR, JOHN T.
Assistant Professor of History
Came to Tusculum 2001
Ph.D. — American History — University of Tennessee
M.A. — American History — University of West Florida, Pensacola
B.A. — History — University of South Alabama, Mobile

EVANS, ROY S.
Assistant Professor of Management
Came to Tusculum 2000
Ph.D. — Agricultural Economics — Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

FAW BUSH, RHONDA
Assistant Professor of Management
Came to Tusculum 2000
J.D. — Law — University of Tennessee
M.Acc.. — Accounting (Tax Concentration) — University of Tennessee

FIELDS, JAMES B.
Professor of Education
Came to Tusculum in 1993
Ed.D. — Educational Leadership — East Tennessee State University
M.S. — Agricultural Education — Virginia State University
B.S. — Agricultural Education — Virginia Polytechnic Institute & State University

FIFE, ROBIN
Assistant Professor of Social Science
Came to Tusculum 2000
M.A. in Adult Education — Tusculum College
B.A. — in English — University of Montana

FORD, SALLY
Associate Professor of Physical Education
Came to Tusculum 2001
Ph.D. — Health Education — Southern Illinois University
M.S. — Physical Education — Eastern Illinois University
B.A. — Physical Education — McKendree College

FRANZ, JONATHAN
Professor of Psychology
Came to Tusculum 2001
Ph.D. — Psychology — University of Buffalo
B.A. — Psychology — Hiram College

FREEMAN, MICHELLE
Assistant Professor of Business Administration
Came to Tusculum 2002
Ed.D. — Educational Administration and Policy Studies — University of Tennessee, Knoxville
M.A. — Accounting — University of Tennessee, Knoxville
B.S. — Accounting — University of Tennessee, Knoxville

FUCHS, ERIC J.
Assistant Professor of Athletic Training & Assistant Athletic Trainer
Coordinator of Clinical Education
Came to Tusculum 2002
NATABOC-certified, 1992
NATABOC-Approved Clinical Educator, 2001
State of Tennessee Licensed EMT-IV, 2001
A.B.D. — Middle Tennessee University
M.A. — San Jose State University
B.S.H. — Ohio University

GORDON, ELIZABETH
Assistant Professor of English
Came to Tusculum 2001
M.A. (M.F.A. equivalent) — Creative Writing — Brown University, Rhode Island
B.S. — English — East Tennessee State University

GREENE, DELORES
Assistant Professor of English
Came to Tusculum 2002
M.S. — English Education — University of Tennessee
B.S. — Communications — University of Tennessee

GREGG, CAROLYN
Assistant Professor of Research
Came to Tusculum 1989
M.A. Ed. — Education — Tusculum College

HARTMAN, CAROL
Professor of Education
Came to Tusculum 1988
Ed.D. — Administration — East Tennessee State University
Ed.S. — Supervision — East Tennessee State University
M.A. — Reading — East Tennessee State University
B.S. — Elementary Education — East Tennessee State University

HARTMAN HALLIBURTON, MARY
Assistant Professor of Library Science
Came to Tusculum 2002
M.L.S. — Library Science — University of Tennessee
B.S. — University of Tennessee

IJOSE, OLU
Associate Professor of Management
Came to Tusculum 2003
Ph.D. — Management and Human Resources — Ohio State University
M.A. — Labor and Human Resources — Ohio State University
B.S. — University of Ibadan

JONES, CHERI
Assistant Professor of Management
Came to Tusculum College 2001
J.D. — Law — University of Tennessee, Knoxville
M.Acc. — Accounting — University of Tennessee, Knoxville

KREIS, RONNIE
Assistant Professor of Mathematics
Came to Tusculum 1992
M.S. — Mathematics Education — University of Tennessee

LANDERS, ANNE
Assistant Professor of Education
Came to Tusculum 1993
Ed.D. — Curriculum & Instruction — University of Tennessee
M.Ed. — Education Administration — Austin State

LEE, AUBREY
Assistant Professor of Management
TUSCULUM COLLEGE 2003-2004

Came to Tusculum 2003
M.A.—Organizational Management—Tusculum College
B.S.—Journalism and English Literature—East Tennessee State University
LEWIS, RICHARD
Professor of Marketing
Came to Tusculum 2002
D.B.A.—Marketing—Louisiana Tech University
M.B.A.—Business Administrative Services—Texas A & M University
M.S.—Business Education and Administrative Services—Northern Illinois University
B.S.—Finance—Southern Illinois University
LOKEY, D. JEFFREY
Assistant Professor of Management
Came to Tusculum in 1990
M.A.—Management—Tusculum College
B.A.—Political Science—East Tennessee State University
MAHAL, KIRPAL S.
Professor of Physical Education
Came to Tusculum 1994
Ph.D.—Motor Learning and Development—University of Toledo
M.S.—Physical Education—Howard University
M.Ed.—Physical Education—Punjabi University, India
McCALLISTER, RON
Assistant Professor of Computer Science
Came to Tusculum 2000
Post-graduate studies—Computer and Information Sciences—East Tennessee State University
M.A.—History—East Tennessee State University
B.A.—History—Middle Tennessee State University
McFARLAND, TOM
Came to Tusculum 2003
Associate Professor of Business Administration
PhD.—Business Administration—University of Florida
McMILLIAN, JOHN
Assistant Professor of Management
Came to Tusculum 1987
M.B.A.—Transportation—University of Tennessee, Knoxville
MILLER, PAM
Assistant Professor of Education
Came to Tusculum 1995
Ed.D.—Education—East Tennessee State University
JOHN MINTON
Professor of Management
Came to Tusculum 2003
NANCY MINTON
Assistant Professor of Management
Came to Tusculum 2003
Ph.D. — Business Administration — Duke University
M.S. — Memphis State University
M.B.A. — Memphis State University
B.A. — University of Northern Colorado

MUGLESTON, THERAN
Assistant Professor of Management
Came to Tusculum 2002
Ph.D. — Applied Management and Decision Sciences — Walden University
M.B.A. — University of Nevada
B.S. — Accounting — University of Nevada

NARKAWICZ, MELANIE
Associate Professor of Research
Came to Tusculum 1994
Ed.D. — Educational Administration and Supervision (Post Secondary and Private Sector — Research) — East Tennessee State University

NIBLICK, WALTER
Assistant Professor of Management
Came to Tusculum 1991
M.B.A. — Marketing — Temple University

NICOLAS, CORINNE
Assistant Professor of English
Came to Tusculum 1992
M.A. — Education — Tusculum College
Diplom, Langue Vivant Étranger — Anglais — Rennes University (France)

OLSEN, TAIMI A.
Associate Professor of English
Came to Tusculum in 1997
Ph.D. — English — University of North Carolina
A.B. — English — Guilford College

PAULLING, JOHN
Associate Professor of Mathematics
Came to Tusculum in 1995
Ph.D. — Applied Mathematics — North Carolina State University
B.S. — Applied Mathematics — Georgia Institute of Technology

POPE, BRIAN
Assistant Professor of Psychology
Came to Tusculum in 2003
Ph.D. — Biopsychology — University of Georgia
M.A. — College of William & Mary
REEVER, ANNE
Assistant Professor of Library Science
Came to Tusculum 2002
M.A. — Library and Information Science — University of Iowa
B.M. — Voice Performance — Hastings College

REID, JAMES F.
Professor of Political Science
Came to Tusculum in 1997
Ph.D. — Political Science — University of Missouri
M.A. — Political Science — St. John’s University
B.A. — History and Political Science — Iona College

ROBINETTE, DIANE
Associate Professor of Special Education
Came to Tusculum 2001
Ph.D. — Education — University of Tennessee
M.A. — Education — Gallaudet University, Washington, D.C.
B.A. — Music — Carson-Newman College
B.S. — Elementary Education — Carson-Newman College

ROSS, JOY
Assistant Professor of English
Came to Tusculum 2003
Ph.D. — Contemporary Continental Philosophy — Pennsylvania State University
MA. — Hollins University
MFA — University of Arizona
B.A. — Brigham Young

ROSS, RICHARD
Associate Professor of Management
Came to Tusculum 1999
Ph.D. — Public Administration — University of Southern California
M.P.A. — Public Administration — University of Southern California
M.A. — Industrial Relations — St. Francis

ROUSE, VIKI
Came to Tusculum 2003
Assistant Professor of English
M.A. — English — University of Tennessee
B.A. — University of Tennessee

SALYER, SHANON
Assistant Professor of Psychology
Came to Tusculum 2002
M.A. — Experimental Psychology — University of Tennessee
B.A. — Psychology with Academic Concentration/Sociology with Criminal Justice Concentration — University of Tennessee
SANDUSKY, JANE C.
Assistant Professor of Athletic Training
Came to Tusculum 2000
NATABOC-certified, 1978
NATABOC-Approved Clinical Instructor, 2002
M.S. – Physical Education – Indiana University
B.S. – Physical Education – University of Louisville

SCHRAMM, STELLA
Assistant Professor of Management
Ph.D – Economics – University of Tennessee
M.B.A. – Finance – University of New Orleans

SEXTON, JR., DONAL J.
The Janet Anderson Lunstedt Professor of History
Came to Tusculum 1965, Tenured
Ph.D. – American History – University of Tennessee
M.A. – European History – Michigan State University
B.A. – History – Political Science – Michigan State University

SHARPE, BARRY
Assistant Professor of Political Science
Came to Tusculum 2002
J.D. – Law – University of Texas
Ph.D. – Political Science – University of South Carolina
B.A. – History / Political Science – University of South Carolina

SHIPE, ALVA
Assistant Professor of Management
Came to Tusculum 1993
M.A. – Organizational Management – Tusculum College

SILVA, THOMAS M.
Professor of Art
Came to Tusculum 2000
M.F.A. – Painting – University of South Dakota
B.S. – Chemistry – University of South Dakota

SMITH, JR., MYRON J.
Professor of Library Science / History
Came to Tusculum 1990
M.L.S. – Librarianship – Western Michigan University
M.A. – History – Shippensburg University
B.A. – History – Ashland University

SPENCER, KARYN
Assistant Professor of Physical Education
Came to Tusculum 2002
Ph.D. – Educational Research / Kinesiology – Louisiana State University
M.S. – Kinesiology – Louisiana State University
B.S. – Kinesiology – Auburn University
SPRANGER, GREG
Assistant Professor of Computer Science
Came to Tusculum 2002
M.S. — Information Systems Management — Ferris State University
B.S. — Business Administration — Central Michigan University

TIPTON, ROBIN
Assistant Professor of Chemistry
Came to Tusculum 2003
M.S. — Chemistry — Western Carolina University
B.A. — Tusculum College

TUNSTALL, CHARLES H.
Assistant Professor of Library Science
Came to Tusculum 1981
M.S.L.S. — University of Tennessee
B.A. — Sociology — Carson Newman College

URBAN, DIANE
Assistant Professor of Management
Came to Tusculum 1991
M.A. — Organizational Management — Tusculum

VAN LARE, IAN J.
Associate Professor of Biology
Came to Tusculum 1999
Ph.D. — Biology — Virginia Polytechnic and State University
B.A. — Biology — Virginia Intermont College

WARD, JERRY F.
Distinguished Service Professor of Education
Came to Tusculum in 1994
Ed.D. — Educational Administration — East Tennessee State University
A.B. — Economics and Business — King College

WAGNER, EDITH
Associate Professor of English
Came to Tusculum 1998
M.A. — English — Brooklyn College

WEISZ, STEPHEN R.
Associate Professor of Religious Studies
*Campus Minister*
Came to Tusculum 1981
Ed.D. — Higher Education — Nova University
M.Div. — Princeton Seminary
M.S. — Education — Purdue University

WINFIELD, BONNIE
Assistant Professor of Sociology
Came to Tusculum 2003
Ph.D. — Interdisciplinary Social Science: Women’s Studies and Peace Studies — Syracuse University
TUSCULUM COLLEGE 2003-2004

M.A.—Syracuse University
B.A.—Syracuse University

WOOD, DENISE
Professor of Research
Came to Tusculum 1991
Ed.D. — Motor Learning, Sports Psychology, Research Design and Statistical Analysis — University of Tennessee
M.S. — Physical Education/Motor Behavior — University of Tennessee

WRIGHT, SEAN
Assistant Professor of Athletic Training
Came to Tusculum 2003
M.S. candidate — Kinesiology — University of Illinois
B.S. — Southwest Missouri State University

STAFF

Office of the President
Dolphus E. Henry, President
Carolyn Longwater, Administrative Assistant to the President

Academic Affairs
Jonathan Franz, Provost and Academic Vice President
Jane Allen, Supervisor of Student Records for Graduate and Professional Studies
Ann Birdwell, Arts Outreach Costume Director
Carolyn Brown, Assistant Vice President for Academic Affairs
Lora Bryant, Coordinator of Academic Services for Graduate and Professional Studies
Deborah Burckhardt, Operations Support Coordinator for Graduate and Professional Studies
Joan Carter, Director of Assessment for Graduate and Professional Studies
Kimberly D. Carter, Science Laboratory Assistant and Instructor
Joyce Doughty, Community Service Coordinator for the Service-Learning Center
Janie S. Douthat, Director Teacher Education Program Compliance, Assistant Certification Officer, Officer Supervisor for Teacher Education
Marilyn duBrisk, Artist in Residence
Heather Easterly, Director of Faculty Services for Graduate and Professional Studies
Kelly Edens, Admissions Support Coordinator for Graduate and Professional Studies
Kevin Farris, Admissions Counselor for Graduate and Professional Studies
Robin Fife, Director of the Service Learning Center, Assistant Professor of Social Sciences
TUSCULUM COLLEGE 2003-2004

Marsha Ann Griffith, Coordinator of Library Public Services
Amanda Hackworth, Assistant Registrar for Graduate and Professional Studies
Mary Halliburton, Distance Education Librarian Southeast/Knoxville Library Administrator, Assistant Professor of Library Science
Jamie Hamer, Coordinator of Enrollment for Graduate and Professional Studies
Mary Hatmaker, Admissions Support Coordinator for Graduate and Professional Studies
Delina Hensley, Arts Outreach Coordinator
Kathy Hipps, Coordinator for Library Special Projects
Jean Hixon, Executive Administrator and Associate Registrar for Graduate and Professional Studies
Jennifer Hollowell, Arts Outreach Assistant and W.O.W. Coordinator
Leslie Kelley, Administrative Assistant/Receptionist for the Morristown campus
Craig Layman, Director of Academic Advising and Enrollment for Graduate and Professional Studies
Betsy Long, Academic Support Coordinator for Graduate and Professional Studies
Lori McCallister, Director of the Learning Center, Assistant Professor of English
Frank Mengel, Arts Outreach Technical Director/Stage Manager
Tony Narkawicz, Director of Institutional Research
Carolyn Parker, Coordinator of Library Technical Services
Anne Reever, Assistant Director for Distance Education - Tate Library, Assistant Professor of Library Science
Dee Roby, Administrative Assistant to the Provost, Faculty Secretary
Monica Royal, Director of the Greeneville Center/Academic Advisor for Graduate and Professional Studies
Danielle Scott, Receptionist/Administrative Assistant for Graduate and Professional Studies
Alva Shipe, Assistant Dean for Faculty Affairs for Graduate and Professional Studies
Sherrie I. Shuler, Admissions Counselor for Graduate and Professional Studies
Patricia A. Simons, Coordinator of Student Information for Graduate and Professional Studies
Kelley Simpson, Site Coordinator for Morristown campus/Director of Admissions for Graduate and Professional Studies
Myron J. Smith, Jr., Director of the Albert Columbus Tate Library
Teresa Stephens, Administrative Assistant, Institutional Research
Sherri F. Storer, Admissions Counselor for Graduate and Professional Studies
Terri Strader, Admissions Counselor for Graduate and Professional Studies
Theresa Swann, Educational Technologist
Cathy Thomas, Admissions Counselor for Graduate and Professional Studies
Nancy J. Thompson, Registrar
Charles H. Tunstall, Reference/Instructional Public Services Librarian, Assistant Professor of Library Science

316
Robin D. Underwood, Coordinator of Faculty Services for Graduate and Professional Studies
Michelle Watts, Administrative Assistant to the Director of the Service-Learning Center
Rose Webb, Assistant Registrar
James Williamson, Admissions Counselor for Graduate and Professional Studies
Denise Wood, Dean of Instruction for Graduate and Professional Studies, Director of the Knoxville Professional Studies Center

**TRIO PROGRAMS (Talent Search, Upward Bound and Student Support Services)**
Jeanne F. Stokes, Director of Trio Programs
Deborah A. Bible, Assistant Director for Upward Bound - CH Program
Sandra Bible, Administrative Assistant for Student Support Services and Talent Search
Celeste Crowe, Talent Search Advisor
John Davison, Education Counseling Specialist
Elizabeth Davison, Counselor
Melissa Dixon, Talent Search Advisor
Amy Franklin, Talent Search Advisor
Wesley Greear, Assistant Director for Talent Search-West
Karen Hartman, Assistant Director of Upward Bound
Kay Holt, Administrative Assistant for Upward Bound
Stacey McGill, Math/Science Specialist for Upward Bound
Raul Moreno, Technology Specialist/Talent Search Advisor
Tonya Moreno, Assistant Director for Student Support Services
Theresa L. Morgan, Talent Search Counselor
Alissa Mynhier, Counseling Specialist for Upward Bound
Ryan Otto, Tutor Coordinator
David Smith, Assistant Director of Talent Search
Heather Tunnell, Talent Search Advisor
Janina Williams, Talent Search Advisor

**ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES**
Mark A. Stokes, Vice President for Administration
Allen Archer, Senior Systems Programmer
George E. P. Collins, III, Director of Museum Program and Studies
Kendall Dixon, Programmer
Susie Jones, Administrative Assistant to the Vice President for Administration
John A. Lamb, Director of Information Systems
Cindy Lucas, Associate Director of the Doak House Museum and the President Andrew Johnson Museum and Library
Chris Summey, Network Technician
TUSCULUM COLLEGE 2003-2004

Anna Jane Taylor, Historical Interpreter, Doak House Museum
Michael Verna, Computer Technician
Charlene Williams, Program Assistant/Interpreter, Doak House Museum

ATHLETIC OFFICE

Ed Hoffmeyer, Director of Athletics
Charles Anthony, Assistant Football Coach
Tommy Arnett, Head Men and Women’s Tennis Coach
Duggar Baucom, Head Men’s Basketball Coach
Dieter Brock, Assistant Football Coach
Tony Castainca, Head Men’s Soccer Coach
Deborah Davis, Administrative Assistant to the Athletic Director and Compliance Officer
Frank DeBusk, Head Football Coach
Robert Dibble, Head Golf Coach
Lee Dobbins, Assistant Softball Coach
Dom Donnelly, Sports Information Director
David Elsenrath, Assistant Football Coach
Jim Fields, Head Men’s and Women’s Cross Country Coach
Sean Gibbs, Assistant Baseball Coach
Michelle Gragg, Head Women’s Volleyball Coach
Matthew Horne, Assistant Information Director
Todd Ireland, Assistant Baseball coach
Douglas Jones, Head Baseball Coach
Michael Joy, Head Women’s Soccer Coach
Chris Lenker, Assistant Athletic Trainer
Suzanne McBride, Head Women’s Basketball Coach
Steve McGill, Assistant Football Coach
Mike McLean, Assistant Men’s Soccer Coach and Facility Coordinator
Indoor Soccer
Lisa Minton, Head Softball Coach
Craig Moorhouse, Head Athletic Trainer
Jamie Reed, Assistant Football Coach
Bobby Rhoades, Assistant Football Coach
Lance Royal, Assistant Football Coach
Nicole Sullivan, Assistant Women’s Basketball Coach
Toby Wagoner, Assistant Men’s Basketball Coach
Sean Wright, Assistant Athletic Trainer

BUSINESS

Frank G. Williams, Vice President and Chief Financial Officer
Gerilyn P. Aguilar, Assistant to the Executive Accountant
Michelle Arbogast, Student Accounts Associate
Cynthia Babb, Postal Office Manager
Mickey Byanski, Director of Human Resources
Joyce Combs, Cash Manager

318
Tusculum College 2003-2004

Sharon W. Elkins, Associate Vice President for Finance
Teresa D. Hume, Student Accounts Manager
Ginger R. Kelley, Purchasing Clerk
Sheila Parton, Postal Assistant
Patsy Smith, Payroll and Accounts Payable Clerk
Joanna White, Executive Accountant

Enrollment, Financial Aid, and Campus Life

George Wolf, Vice President for Enrollment Management
Robin Brown, Director of Student Activities and Cheerleading Coach
Karen Chapman, Assistant Director of Financial Aid
Mike Corn, Admissions/Athletic Enrollment Coordinator
Kristen M. Dalton, Financial Aid Counselor
Tony S. England, Director of Admissions
Diane Hensley, Campus Nurse
LeAnn Huffine, Administrative Assistant to the Director of Financial Aid
Angela Jones, Financial Aid Counselor
Jill Jones, Associate Director of Admissions and Coordinator of International Enrollment
Kathy Joy, Assistant Director of Admissions
Nancy Kilday, Coordinator of Admissions Activities
Scott Mashburn, Dean of Students
Rhonda McCurdy, Director of Career Counseling
Jonita Pauley, Director of Residence Life
Melissa Ripley, Coordinator of Admissions Computing
Jeanne Sauceman, Administrative Assistant for Campus Life
J. Pat Shannon, Director of Financial Aid
Rachel Spencer, Director of Intramurals and Recreational Sports
Sharon Susong, Administrative Assistant to the Vice President for Enrollment Management
Martha Watson, Campus Receptionist
Jenifer Webb, Admissions Representative
Stephen Weisz, College Minister/Associate Professor in Religious Studies
Dawn Zeoli, Admissions Representative

Institutional Advancement

Robin Crabtree, Foundation Relations Coordinator
Travis Crabtree, Webmaster
Eugenia Estes, Communications Associate
Cameron Judd, Director of Communications
Vickie Martha, Manager of Gift Records and Research
Kathy O’Dell, Administrative Assistant to the Vice President of Institutional Advancement
PROFESSIONAL STUDIES CALENDAR
Professional Studies courses are offered at different times throughout the year. For class starts in specific areas, contact the Professional Studies offices in Greeneville (800-729-0256) or Knoxville (800-729-0116).

RESIDENTIAL COLLEGE CALENDAR
BLOCK DATES 2003 – 2004

2003

BLOCK 1 – Monday, August 18 – Thursday, September 11
Nettie Fowler McCormick Day – September 3
Block Break: September 12 – September 15

BLOCK 2 – Tuesday, September 16 – Thursday, October 9
Block Break: October 10 – October 13

BLOCK 3 – Tuesday, October 14 – Thursday, November 6
Homecoming October 17-18
Block Break: November 7 — November 10

BLOCK 4 – Tuesday, November 11 – Thursday, December 11
Thanksgiving Break: End of class Friday, November 21 to Sunday, November 30
Christmas Break: End of class Thursday, December 11 to Sunday, January 11
Commencement — 11 a.m. Dec. 13

2004

BLOCK 5 – Monday, January 12 – Thursday, February 5
Martin Luther King Day – January 19
Block Break: February 6 — Monday, February 9

BLOCK 6 – Tuesday, February 10 – Thursday, March 4
Spring Break: Begins after class on Thursday, March 4

BLOCK 7 – Monday, March 15 – Wednesday, April 7
Block Break: April 8 – April 11
Registration — March 30-31

BLOCK 8 – Monday, April 12 – Wednesday, May 5
Honors Convocation — 11 a.m. April 29
Commencement — 11 a.m. May 8
Faculty Workshop — May 11-12